

ST. ALBANS

VT.

REEL #P-

1

2

2

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

~~INBOUND~~

~~.....~~

~~.....~~

~~.....~~

~~.....~~

~~.....~~

AT THE PORT OF **ST. ALBANS, VT**

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

CAN. BORDER PORTS, CAN. ATLANTIC & PACIFIC

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

Imports

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-158
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS,
CANADIAN ATLANTIC & PACIFIC SEAPORTS)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

3. REEL NO.

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS
& ~~ALIEN CREW LISTS~~

4. STARTING DATE

SEPT. 10, 1910

5. CARRIER

VOL. 117

6. ENDING DATE

SEPT. 24, 1910

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

164

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

Atlantic Seaports (Continued)

September 1910

Day	Ship	Port	Country	Landing	Total	Sexes				Total	Returned		Assured	Debarred	Disappeared	Died	Reported	Remained on board	Transit	Visitors	Absence in 24 hrs.
						Male	Female	Child	Total		Temporarily	Special Enquiry									
16	Uganda	St. John	Spain	Spain	17	17	0	0	0	17	0	0	17						10	1	6
17	Andromeda	"	Spain	"	13	10	0	0	0	7	0	0	24						1		2
17	Albatross	San Juan	Spain	"	221	202	18	0	0	24	12	0	150	3	1	0	3		9		32
19	Centurion	St. John	Spain	"	86	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	86								7
19	Albatross	San Juan	Spain	"	111	0	0	0	0	7	1	0	26						1		6
20	San Antonio	St. John	Spain	"	217	137	0	0	0	13	7	0	60						2		16
21	Empress of Hawaii	St. John	Spain	"	273	234	0	0	0	17	0	0	234						14		24
22	Albatross	San Juan	Spain	"	106	105	0	0	0	1	0	0	59	2		0	2				17
23	San Antonio	St. John	Spain	"	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2								
23	Albatross	San Juan	Spain	"	219	64	0	0	0	47	0	0	133	1	0	0	0		8		26
24	Albatross	St. John	Spain	"	76	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	10		0	1				3
24	Albatross	San Juan	Spain	"	133	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	127	6		0	0				2
25	Albatross	San Juan	Spain	"	115	78	0	0	0	14	0	0	36						4		7
26	Albatross	San Juan	Spain	"	145	72	0	0	0	23	0	0	72	1		0	1		2		14
26	Albatross	San Juan	Spain	"	230	111	0	0	0	25	0	0	111	8		0	8		5		14
27	Albatross	San Juan	Spain	"	13	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	13	1		0	1				
27	Albatross	San Juan	Spain	"	215	13	0	0	0	20	0	0	134	6		0	5		11	4	22
28	Albatross	San Juan	Spain	"	115	110	0	0	0	15	0	0	74	7		0	0		10		27
29	Albatross	San Juan	Spain	"	243	173	0	0	0	23	0	0	219	2	1	0	2		6	1	39
					Total	2724	210	0	0	0	0	0	3378	71	3	0	70	1	147	10	424

* Includes 200 visitors

Pacific Seaports

310	Empress of Japan	San Juan	Spain	Spain	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	6									6
312	"	"	"	"	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1									
313	Montezuma	San Juan	Spain	"	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1									
314	"	"	"	"	23	10	0	0	0	0	0	5	1		0	0			1		7
318	Empress of China	San Juan	Spain	"	13	11	0	0	0	0	0	11									4
319	"	"	"	"	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0									
320	Nevarina	San Juan	Spain	"	115	10	0	0	0	9	0	0	32	3		0	0			1	2
323	"	"	"	"	71	22	0	0	0	31	0	0	56						12	13	2
					Total	175	65	0	0	0	0	104	4						13	24	8

* Includes 100 non-taxable visitors from Hawaii not reported in statistics

Pages 22, 23, 24 follow page 259.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. A. Baillie, Surgeon of the HESPERIAN, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State,
Quebec & British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. A. Baillie, B.A., M.D., B.M.

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP 1910 day of 1910,
at QUEBEC

Max Felskyer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black):	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HESPERIAN.

sailing from GLASGOW

3 SEP 1910

190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. M or F	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Brooks	Marion	a	✓	F				U.S.						Miss Columbia
2	"	Kathleen	a	✓	F				"						"
3	Johnson	Alise	a	✓	F				"						"
4	"	Esther	a	✓	F				"						"
5	"	Willie	a	✓	F				"						"
6	Boyd	Wm W	a	✓	M				"						"
7	"	Mary A	a	✓	F				"						"
8	"	Marion	a	✓	F				"						"
9	Harwood	Jane	a	✓	F				"						"
10	"	Ros	a	✓	F				"						"
11	Nelly	Mrs Mary	a	✓	M				"						Prof Comanche
12	"	Alma	a	✓	F				"						"
13	"	Eugene	a	✓	M				"						"
14	Monday	Donne	a	✓	F				"						Waco
15	Collins	Marie	a	✓	F				"						"
16	Vahan	India	a	✓	F				"						"
17	Vraks	Frances	a	✓	F				"						Fork Waco
18	"	Luis	a	✓	M				"						"
19	White	Pearl	a	✓	F				"						Waco
20	Witt	Edgar E.	a	✓	M				"						"
21	"	Emundolin	a	✓	M				"						"
22	Elliott	Annette	a	✓	F				"						Miss Columbia
23	Carroll	Bertina	a	✓	F				"						"
24	"	Mabel	a	✓	F				"						"
25	Wemph	Lincoln	a	✓	M				"						"
26	"	Maggie	a	✓	F				"						"
27	Eddy	Isabel	a	✓	F				"						"
28	Scarles	Eden R.	a	✓	M				"						"
29	Kimball	Abbie A	a	✓	F				"						"
30	Wiggins	Stella M.	a	✓	F				"						"

NOT USED
NOT USED

Max Pels
Drops

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on page 2.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Mann ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the HESPERIAN, from GLASCOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Mann
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1910, 1910,
at QUEBEC

Max Petstinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S.A. Baillie, Surgeon of the HESPERIAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Quebec, British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S.A. Baillie, B.A., M.D., C.M.

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP 1910, 190

at QUEBEC

Max Fols Turner
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HESPERIAN sailing from GLASGOW, 3 SEP 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Arms	John	23	✓ M	Clerk			U.S.A. American		U.S.A.	Rockchester	U.S.	Rockchester		
2	Clark	Ernest R.	42	✓ M	Teacher			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
3	Rugg	Esther H.	50	✓ F	Wife			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
4		Miss Maudie	22	✓ F	Serv			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
5	Briggs	Thos J.	40	✓ M	Teacher			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
6	Ryder	Mrs Minnie B	47	✓ F	"			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
7		Miss Helen	21	✓ F	"			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
8		Miss Editha	19	✓ F	"			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
9	Arms	Mrs Co.	58	✓ F	"			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
10	McMillan	Miss Mary	47	✓ F	Teacher			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
11	Clumuck	Miss Mary G.	36	✓ F	"			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
12	Seacock	Manson	36	✓ M	Plumber			U.S.A. American		U.S.A.	Goldboro	✓	N.C.	Goldboro	
13	Hart	Willis H.	30	✓ M	Teacher			"	"	"	Fulton	✓	N.Y.	Fulton	
14		Mary	30	✓ F	"			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
15	Forbes	John F.	a	✓ M	Professor			"	"	"	Rockchester	✓	N.Y.	Rockchester	
16		Ida H.	a	✓ F	Wife			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
17		Florence	a	✓ F	Librarian			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
18		Ed M.	a	✓ M	Professor			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
19		William	a	✓ M	Student			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
20	Lattimore	Eleanor B	a	✓ F	"			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
21	Milliman	Mary P	a	✓ F	"			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
22	Ellis	Sarah F	a	✓ F	"			"	"	"	Pittsburg	✓	Pa.	Pittsburg	
23	Sisson	Josephine	a	✓ F	"			"	"	"	Oakpark	✓	"	Oakpark	
24		John	a	✓ M	"			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
25	Elliott	Jann	a	✓ F	"			"	"	"	Keene	✓	N.H.	Keene	
26	Ellis	Anna F	24	✓ F	Student			"	"	"	Pittsburg	✓	Pa.	Pittsburg	
27	Anderson	Maria	a	✓ F	Teacher			"	"	"	Waco Texas	✓	Texas	Waco	
28	Brenstott	Alma	a	✓ F	"			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
29	Whitaker	Edna	a	✓ F	"			"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"
30	Reverill	Alma D	a	✓ F	Professor			"	"	"	Clinton	✓	N.Y.	Clinton	

NOT USED

NOT USED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

All Examined by Jm Inap R Harrison 9/10/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. M. M. M., of the HESPERIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. M. M.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP 1910 day of 10 SEP 1910, 1900,
 at QUEBEC
Max Pelstyner
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. A. Baillie, Surgeon of the HESPERIAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 yrs. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, Quebec & British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. A. Baillie, B.A., M.D., C.M.

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP 1910, 190
at QUEBEC

Max Folsky
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HESPERIAN. sailing from GLASGOW 3 SEP 1910, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Jaylor	Lillian	a	7 M	✓				USA American								Ohio Columbus
2	Rath	Priscilla	a	✓	S				"								Pa. Cheswick
3	Curran	Will D	"	✓					"								Ohio Delaware
4	Mendick	Geo W.	a	✓					"								R.I. Providence
5	"	Jane	a	✓					"								"
6	"	Geo. G.	5	✓					"								"
7	Scott	Walker G.	46	M	✓	Engl.	Govt. employ	✓	Scotland	Scottish	✓	Edinburgh	Father, Lord Polwarth	Washington			
8	"	Mrs	42	F	✓	Wife	"	✓	"	"	✓	"	"				
9	"	Walker	20	M	✓	Govt. employ	"	✓	"	"	✓	"	"				
10	"	Miss Helen	19	F	✓	son	"	✓	"	"	✓	"	"				
11	Burkey	Theresa	a	✓	S				USA American								Ohio Columbus
12	Block	Edda	"	✓					USA American								"
13	Proctor	Esther	"	✓					"		✓						"
14	Smith	Florence	"	✓					"		✓						"
15	Dray	Hazel	"	✓					"		✓						Portsmouth
16	Edwards	Albert G.	"	✓	S				"		✓						Mo. St. Louis
17	Coof	Wm L.	"	✓	M				"		✓						Ohio Columbus
18	"	Elizabeth	"	✓					"		✓						"
19	"	Carolyn	"	✓	S				"		✓						"
20	Dinsmore	Kate E.	"	✓					"		✓						Ind. Galveston
21	Bebe	Jane	"	✓	M				"		✓						Ohio Columbus
22	Lewis	Anna E.	"	✓	S				"		✓						"
23	Paterson	George W.	a	✓	M		none	✓	Scotland	Scottish	✓	Edinburgh	Father, Mr. Robert Callan	Wilmington			Ind. Bellville
24	"	Zola L.	a	✓	F				USA American		✓	USA Born	"				Wis. Manitowish
25	"	Eva	a	✓	F				Scotland	Scottish	✓	Glasgow	"				Ind. Ellettsville
26	Jerrill	Esther	a	✓	F				USA American		✓	Wife of Wm Jerrill	Wm Jerrill	USA Born			Ind. Bellville
27	"	Jane	"	✓					USA Born		✓						Ohio Cincinnati
28	Sterner	Mrs J D	a	✓					"		✓						Ohio Columbus
29	Watts	Mrs H L	a	✓					"		✓						Ind. Cincinnati
30	Petro	Ally J.	a	✓					"		✓		Max Petro				Ind. Louisville

NOT USED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Imm Insp R. Harrison Exam'd except lines (1-2, 7-10, 22-23, 26, 28) 9/10/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Main Master, of the HESPERIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Main
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP 1910 day of 1910,
at QUEBEC.

Max Felskyer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. A. Baillie, Surgeon of the HESPERIAN, do
(State whether Surgeon "swearing therein" or "employed by
others therein," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State
Quebec British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. A. Baillie, B.A., M.D., C.M.

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP 1910 day of 1910,
at QUEBEC

Max Felskyer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HESPERIAN, sailing from GLASGOW, 3 SEP 1910, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Scaton	Alue	a	✓			U.S.A. American			Wbom		Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Dickens	Miriam	a	✓								Mass	Potomac City
3	Sieber	Fay	a	✓								Ohio	Cincinnati
4	Coske	Thomas S	a	✓								Mass	Auburn
5		Blair	a	✓								NY	Flushing
6	Chute	non	a	✓								Kans	Ladonna
7	Parker	Leah	a	✓								Kent	Louisville
8	Fassey	Elizabeth	a	✓								Ohio	Columbus
9	Koenig	Anna	a	✓									
10	Puttborough	Rose L	a	✓								Kans	Hutchinson
11	Wilson	Mrs R N	a	✓								Mich	Leysin
12		Lois	a	✓									
13	Malon	Joseph	a	✓								Ill	Chicago
14	Holt	Charles P	a	✓								Ohio	Columbus
15		Annie	a	✓									
16	Murray	Milo L	a	✓								Ind	Indianapolis
17	Shepherd	Edith E	a	✓								Wash	Spokane
18	Fairfield	Otho P	a	✓								Wis	Appleton
19	Budd	John	a	✓								Mich	Lansing
20		Willa	a	✓									
21	Lugel	Virginia	a	✓								Mo	Kansas City
22	Lusk	Barie	a	✓								Ind	Richmond
23	Bob	May	a	✓								Pa	Lancaster
24			a	✓								Pa	Portsmouth
25		Lois	a	✓									
26		Mary	a	✓									
27	Bob	Mary	a	✓									
28	Antonio	Joseph	St	✓			Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother David L. Antonio 24 St King St Edinburgh		
29	Gryschlag	Annini	a	✓			U.S.A. American			Wbom			
30	Alexander	St. Clair	a	✓									
31	Cosca	Isabella	St	✓			Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	Son-in-law Mrs Fleming Boston Boston		

NOT USED

9/10/10 except (31)

Method of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 10 SEP 1910, 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
													25	26	27	28	Country.	City or Town.
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, firm, partnership, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes-- Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or hospital, or reformatory, or workhouse, or supported by charity, if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether the applicant is a member of any secret society, or of any order, association, or society, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1						118 Broadway, Louisville												
2						Pocomac City Maryland												
3						Gilbert Avenue Cincinnati (Mabel Hill)												
4						Home Ashurst Colgate Mass												
5						Home Lebutub Ave Sudonia 27												
6						Home Lawrence Lasso 4522 Grand Boulevard Louisville Kentucky												
7						Home 106 13 th Avenue												
8						Home 723 Columbus Ohio												
9						Home 723 1 st Vermont Ave												
10						Home 105 1 st Vermont Ave												
11						Home Saginaw Mich												
12						Home 144 North Ridge Ave Chicago Ill												
13						Home L West Main St Lancaster Ohio												
14						Home 210 Bond of July 1845 Indianapolis Ohio Ind												
15						Home 1424 6 th Avenue												
16						Home 782 Lawrence St												
17						Home 1 st Avenue												
18						Home 40 th & 7 th St Kansas City												
19						Home 312 No. North St												
20						Home 208 London St												
21						Home Lived in to Capital												
22						Home 3700 Warren Boulevard Kansas City Mo												
23						Home 208 London St												
24						Home 208 London St												
25						Home 208 London St												
26						Home 208 London St												
27						Home 208 London St												
28	Yes	Self	1/2	to	to	Home 3700 Warren Boulevard Kansas City Mo	to	to	to	to	Good	to	5 1/2	Fresh	Blue	Blue	Scotland Edinburgh	
29						Home 208 London St												
30	to	Self	to	to	to	Home 208 London St	to	to	to	to	Good	to	5	Blue	Blue	Blue	Scotland Edinburgh	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Mason, of the HESPERIAN, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Mason
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP 1910 day of 1910,
at QUEBEC

Max Pelstiner
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. A. Baillie, Surgeon of the Hesperian Employment Bureau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State and the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. A. Baillie, B.A., M.D., B.M.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Max Folshtymer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Asperin* sailing from *Glasgow*, *30 Sept*, 19*00*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>Macnab</i>	<i>Jas. F.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>can read & write</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>India</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	<i>India</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	
2		<i>Edythe</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>can read & write</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>India</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	<i>India</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	
3	NOT USED												
4	NOT USED												
5	NOT USED												
6	NOT USED												
7	NOT USED												
8	NOT USED												
9	NOT USED												
10	NOT USED												
11	NOT USED												
12	NOT USED												
13	NOT USED												
14	NOT USED												
15	NOT USED												
16	NOT USED												
17	NOT USED												
18	NOT USED												
19	NOT USED												
20	NOT USED												
21	NOT USED												
22	NOT USED												
23	NOT USED												
24	NOT USED												
25	NOT USED												
26	NOT USED												
27	NOT USED												
28	NOT USED												
29	NOT USED												
30	NOT USED												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Executed by *San Insp. R. Harrison*

2/#
Admitted

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Mash, of the Napierian, from Glaspur, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Mash
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1900,
at Chicago
Max Folsberg
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. A. Baillie, Surgeon of the s/s Hesperian, sailing thence, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thence" or "employed by others thereat," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State
Quebec British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

S. A. Baillie B.A., M.D., C.M.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1910

at Quebec
Max Felstynes
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hesperian sailing from Glasgow, 3rd Sept., 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Excluded from permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Robert	54	M	Contractor			USA	Scott	Scott	Michigan	Naturalized	Mich	Ann Arbor
2	wife	Margaret	54	F	Wife			USA	Scott	Scott	Michigan			
3		Ruby	27	F	nil			USA	Born		Detroit		Mich	
4		Helen	15	F				USA						
5	Brannan	Julia C.	30	F	Teacher			USA	Born		Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
6	Forbes	Thomas	31	M	Bank Clerk			Scotland	Scott	Scotland	London			
7	Gillette	Ann	42	F	wife			USA	Scott	Scotland	London			
8	Knox	Jennie	31	F	Domestic			Scotland	Scott	Scotland	Airdrie			Mo/Kansas City
9	Labony	Begun	30	F	Chapman			France	French	France	Paris			
10		Bertha	37	F	Dom									
11	McEwen	Alexander	46	M	Merchant			Scotland	Scott	Scotland	Manchester			
12	wife	Ellen	46	F	Wife									
13		Alexander	13	M	Child									
14		Joseph	11	M										
15		John	9	M										
16	Mathison	Hector	58	M	Farmer			USA	Scott	USA	County Court		Abertal	Abertal
17	wife	Elizabeth	55	F	Wife									
18	son	Isabella	19	F	nil			USA	Born		Albert Co			
19	McDonald	William	20	M	Printer			USA	Scott	Scotland	53 Holmwood St. Greenock			High Port
20	McRoberts	David	32	M	Cool			Scotland						
21	wife	Margaret	32	F	Wife			USA						
22	son	May Ann	3	F	Child			USA						
23	McIntosh	Agnes	44	F	Wife			Scotland	Scott	Scotland	Arbroath			
24	Parry	Maggie	25	F	Domestic			Scotland	Scott	Scotland	Arbroath			
25	Ritchie	Susan	23	F							25 Fergus Lane Arbroath			
26	Smith	John M.	47	M	Wife			USA						
27		Bessie	22	F	nil			USA						
28	Thompson	Wesley	26	M	Wife			USA						
29	son	Harold	3	M	nil			USA						
30	Christiansen	Anna	21	F	Domestic			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania			
31	Christiansen	John	42	M	Contractor			USA						
32	wife	Lena	34	F	Wife			USA						

*Continued residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec 10th Sept. 1910

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
												25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>What is name of wife or wives, and date of marriage, as required by section 112.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>What is name of society, and date of joining, as required by section 113.</small>	Whether subject to laws of any foreign country, or to laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		Sworn			Home - 129 West 4th St. Chicago Ill.				Good	No							
2																	
3																	
4																	
5					Home - 1726 W. 100 th St. Chicago Ill.												
6	Yes Self		5 yrs		5524 Madison St. Chicago Ill.												
7	Sworn				Home 108 W. Joseph St. Milwaukee Wis.												
8	Yes Self		300		Brother-in-law Tom. B. Clyde 250 W. Early Street Kansas City												
9	No				Home - 129 West 4th St. Chicago Ill.												
10																	
11					Home - 129 West 4th St. Chicago Ill.												
12	Sworn				Home - 129 West 4th St. Chicago Ill.												
13																	
14																	
15																	
16					Home - 129 West 4th St. Chicago Ill.												
17																	
18																	
19	Sworn				Home - 67 John St. Chicago Ill.												
20	No Self		5 yrs		Home - 79 Chandler Ave. Boston Mich.												
21																	
22																	
23	No Self				Home - 129 West 4th St. Chicago Ill.												
24	Yes Self		30		Home - 129 West 4th St. Chicago Ill.												
25																	
26	Sworn				Home - 416 E. 4th St. Liverpool Ohio												
27																	
28	No Husband		25		Home - 129 West 4th St. Chicago Ill.												
29	Father																
30	Yes Self		120		Home - 681 Dover Street Milwaukee Wis.												
31	Sworn				Home - 3404 W. 68th St. Seattle Washington												
32																	

Chas. H. H. H. H.
9/10/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Mann ^(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S/S Aesperian, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Mann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1910,

at Quebec

Max Petstinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. A. Baillie, Surgeon of the S/S Aspurian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Quebec, British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. A. Baillie, B.A., M.D., C.M.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1910
at Quebec

Max Felskyner
Immigration Officer.

11-1111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hesperian sailing from Glasgow, 3rd Sept, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Including future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	McIntyre	Duncan S.	28	M	✓	black	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Mc McIntyre Dorchester Palace Ave	N.Y.	New York
2	Denise	Edith	40	F	✓				U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Bowling Green			
3	Hibbler	Rosalie	30	F	✓				U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Washington			
4	Bolton	Sarah	44	F	✓	Child	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	Brothers - W. 130 St. N.Y.C. 110 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.	Ohio	Salida
5	Wood	Robt	71	M	✓				U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	1860	Bobtown	N.Y.	Bobtown
6	Scott	Maggie	46	F	✓	Wife			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Washington			
7	Matthews	Margaret	27	F	✓	Nil			England	English	England	Ilford	110 W. 100 St. N.Y.C. 97 Henley Rd. Ilford, Eng.	N.H.	Keene
8	Morrill	Julian S.	53	M	✓	Chapman			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Newark		Min.	Trinidad
9		Aida B.	50	F	✓	Wife			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
10		Lowell L.	18	M	✓	Nil			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
11		NOT USED													
12		NOT USED													
13		NOT USED													
14		NOT USED													
15		NOT USED													
16		NOT USED													
17		NOT USED													
18		NOT USED													
19		NOT USED													
20		NOT USED													
21		NOT USED													
22		NOT USED													
23		NOT USED													
24		NOT USED													
25		NOT USED													
26		NOT USED													
27		NOT USED													
28		NOT USED													
29		NOT USED													
30		NOT USED													

Clara Gessing, Ins. Insp.
9/10/10.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:

I, W. S. Bain Mackie, of the S/S Hesbrian, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Bain Mackie
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept., 1910,
at London
Max Fetscher
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. A. Baillie, Surgeon of the S/S "Hesperion", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, Quebec, British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. A. Baillie, B.A., M.D., B.M.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1910

at Quebec
Max Fetsky
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Neoperian* sailing from *Glasgow Scotland* 3rd September, 1900

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓	Adam	David	26	✓	M	S coal miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Irvine	Father David Adam 53 Fullerton St. Irvine, Ayrshire	Ill	Decatur
✓	Thomson	Janet	15	✓	F	S Nil	-	-	-	-	-	Hamilton	Mother Janet Thomson Broomknows Mirk Barnock Hamilton	Iowa	Boona
✓		Gilbert	48	✓	M	Mine	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Arthur	34	✓	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Jeanie	28	✓	F	M wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Chissie	5	✓	F	S Nil	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Gilbert	4	✓	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		David	6	✓	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓	Smith	Robert	44	✓	F	M wife	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	Stonehouse	Nil	Ill	-
✓		William	14	✓	M	S Nil	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓	Bringsaunt	William	25	✓	M	S Inspector	-	-	(B) Canada	Irish	Scotland	Dumfries	Father David Bringsaunt 7 The Street Dumfries	Wash	-
✓		Agnes S.	43	✓	F	M Mother	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓	Haliburton	Elizabeth	24	✓	F	M Nurse	-	-	Canada	Irish	Scotland	Dumfries	Do	-	-
✓		Thomas	3	✓	M	S Child	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Edith A.	1	✓	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓	Ross	John	25	✓	M	S Labourer	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	Leam	Father Wm Ross 15 Main Street Leam Roadie	Mich	-
✓	Larerty	John	30	✓	M	-	-	-	Ireland	Irish	-	Dumbarton	Brother George Larerty 93 William Street Dumbarton	Ill	-
✓	Kelly	George	22	✓	M	S Plasterer	-	-	Scotland	Scotch	-	Glasgow	Nil	Mich	-
✓	Fleming	Jane	32	✓	F	M wife	-	-	-	-	-	Milngavie	Father George Rankin 1 Baibach Street Milngavie	Ill	-
✓		George R.	10	✓	M	S Child	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Margaret J.	4	✓	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓	Bell	John W.	43	✓	M	M Mine Manager	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	Brother in law John Harman Dumfries	Mich	Dan
✓		Jane	43	✓	F	M wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Maggie	19	✓	F	S Drummer	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Lauch	17	✓	M	S Book keeper	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Jeanie	14	✓	F	M Child	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Francis	11	✓	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Robert	9	✓	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Janet	7	✓	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
✓		Mary	5	✓	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-

NOT USED

NOT USED

Max Peterson
Imp

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec Canada, 10th September, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	30			Friend Geo. McChrystal 344 West Cuyler St. Decatur Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	Red	Scotland	Dunfermline
2	Yes	Boys	70			Brother James Boone Iowa					5	6	Fair	Blue	Blue	Scotland	Cadzow
3		Self	50			Do					5	6					Wichita
4			100			Do					5	6					Hamilton
5		Husband				Brother James Boone Iowa											
6		Self				Do											
7						Do											
8						Do											
9	Yes	Self	20			Husband George Smith Rock Springs Wyo.					5	0	Dark	Dark	Blue		England
10						Do											
11			70			Brother James Leungear County Clerk. Port Stables Wash					5	8	Dark	Blue	Blue		England
12		Self				Do					5		Light	Blue			
13		Husband				Do					5	5	Blue	Blue			
14		Self				Do											Legislative
15						Do											
16		Self	30			Brother James 111 St. Louis					5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue		England
17		Brother	14			Brother James Laverty 526 Hermitage Avenue Chicago					5	6	Fair	Blue	Blue		Ireland
18		Self	40	1900	March	Father Mr. Kelly 257 Franklin Avenue Highland Park Detroit					5	2	Dark	Blue	Blue		Scotland
19		Husband	20			Husband James Fleming Harrison House Blue Island Ill.					5	4	Fair	Blue	Blue		Michigan
20		Self				Do											
21						Do											
22	Yes	Self	400		370	Debit					5	10	Dark	Blue	Blue		Ireland
23		Husband	70			Louis home 305 Stanley St.					5	8		Blue	Blue		Scotland
24		Self				Do					5						
25						Do					5						
26						Do											
27						Do											
28						Do											
29						Do											
30						Do											

Geo. A. Parker
Notary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Hain ^(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.) Master of the S/S Hesperian, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Hain
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1900,
at Dublin
Max Felstjerner
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S/S

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, J. A. Baillie, Surgeon of the S.S. Hesperian, sailing Hesperian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, Quebec, British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 174 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Baillie B.A., M.D., C.M.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1910
 at Zurich
Max Joseph
 Immigration Officer.

Hesperian SEP 10 1910

CLASS	ALIENS			TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	IMMIGRANTS	TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST	5	9	1	10	114	124
SECOND	2	19		19	23	42
THIRD	2	42		42	1	43
TOTAL	9	70	1	71	138	209

Government Official
 in this jurisdiction
 I, Max Joseph
 Immigration Officer

WRITTEN BY Dougherty
 DATE 10-15-10
 NUMBER 70
 NUMBER

1st 2nd 3rd
 U. S. Citizens 114-23+1 138
 Total number of aliens 71

Number examined 71
 " missing
 " admitted 71
 " returned 71

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED		71					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY							
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL		71					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

NON-IMMIGRANTS	
In Transit	<u>10</u>
Tourists	<u>1</u>
Residents of United States	<u>6</u>
Total	<u>17</u>

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hesperian* sailing from *Glasgow* 3rd Sept 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Lawie</i>	<i>Jagupp</i>	29	V	M	<i>Handyman</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Wife Mrs Lawie</i>		
2	<i>Auld</i>	<i>Mrs Auld</i>	26	V	F	<i>wife</i>						<i>Stonelaw</i>	<i>85 Noyes St Partick Glasgow</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Detroit</i>
3		<i>Robert</i>	4	V	M	<i>kid</i>							<i>Stonelaw</i>	<i>Wyo</i>	<i>Rock Springs</i>
4		<i>Isabella</i>	2	V	F										
5		<i>archd.</i>	4	V	M										
6	<i>Russell</i>	<i>William</i>	51	V	M	<i>Ship Builder</i>	Yes	Yes				<i>Bothwell</i>	<i>Brother Geo Russell</i>		
7		<i>Jane B</i>	48	V	F	<i>wife</i>							<i>High Street Dumfermline</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Harvey</i>
8		<i>Jane B</i>	10	V	F	<i>kid</i>									
9		<i>William</i>	8	V	M										
10	<i>Houllolland</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	26	V	M	<i>miner</i>						<i>Kilwinning</i>	<i>Father Geo Houllolland</i>		
11	<i>Halvorsen</i>	<i>Torman</i>	23	V	M	<i>blacksmith</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Christiania</i>	<i>Father Nils Halvorsen</i>		<i>Decatur</i>
12	<i>Therinet</i>	<i>Hilje</i>	42	V	F	<i>wife</i>			<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Christiania</i>	<i>Father Peter Paulsen</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
13	<i>Adams</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	19	V	M	<i>Handyman</i>			<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Father Peter Paulsen</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Newark</i>
14		NOT USED											<i>5 McDougall St. Pollokshaws Glasgow</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Douglas</i>
15		NOT USED													
16		NOT USED													
17		NOT USED													
18		NOT USED													
19		NOT USED													
20		NOT USED													
21		NOT USED													
22		NOT USED													
23		NOT USED													
24		NOT USED													
25		NOT USED													
26		NOT USED													
27		NOT USED													
28		NOT USED													
29		NOT USED													
30		NOT USED													

Max Polojner
Sup

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 10th Sept., 1900

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.				Place of Birth.			
				Yes	No.								Year or period of years.	Where?	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Mark of Identification.	Country.
													Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Yes	Self	25	No		Brother in law James Tupper 350 Philadelphia Ave. Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	Tub	Scotland	Bridgport
2	✓	Alfred	30	✓		Husband Arch. Auld Rock Springs Wyo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓		Stonehouse
3	✓	Patka		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			"	"	"	✓		
4	✓	"		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			"	"	"	✓		
5	✓	"		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			"	"	"	✓		
6	✓	Self	60	✓		Son Jack B. Russell 1546 Columbia Avenue Harvey Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Grey	✓		Kenosha
7	✓	Anna		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	✓		Dunfermline
8	✓	Patka		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Fresh	Dark	Black	✓		Trondheim
9	✓	"		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			"	Fair	"	✓		
10	✓	Self	30	✓		Friend Geo. Mc Chynfal 344 West Curran Ave. Decatur Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	✓		Ambank
11	✓	Self	40	✓	1916 1910	Friend Mr. Rasmussen 105 Rapply Street Brooklyn N.Y. Husband W. Stevens	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5 1/2	Light	Fair	Blue	✓	Norway	Arendal
12	✓	✓		✓		371 Jayman House Newark N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Fresh	Dark	Blue	✓		Christiansburg
13	✓	✓	35	✓		Sister Mrs Geo. Spence Douglas St. Alaska	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fresh	Reddish	Grey	✓	Sweden	Glasgow
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Geo. A. Parker
White Star

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Hain Master of the S/S Heperian, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Hain
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1902,
at Dubee
Max Peltzner
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their dependants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their dependants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Tuttle, Surgeon of the Sardinian, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Tuttle M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept., 1910
at Quebec
Max Fols Styrer
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sardinian sailing from London 27th Aug & Havre 29th August 19010

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1282	Haas	Eduard		✓			usa	Swiss			Co. Cal. See Co. Ill June 13/1890		
1283		Barbara		✓							Wife of citizen		
1284		Eduard		✓							Minor when father citizen		
1285		Bertha		✓							Born N.Y. Ill.		
1286		Lizzie		✓									
1287	Tuck	Arthur John		✓				Engl.			U.S. Cit. Cleveland Ohio Oct 1891. With wife		
1288		Emma G.		✓				American			Wife of citizen		
1289		Gladys		✓							Born Cleveland Ohio		
1290		Ruth		✓									
1291		Ralph		✓									
1292	Julian	Ella		✓							Chicago Ill		
1293	McCabe	Emily Jane		✓							Jersey City, N.J.		
1294	Whingates	Mary		✓									
1295		Jane		✓									
1296	Martin	Harold Geo	25	M S	Teacher		Eng	Eng	usa		Father Geo. Martin		NY Niagara Falls
1297	Caton	Reg John Tho	24	M S	Draper		Eng	Eng			20 Bank St. Ashford Kent		Wash Pullman
1298	Tricker	Wm Aldis	19	M S	Printer		Eng	Eng			Walsley Mr. S. Bellick		Wash Pullman
1299	Schnorr	Geo Adelbert	20	M S	Clerk						Father Wm Aldis Tricker		Wash Pullman
1300	Pettman	Sydney Louis	36	M M	Comptroller						Father Geo. Conrad Schorr		Wash Pullman
1301	Jaunger	John	28	M M	Motor Eng		Scot	Scotch	Eng		Father H R Pettman		NY Buffalo
1302	Church	Luy Edith Blanche	33	F S	Housekeeper		Eng	Eng			Father Henry Church		NY Buffalo
22					NOT USED								
23					NOT USED								
24					NOT USED								
25					NOT USED								
26					NOT USED								
27					NOT USED								
28					NOT USED								
29					NOT USED								
30					NOT USED								

Handwritten marks and signatures on the left margin.

Edward Gessner, Jan 1901

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and by the laws of the country of their birth.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Henry Master, of the Sardinian, from London & Haas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1900

at

Dubee
Max Peltz
Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J.S. Sandilist
 Surgeon of the *Sanitation Department*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Sept* 19*10*

at *Zimbe*
Max Fotostyep
 Immigration Officer.

10, 1910

SARONIAN SEP 10 1910

CLASS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	MAINFESTS TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST					
SECOND	1	7	7	14	21
	1	28	29		29
TOTAL	2	29	29	14	43

1st 2nd 3rd
 21 22 = 43

On U. S. manifest
 "Additional"

WRITTEN BY *Dougherty*
 OF *10-19-10* NUMBER *29*
 DATE NUMBER

U. S. Citizens *14*
 Total number of aliens *29*
 Aliens examined *29*
 missing
 Aliens admitted *27*
 detained *29*
29

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED		27	27				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY		2	2				
TEMPORARILY DETAINED							
TOTAL		29	29				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russiak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

NON-IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	<i>1</i>
Tourists	<i>2</i>
Residents of United States	<i>3</i>
Total	<i>3</i>

NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sardinian* sailing from *London 27th August* & *Haarlem, 29th August, 1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Byard	Robt. Frank	15	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng	Wiltkeson Wash	Uncle J. O. Mergatroyd 2 Wash. Road Croxson	Wash	Wiltkeson	
2	Jerome	Fred. George	16	M	S	Bookbinder	✓	✓	Eng	Eng	Croxson	Father H. J. Jerome 7 Milton Road Croxson	✓	✓	
3	Munday	Sydney Wm.	37	M	M	Printer	✓	✓	Eng	Eng	London	Mother Mrs. J. Munday 27 Westbourne Rd. Barnsbury London	✓	✓	
4		Caroline	40	F	M	Wife	no	no	✓	✓	✓	mother-in-law	do do	✓	✓
5		Amelia Besue	16	F	S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother	do do	✓	✓
6		Rose Mafeking	9	F	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓
7		Leslie George	11 1/2	M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓
8		Ethel Jade	10 1/2	F	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓
9		Sullivan	29	M	M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Ely William, 12 South St Deal Kent England	Ill	Chicago	
10		Romain	29	M	M	miner	✓	✓	France	French	France	Haute Vienne	Mother Madame Romain Goudong Haute Vienne	Mich	Saginaw
11		Struhar	18	M	S	Labr	✓	✓	France	French	France	Haute Vienne	Father Jean Soulet Achy Chambige Haute Vienne	✓	✓
12		Struhar	18	M	S	Labr	✓	✓	Hungary	Croat	Hungary	Petres	Mother Anca Struhar Petres 536 aust-Hungary	Ohio	Barberton
13		Gjuro	22	M	M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mara Struhar Petres 536. aust-Hungary.	✓	✓	
14		Domjanec	24	M	M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Jana Domjanec Selo Chiglj Obchina Dragona	Pa	Pittsburg	
15		Duganic	21	M	M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Kata Duganic Selo Peack Obchina Krosic	Pa	Pittsburg	
16		Gorscak	17	M	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Benko Gorscak Selo Gorscak, Obchina Jasckovo.	✓	✓	
17		Luksic	40	M	S	Labr	no	no	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mara Luksic Selo Kojnac Obchina Jasckovo	Ind	Washington	
18		Fresl	26	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Wife Marya Fresl Selo Kojnac	Mich	Columet	
19		Mulkoder	26	M	M	Labr	no	no	✓	✓	✓	Wife Selita Mulkoder Obchina Jasckovo.	Pa	Pittsburg	
20		Mavosel	19	M	M	Labr	no	no	✓	✓	✓	Wife Kata Mavosel Selo Chipok Obchina Krosic	✓	✓	
21		Domina	26	M	M	Labr	no	no	✓	✓	✓	Wife Rosa Domina Selo Chipok Obchina Krosic	✓	✓	
22		Mulkoder	17	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Father Selit Mulkoder Obchina Jasckovo.	✓	✓	
23		NOT USED													
24		NOT USED													
25		NOT USED													
26		NOT USED													
27		NOT USED													
28		NOT USED													
29		NOT USED													
30		NOT USED													
		NOT USED													
		NOT USED													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Zuebe

10th Septe, 1900

No on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.								
													25		26		27		28	29	
													Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—		Country.	City or Town.
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own money, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, society, or organization, or whether a member of the United States Army or Navy.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.							
1	✓	Father	\$25	feet	Wilkeson Wash	Father, Mother Mr Mrs Robert Byard Wilkeson Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Ir.	Br.	Grey	Scar on left wrist.	Eng	Durby		
2	✓	Friend	\$25	no	-	Friends do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1/2	Fr.	Br.	Blue	Scar on back of right hand.	✓	Croydon		
3	✓	Self	\$150	no	-	Sister in law Mrs. J. Bawls	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fair	Red.	Grey	none	✓	London		
4	✓	Husband	-	no	-	Sister Shafter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 1/2	DK	Br.	Br.	none	✓	Penzance		
5	✓	Father	-	no	-	Aunt Cobbe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 1/2	DK	Br.	Br.	none	✓	London		
6	✓	✓	-	no	-	do Elko Co Nevada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	✓	do		
7	✓	✓	-	no	-	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	Fair	Br.	Grey	none	✓	do		
8	✓	✓	-	no	-	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	DK	Br.	Blk.	none	✓	do		
9	✓	Self	\$16	no	-	Cousin Mr Marrier Fuller 113 N. Wheaton Ave. Wheaton W. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Ir.	Br.	Grey	none	✓	Folkestone		
10	✓	Self	\$16	no	-	1907 Singpaoro 1910 Dajunaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6 1/2	Fr.	Br.	Grey	none	France	Goudouva		
11	✓	Husband	-	no	-	no.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3/4	Pale	Br.	Grey	none	✓	La Richard		
12	✓	Self	\$20	no	-	Father Gino Stuber Box 203 Kenner (Barbenton) Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	DK	Br.	Blk.	none	✓	Petres		
13	✓	✓	20	no	-	1907 1910 Odes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	DK	Br.	Br.	none	✓	Petres		
14	✓	✓	25	no	-	Brother Ignaz Tomjanicic Box 387 Modocan Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	DK	Br.	Blk.	none	✓	Dragonia		
15	✓	✓	16	no	-	Brother Vid Duganic 132 Mill St. Duquesne PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6 1/2	DK	Br.	Blk.	none	✓	Kraie		
16	✓	✓	25	no	-	Muchister Blas Jorscak Post office Duquesne PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1	Fair	Br.	Blue	none	✓	Abshina Jaskovs		
17	✓	✓	25	no	-	177. Puchon Pa. Cousin Marks Jorscak Box 522 Hammond Ind.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	DK	Br.	Blue	none	✓	do		
18	✓	✓	25	no	-	Bro in law Joms Jgurnia Box 346 Ahmek Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	DK	Blk.	Grey	none	✓	Kokrie Ogulen		
19	✓	✓	25	no	-	470. Pittsburg Bro. in law Meja Stukie P. O. Duquesne PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6 1/2	DK	Br.	Br.	none	✓	Abshina Jaskovs		
20	✓	✓	28	no	-	Brother Mijs Navisel 842. Charley St. Braddock PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blk.	none	✓	Abshina Kraie		
21	✓	✓	25	no	-	Uncle Videm Duganic 132 Mill St. Duquesne PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7 1/2	DK	Br.	Blk.	none	✓	do		
22	✓	✓	25	no	-	Brother Jakob Vultkoder Macdonalton Somerset Co. PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	DK	Br.	Br.	none	✓	Abshina Jaskovs		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Henry ^(Name of Master, Pilot or Second Officer) Master, of the Sardinian, from London & Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1900,
at Quebec
Max Pelsteyner
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Master
Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the MEGANTIC, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. R. C. S. England L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 3 1910, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
23351	Abbott	Edville J.	42	M				U.S. Citizen	Spain			Maine Portland
23352	Loe	Joseph	31	M								
23353		Caroline	27	F								
23354	Arnold	Francis M.	40	M								Ill Chicago
23355		Jan C.	40	M								
23356	Dwight	Margaret		F								Maine Portland
23357	Edwood	Geo.	49	M								Mich. Rapids
23358		Mrs. Geo.	39	F								
23359		Ruth J.	16	F								
23360	Grayton	Sarah E.	28	F								Ill Evanston
23361	Gauze	Mrs. J. J.	49	F								Mo Popka
23362		Minnie	27	F								
23363		Ruth	17	F								
23364		John	29	M								
23365	Baccon	Lo. J.	61	M								Miss St. Louis
23366		Mary	58	F								
23367	Broadbent	Chas. Lewis	60	M								N.Y. New York
23368		Mrs.	55	F								
23369		Stelen	20	F								
23370	Bagot	Edward W.	49	M								La New Orleans
23371	Ball	Osceola M.	42	M								Texas College Station
23372	Baldwell	E.D.	44	M								Ill. J. Englewood
23373		Stelen	3	F								
23374	Costello	Minnie	45	F								Ill. Syracuse
23375		Anna	30	F								
23376	Lacy	Mary	28	F								
23377	Juzeit	Emma		F								Texas San Antonio
23378	Woodward	Stazell		F								
23379	Conrad	Susan	68	F								Ill. W. Great
23380		John	49	M								Mich. Brighton

NOT USED
NOT USED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
**Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harold Smith ^(Note whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer.

Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Maurice Spotswood*, Surgeon of the **MEGANTIC**, *Sailing herewith*, do
(State whether sailing, or employed by owners, or employed by others.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *six* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *N. R. C. S. England*,
N. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

n-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL SEP 3 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
17537	Douglas	Peter	74	m	m			U.S. Citizen				New York
260332	Kitch	John	62									New York
3	Chittick	Wm.	32									New York
260234	Chandler	Jeanette	26	f	d							New York
5	Blodgett	John	33									New York
20411	Luskland	Robert	45	m								New York
7	Carroll	Wm. John	44									New York
8		John	19	m								
9		Hugh	15									
2510	Grassley	Ameyda	65	f	m							New York
877	Gallen	Wm.	57									New York
1467	Bedwick	Francis	60	m								New York
13318	Doddington	Wm.	69									New York
260334	Graco	M. Eugene	30	m	d							New York
15	Swing	Elizabeth	25	f								New York
16	Meads	Myra	65	f	m							
20716	Corbino	Dwight	34	m								New York
18	Campbell	Alexander	27	m								New York
26077	Chase	Mary Wood	42	f	d							New York
20	Dwight	Ruth	25	f								New York
26077	Swing	Henry	65	m	m							New York
26070	Straker	George	32	m								New York
23		Wm.	30	m								New York
24		John	15	m								
25		Wickliffe	19	m								
26	Blance	Lucie	34	f	d			Canada				New York
27	Morrison	Sarah	32	f	m			Canada				New York
13570	Lampson	Wm.	49	m	m			U.S. Citizen				New York
29		Edith	47	f								
26070	Swing	Edith	47	f								New York

NOT USED
NOT USED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

175

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** SEP 10 1910, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether a vessel has been passed, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, family, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>(Whether a vessel has been passed, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, family, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination? <small>(Whether a vessel has been passed, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, family, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, on account of any offer, or promise, or threat, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
												Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

5 8 1/2 feet
5 7 1/2 inches
James W. ...
...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harvey Smith Master, of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spohnwood, Surgeon of the MEGANTIC, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

Sept

1906

at

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 3 1910, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Doughty Lucy	21	W. S.			U.S. Citizen		Woburn		Woburn
2	W. V. W. V.	60	W. M.							
3	Josephine	48	W. M.							New Boston
4	Edwards David	70	W. M.					Wad. St Louis Mo.		St Louis
5	Archibald									
6	Eden Wallace	42	W. M.							Ohio Columbus
7	W. V.	38	W. M.							
8	Elliott Robert	31	W. M.							Mass Lowell
9	Forbes W. Murray	26	W. M.							Boston
10	Goodwin John	32	W. M.							Mo. Springfield
11	W. V.									
12	Goodale Joseph	19	W. M.							Mass Boston
13	W. V.									
14	Robert	15	W. M.							
15	Joseph	12	W. M.							
16	Gray Frank	16	W. M.							N. J. Montclair
17	Goodman Wm. Edouard	25	W. M.							N. Y. New York
18	Spear Wm. H. C.	26	W. M.							
19	Swaney Ohio	17	W. M.							Lowell Mass
20	W. V.									
21	W. V.									
22	W. V.									
23	Francis Robert	20	W. M.							N. Y. New York
24	Stuntz Henry	38	W. M.							Ill. Chicago
25	W. V.									
26	Harlow Frank	6	W. M.							Mass Woburn
27	W. V.									
28	Hooker C. D. Good		W. M.							Calif. Fresno
29	W. V.									
30	W. V.									

NOT USED
NOT USED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith ^(Name of the Master, First or Second Officer) ~~Master~~, of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1904
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the MEGANTIC, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "going therewith" or "employed by owner, then, "as the case may be.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England
L. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1907

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

11
2

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 3 1910, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
17631	Stanton Ellen L.	17	F			U.S. Citizen	Wbr			Ill Chicago
17632	Stevins Corinne	21	F				✓			Miss Brunswick
25733	Johnson Geo. J. Mrs	56	M				✓			Mass Boston
25734	" Ethel	16	F				✓			" "
25735	Jewett Chancey	55	M				✓			Ohio Berlin
25736	Johnson Thomas	68	M				✓	Mat. Chicago Ill (Devo)		Ill Chicago
25737	" Mary Ann	68	F				✓			" "
25738	Keef Mrs Robt for her		F				✓			Conn Huntington
29339	Ruppelle John C.	58	M				✓			Miss St Louis
29340	" Mildred	21	F				✓			" "
29341	Raibel Jim R.	18	M				✓			" "
29342	Reynolds Geo Wello	27	M				✓			Ohio Columbus
29343	Barnes Ed. A.	47	M				✓			Mich Detroit
29344	Reubn J. Marion	46	M				✓			Ohio Bellevue
29345	Keller John J.	18	M				✓			W. Va. New River
176316	Drempere Rufus baby	18	F				✓			Mo Kansas City
176317	Reynolds De face of	24	F				✓			Ill. Springfield
176318	Loughlin Joe M.	37	M				✓			Pa Pittsburg
176319	" Mrs Joe M.	36	F				✓			" "
25720	Saw Arthur	40	M				✓			D.C. Washington
24021	Swingston John	37	M				✓			Ill. Springfield
25722	Mudge Henry W.	34	M				✓			Ill Chicago
25723	" A. M.	53	F				✓			" "
25724	" Hugh W.	22	M				✓			" "
25725	Naylor Ruth	25	F				✓			" "
25726	Murphy James K.	56	M				✓			Mass Boston
25727	" Randall	26	M				✓			" "
25728	Higgins Mrs W. W.	29	F				✓			" "
25729	" W. W.	27	M				✓			" "
176330	Menefee Dennis	31	M				✓			Mo Richmond

NOT USED
NOT USED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harold Smith ^{Master} of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spokwood, Surgeon of the MEGANTIC, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England
L. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Spokwood

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEGANTIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEP 3 1910

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					Country	City or Town.	Country	City or Town.	State	City or Town.
17384	Seyers	Anthony	60	m	m			U.S. Citizen		Woborn			Woborn
2		Mrs.	57	f									
3		A. C. (deceased)	29	m	s								
4	Salikman	Della	22	f	m								Low
5	Householder	Mary	24	f	s								Low
6	Mebz	Edward	35	m	m								
7		Nora	40	f									
8	Coppe	Josiah	16	m	s								
9	Martin	Joseph		m									Alb. Florence
10	Dunbar	Jacob	42	m	s								
11	Quinn	Michael		m									
12	Mitchell	Morrath	23	m	s								Calif. Angeles
13		Stanish	22	m	s								
14	Wittard	Wittard	30	m	s			KNOWN-					
15	Joyce	Francis	40	m	s					Left us at St. Mellor west Michay			Mich. Detroit
16	Mackay	Joseph	42	m	s			Scotland	Scotch	USA Detroit	17 Melville St. Boston		
17	Mead	Charles	30	m	s			U.S. Citizen		Boston			Ill. Chicago
18		Eunice	20	f									
19	Morrin	Suzanne	16	f	s								
20	Spigleon	Ellie	37	f	s								Mich. Detroit
21	Gauer	H.	33	m	s								Mich. Detroit
22	Brokaw	William	17	m	s								Mich. Detroit
23	Monlon	J.	30	m	s								
24	O'Keefe	Thomas	30	m	s								Mich. Detroit
25	Fattibone	Robert	33	m	s								Mich. Detroit
26		Norman	33	m	s								
27	Saylor	Orlando	44	m	s								Mich. Detroit
28		Sorolha		f									
29	Robinson	Cynthia	45	f	s								Mich. Detroit
30		Mary	45	f	s								Mich. Detroit

NOT USED

NOT USED

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Smith
 Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the MEGANTIC, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. R. C. S. England
L. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Spotswood

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black). Korean.
Armenian. Lithuanian.
Bohemian. Magyar.
Bosnian. Mexican.
Bulgarian. Montenegrin.
Chinese. Moravian.
Croatian. Pacific Islander.
Cuban. Polish.
Dalmatian. Portuguese.
Dutch. Roumanian.
East Indian. Russian.
English. Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish. Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish. Scotch.
French. Servian.
German. Slovak.
Greek. Slovenian.
Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish-American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

11-1115

2/22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 3 1910, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single								
17530	Kay	Martha A.	22	W			U.S. Citizen	White				Miss Hamilton
2	Davidson	May A.	23	W								Miss Hamilton
3	Stark	Willie	31	W								Louisiana
4		Martha	19	W								
5	Fausz	Julia C.	20	W								
6	Stillwell	Mary S.	18	W								Hamilton
7	Robinson	James Stewart	41	M								W. of New York
8		Grace R.	44	W								
9	Roberto	Ed. David	46	M								Calf. Francisco
10		Maud Ida	44	W								
11		Rose Eliza	17	W								
12		Maud M.	15	W								
13	Shalling	Mary A.	62	W								Miss Bolton
14		Lora	37	W								
15	Rollins	Therese	30	W								
16	Swab	Sueie B.	3	W								To Toke
17	Stoddard	Eoline S.	44	W								Miss Bolton
18	Scott	Ella Horn	37	W								Col. Collins
19		Myron C.	68	M								
20		Clara Horn	30	W								
21	Wade	Wm. W.	30	M								Miss Adham
22		Caroline Dour	45	W								
23		Wendy Horn	12	W								
24	Stoddard	E. Fowler	63	M								Ohio Dayton
25		Ethel	29	W								
26	Smith	William A.	32	M								NY Buffalo
27	Southard	Frank R.	24	M								Brooklyn
28		Katherine	46	W								
29	Simpson	Robert J.	73	M								NY New York
30	Smith	Minnie S.	33	W								NY New York

NCT USED
NOT USED

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Macker, of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1907,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

H. Smith
Officer.
Macker

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the MEGANTIC, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "filling thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 04 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The R. C. S. England.
L. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Spotswood

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1901
at London

M. Spotswood
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

2
1
3
1
1
9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 8 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Thompson	Foybinder	27	M				U.S. Citizen	White					Laurel, La.	
2	McLennan	Dalle	44	F										Chicago	
3	Farber	Milda	24	F											
4	Farber	Mania W	22	F											
5		Mrs	26	F											
6	Thomas	Dr. Oliver	33	M										Mo. Kansas	
7	White	Hubert H	44	M										Mass. Boston	
8		Clarence	25	M											
9	Lewis	Emma W	61	F											
10		Mary R	32	F											
11	Whelan	Jessie	24	F										St. Francis	
12	Woolley	Mary E	47	F										Mass. Haverhill	
13	Young	Edward C		M										Vt. Orwell	
14		Ellen A		F											
15	May	Chas. B	47	M										Mich. Kalamazoo	
16		Luella M	44	F											
17		John L	13	M											
18		Marion E	18	F											
19		Donald A	20	M											
20	Wynne	Charles	49	M										Pa. Collier	
21	Wynn	Chas. W	26	M	Teacher			U.S. Citizen	White	Winnipeg, Canada	Winnipeg, Canada	Winnipeg, Canada		Pa. Philadelphia	
22		Kate Elizabeth	22	F											
23	Car Chapman	Frieda	24	F	Teacher					London, England	London, England	London, England		Pa. Philadelphia	
24	Hodgson	William	46	M	Merchant					London, England	London, England	London, England		Pa. Philadelphia	
25		Ann	45	F	Wife										
26	McFarlan	Matthie W	28	M				U.S. Citizen	White					Mich. Muskegon	
27		Anna E	25	F											
28	Morrissey	Elizabeth		F											
29	Mitchell	Jessie Mary		F										Pa. Philadelphia	
30	McDonough	Francis	27	M										Pa. Philadelphia	

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Harry Rich Maber, of the **MEGANTIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 190...

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotewood, Surgeon of the MEGANTIC, Salvia Lerevitz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R. C. S. England L. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Sept, 1907
at London

Immigration Officer.

238

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 3 1910, 190

No. on List	Name in Full	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
13352	Keegan	George	34	M	Colo	Yes	English	England	Liverpool	Brother R.A. Keegan	W. Va.
13353	Roussel	Charles	24	M	Colo	Yes	English	England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs. South	W. Va.
13356	Keegan	W. C.	45	M	Colo	Yes	English	England	Liverpool	Brother R.A. Keegan	W. Va.
13357	Stewart	Frank	110	M	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Boston Mass.	Mrs. Stewart	Mass.
13358		Ethel	35	F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Boston Mass.	Mrs. Stewart	Mass.
13359		Caroline	10	F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Boston Mass.	Mrs. Stewart	Mass.
13360	Muehle	Sadie	28	F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Muehle	Ill.
13361	Biggio	Lucy	25	F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Biggio	Ill.
13362	Stem	Isabel	25	F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Stem	Ill.
13363	Sigaldo	Julio	46	M	Marche	Yes	South America	South America	Colombia	Colombia	Colombia
13364	Mejia	George	24	M	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Mejia	Ill.
13365	Sigaldo	Alfonso	18	M	Student	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Sigaldo	Ill.
13366	Silman	Marion	20	F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Silman	Ill.
13367	Storner	Katherine		F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Storner	Ill.
13368	Carne	Mary		F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Carne	Ill.
13369	Fabrion	Jimmie		M	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Fabrion	Ill.
13370	Woodhead	Frank	47	M	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Woodhead	Ill.
13371	Storner	Flora		F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Storner	Ill.
13372	Storner	Ellen		F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Storner	Ill.
13373	Storner	Elizabeth	35	F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Storner	Ill.
13374	Storner	Margaret	34	F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Storner	Ill.
13375	Storner	William	45	M	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Storner	Ill.
13376	Calman	Thos. Ambrose		M	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Calman	Ill.
13377		M. Alice		F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Calman	Ill.
13378	Demey	Roger		M	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Demey	Ill.
13379	Patterson	Peter	42	M	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Patterson	Ill.
13380	Jamie	Mary	45	F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Jamie	Ill.
13381	Allen	Clara	20	F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Allen	Ill.
13382	Chapman	Sorothy	20	F	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Chapman	Ill.
13383	Holl	Edmund	25	M	Colo	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Springhill N.S.	Mrs. Holl	Ill.

NOT USED
NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Smith Maslow, of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spokewood, Surgeon of the S. S. Hegautis, Swainburg ^(State whether Surgeon, "Swainburg" or "Employed by owner thereof," in the case may be.) Swainburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England, J. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1960

at Quebec

Curvillan

Immigration Officer.

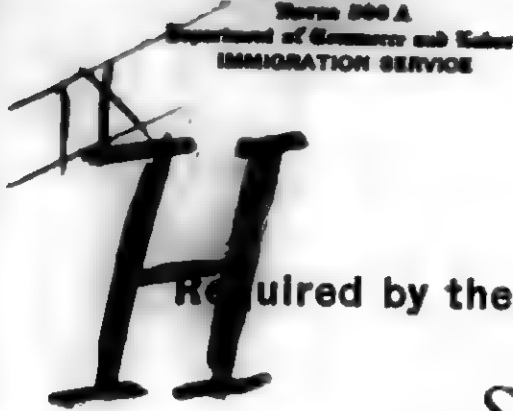
11-2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegowinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0320 104

11-2116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Megantic" sailing from Liverpool, 3rd September, 1908.

Table with 12 columns: No. on List, NAME IN FULL (Family Name, Given Name), Age (Yrs., Mos.), Sex, Married or Single, Calling or Occupation, Able to (Read, Write), Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject), Race or People, *Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town), The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, and Final Destination (State, City or Town). Rows include passengers such as Stanley, Joseph, Ernest John, Edna Myrtle, Madeline Virginia, Josiah, Ellen D., Harry W., Alice Gertrude, Morris Copeland, Richard Minot, Calvin Walls, Elizabeth, Helen, Jessie, de Silippe, James, Sarah, Robert Joseph, Danny, Frederick, Edith Ellen, Elisabeth, maternus, Joseph Henry, Rachel Jennette, Owen, and Jacob.

ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD

30 110 116 117 118 119 120

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the Megantia, from IVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1900

Master.

at Dunbar

W. W. W. W.

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the S. S. Magantis, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1960
at Quebec

E. W. Willard

Immigration Officer.

11-3118

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

11-3118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from _____, _____, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Estimated future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
447	Jackson	Katherine D	45	W				U.S. Citizen		Born U.S.			Ill	Chicago
448	Alston	Jenny	Nov 50	W									Ill	Albion
449		Mauriton	Mar 53	W										
450	Jills	Sara L	34	W										
451	Lee	Sarah J	44	W									Calif	Thio
452		Marnie J	26	W										
453	Sears	Colla Gilbert	38	W										Oklahoma
454		Robert								NOT USED				
455		Adel								NOT USED				
456	Booger	Michael	39	M	Auto driver	Yes		U.S. Citizen		Mich	W.C. Brown		Ill	Chicago
457	Newell	John Rev.	45	M	Rev.			Ireland	Irish			Brother in law	Ill	Springfield
458		John								NOT USED				
459	Whitman	Mary R.	Mar 35	W				U.S. Citizen		Born			Ill	St. Paul
460	Merritt	Corline	39	W										
461	Disk	Katherine	26	W										
462	Sproque	Ana	19	W										Lafayette
463	Hamenell	Edith	39	W										Cambridge
464	Pratt	Irene	46	W									Ill	Chicago
465	Salcott	Mary	38	W										
466		Francis	47	W										
467	Cook	Ray	21	W										St. Paul
468	Hoffman	Edith	21	W										
469	Bray	Gladys	27	W										St. Paul
470	Trask	Dorota	19	W										
471	Bordato	Arthur	Mar 25	M	Student	Yes		Argentine Republic	Italian	Left U.S. at age 17	Michigan	Brother in law	Mich	Ann Arbor
472		Henry								NOT USED				
473	Sinclair	Margaret	50	W	Widow			U.S. Citizen		Ill	Chicago	Not	Ill	Chicago
474		Elizabeth	30	W	Teacher									
475	Perkins	Edith	29	W				U.S. Citizen		Born				
476		Edith								NOT USED				

Handwritten notes:
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500

EXAMINED. ADMITTED. *Handwritten initials*
An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this form.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Smith Master, of the Megautia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1900

at Quebec

W. W. Willard
Immigration Officer.

H. Smith
Officer.
Master.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the S.S. Megantic, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England, J. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1900
 at Quebec
E. W. Willard
 Immigration Officer.

11-2113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2113

2
222
/ 19

NOT USED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

J

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from _____, _____, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
<i>193</i>	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Polla Strom</i>	<i>118</i>	<i>f. m</i>				<i>U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>born</i>				<i>West Seattle</i>	
<i>194</i>		<i>Stewart Jr</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m. s</i>				<i>U.S. Citizen</i>					<i>San Francisco</i>	
<i>195</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Kara</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m. s</i>										
<i>196</i>		<i>Mary</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f. s</i>										
<i>197</i>		<i>Lavinia</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f. s</i>										
<i>198</i>	<i>Allen H-10</i>	<i>Maria</i>												
<i>199</i>	<i>Sudale</i>	<i>Alice</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f. s</i>				<i>U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>born</i>				<i>Kearney City</i>	
<i>200</i>	<i>Anger H-13</i>	<i>Interests</i>	<i>twice</i>											
<i>201</i>	<i>Wheeler</i>	<i>Chas. J. Mer</i>	<i>m.</i>					<i>U.S. Cit.</i>	<i>born</i>				<i>Minneapolis</i>	
<i>202</i>	<i>Wickware</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f. s</i>				<i>U.S. Citizen</i>					<i>Seattle</i>	
<i>203</i>		<i>Elsie</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f. s</i>										
<i>204</i>	<i>Lass Pass</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f. s</i>										
<i>205</i>	<i>Osier</i>	<i>Laura</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f. s</i>										
<i>206</i>	<i>Coleman</i>	<i>Clara</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f. s</i>										
<i>207</i>	<i>Chalmers</i>	<i>Jas. S.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m. m</i>						<i>Nat. Buffalo N.Y. since</i>			<i>Ohio Cleveland</i>	
<i>208</i>		<i>Mrs. Jas.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f. s</i>						<i>wife</i>			<i>Buffalo</i>	
<i>209</i>	<i>Savio</i>	<i>Lucre</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f. s</i>									<i>Ohio Cleveland</i>	
<i>210</i>	<i>Douglas</i>	<i>Kenneth</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f. s</i>									<i>Ohio Cleveland</i>	
<i>211</i>	<i>Becher</i>	<i>Mabel</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f. s</i>									<i>Ohio Cleveland</i>	
<i>212</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>Evelyn</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f. m</i>									<i>Ohio Cleveland</i>	
<i>213</i>		<i>Jane</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f. s</i>									<i>Ohio Cleveland</i>	
<i>214</i>	<i>m. Cate</i>	<i>Jas.</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>m. m</i>						<i>Nat. Cleveland O. (Sworn)</i>			<i>Ohio Cleveland</i>	
<i>215</i>		<i>Mary A.</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>f. s</i>						<i>wife</i>				
<i>216</i>		<i>Minnie</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f. s</i>						<i>wife</i>				
<i>217</i>	<i>Bealy</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f. s</i>									<i>Ohio Cleveland</i>	
<i>218</i>	<i>Stewich</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f. s</i>										
<i>219</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m. m</i>						<i>Nat. Madison Wis. since</i>			<i>Ohio Madison</i>	
<i>220</i>		<i>Louise</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f. s</i>						<i>wife</i>				
<i>221</i>		<i>Sarah</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f. s</i>						<i>wife</i>				

NOT USED
NOT USED

Amelia

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet. 11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the Regentia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Smith

Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1909
at Liverpool
Wm. McIlwain
Immigration Officer.

Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lawrence Spotswood, Surgeon of the Ugautic, sailing Acorn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1900
at Dublin

E. W. Ireland

Immigration Officer.

H. Smith
Master
Lawrence Spotswood

11-3115

2
2
1
2
3
4
1
1
4
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Megantic sailing from Liverpool, 9/3, 1910

Table with 12 columns: No. on List, NAME IN FULL (Family Name, Given Name), Age (Yrs. Mos.), Sex, Married or Single, Calling or Occupation, Able to Read/Write, Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject, Race or People), Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town), The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, Final Destination (State, City or Town).

NOT USED
NOT USED

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 20 1910, 190

Arriving at Port of _____

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
28																				
29																				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29		
												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a visa for entry into the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by any court of the United States, or of any State, Territory, Possession, or District of Columbia, of a crime involving moral turpitude.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
5	Yes	Self	more yes 3 yrs	July 1905	Home 4 Union St Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11 1/2	Dark	Dark	Brown	180	no	England	London
6	no	Self	more yes 3 yrs	USA	USA	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	150	no	USA	New Jersey
12	no	Self	more yes 60 yrs	July 1875	Home 3301 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	165	none	England	Bedworth
13	no	Self	more yes 15 yrs	USA	USA	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	120	none	Ill	Peoria
15	no	husband	more yes 50 yrs	July 1860	Husband Mr. Wheeler 1722 Leland Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Grey	135	none	England	London
17	no	father	more yes 3 yrs	Chicago	Chicago															
20	no	Self	more yes 25 yrs	March 1900	Home Honolulu H.I.							5	8	fair	dk	gr	120		Switzerland	Port Lethen
22	No	self	more yes 200 yrs	Sept 1849	Home Proctor Vt							5	8 1/2	fair	gr	blue	170		Sweden	Robert
23	Yes	self	more yes 17 yrs	July 1893	Home Exchange Bldg N.Y.C.							5	8	no	dk	dk			Eng	Wetherfield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1902

Master

at Dublin
W. J. Millard

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the S. S. Negantia, Sailing Leveith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. R. C. S. England J. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SEP 10 1910

M. Spotswood

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
 QUEBEC, P. Q.
 at _____

M. Miller

Immigration Officer.

11-2115

2
 1
 6
 2
 14
 25

4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

NOT USED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNDE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Liverpool*

September 26, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State	City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country			
1	Quastman	Quastman	19	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Maly	Father: G. Quastman		
2	Grain	Erst	26	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Pikirk	Father: G. Grain		
3	Poman	Quast	30	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Pikirk	Father: G. Poman		
4	Grain	Erst	34	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Pikirk	Father: G. Grain		
5	Erst	Carl	20	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Pikirk	Father: G. Erst		
6	Johanson	Nelly	20	F	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Pikirk	Father: G. Johanson		
7	Jacobsen	Lovise	21	F	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Mellyby	Father: G. Jacobsen		
8	Hoberg	Per	16	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Kafero	Father: G. Hoberg		
9	Hoberg	Naffny	11	F	Child	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Kafero	Father: G. Hoberg		
10	Ritvick	Taren	24	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Lyray	Father: G. Ritvick		
11	Hagen	Einar	20	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Lyray	Father: G. Hagen		
12	Lund	Eilert	18	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Molde	Father: G. Lund		
13	Hersson	Oskar	25	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Merkalij	Father: G. Hersson		
14	Hersson	Maria M.	25	F	Wife	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Merkalij	Father: G. Hersson		
15	Hersson	Jenny M.	3	F	Child	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Merkalij	Father: G. Hersson		
16	Hersson	Per Erik	10	M	Child	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Merkalij	Father: G. Hersson		
17	Andersen	Johan Rg.	24	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Harula	Father: G. Andersen		
18	Miettinen	Evi	16	F	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemi	Father: G. Miettinen		
19	Ketko	Selma	19	F	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemi	Father: G. Ketko		
20	Jeppo	Anna	18	F	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemi	Father: G. Jeppo		
21	Kallio	Tina	13	F	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemi	Father: G. Kallio		
22	Aho	Eliso	13	F	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemi	Father: G. Aho		
23	Wirtanen	Hilda	12	F	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemi	Father: G. Wirtanen		
24	Wirtanen	Emil	22	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemi	Father: G. Wirtanen		
25	Kanula	Kafael	16	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemi	Father: G. Kanula		
26	Kullbacka	Matti	22	M	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kudmo	Father: G. Kullbacka		
27	Pill	Lydia	23	F	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemi	Father: G. Pill		
28	Ketola	Edla	19	F	Single	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemi	Father: G. Ketola		

NOT USED
NOT USED

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence.

John W. [Signature]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____

SEP 10 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATION MAY APPROVED JUNE 22, 1904.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for baggage, whether paid by any other person, or by the vessel, or otherwise.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F., or of any other fraternal organization.	Whether a member of the K. K. K., or of any other organization of a seditious or treasonable nature.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	50 ⁰⁰	-	Friend: Jani Spralin Box 316, Proctor, Wt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-7	fair	light blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
2	no	to	50 ⁰⁰	-	Friend: Johanna Spralin Box 340, Proctor, Wt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	fair	light blue	Scarf	Sweden	Stockholm
3	no	to	50 ⁰⁰	-	Friend: Jani Spralin Box 340, Proctor, Wt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair	light blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
4	no	to	50 ⁰⁰	-	Friend: Jani Spralin Box 340, Proctor, Wt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair	light blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
5	yes	Self	20 ⁰⁰	-	Brother-in-law: Frank Vikström 232-20 45th St. Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-9	fair	light blue	Scarf	Sweden	Pitea
6	✓	Sister	25 ⁰⁰	-	Sister: Mrs. E. Branson 6427 W. South St. Spokane, Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-6	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
7	✓	Father	25 ⁰⁰	-	Father: Isaac Jacobson 415 Sherman St. Spokane, Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-1	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
8	✓	uncle	25 ⁰⁰	-	Uncle: Axel Jansson 11448 Kemper St. Portland, Or.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-2	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Kalmar
9	✓	✓	25 ⁰⁰	-	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	None	Sweden	Kalmar
10	✓	Brother	25 ⁰⁰	-	Brother: Jacob Olson Anacostia Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-3	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Ljusdal
11	✓	✓	25 ⁰⁰	-	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-4	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Ljusdal
12	✓	uncle	25 ⁰⁰	-	Uncle: August Hagman 309 N. Lincoln St. Chicago, Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-7	light	blue	None	Sweden	Molde
13	U. S. Citizen	Self	25 ⁰⁰	-	Relative: E. J. Jansson 218 N. Lincoln St. Chicago, Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dec 11, 1888	✓	5-7	light	blue	None	Sweden	Molde
14	✓	Self	25 ⁰⁰	-	Brother: Carl Hagman Box 107, Two Rivers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-3	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Kalmar
15	✓	Parents	25 ⁰⁰	-	same ad	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-3	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Kalmar
16	✓	Parents	25 ⁰⁰	-	same ad	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-3	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Kalmar
17	✓	Self	25 ⁰⁰	-	Brother: Lars Hagman Mountain View, Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-4	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
18	✓	✓	25 ⁰⁰	-	Brother: Syster Gerhardsson 340 Bryant Ave. S. Minneapolis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-8	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
19	✓	Bro	25 ⁰⁰	-	Brother: Armas Nistinen 1941 Greenwood, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-2	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
20	✓	Bro	25 ⁰⁰	-	Brother: Matti Nistinen Becker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-6	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
21	✓	Bro in law	40 ⁰⁰	-	Brother-in-law: Syster Lempi Portland, Ore.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-7	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
22	✓	Sister	25 ⁰⁰	-	Sister: Jenny Sahl Box 652, Minneapolis, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-2	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
23	✓	Self	26 ⁰⁰	-	Friend: Hagar Ahonen Box 214, Two Rivers, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-5	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
24	✓	Bro	25 ⁰⁰	-	Brother: Emil Nistinen 53 N. Linn St. Calumet, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-1	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
25	✓	Bro	17 ⁰⁰	-	Brother: Erik Nistinen 235 East 4th St. Two Rivers, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-7	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
26	✓	uncle	25 ⁰⁰	-	Uncle: Eric Rosenthal 1135 S. 5th Ave. Maywood, Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-6	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
27	✓	Self	30 ⁰⁰	-	Friend: J. J. Rosenthal Berwick, Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-5	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
28	✓	✓	25 ⁰⁰	-	Brother: J. J. Rosenthal - sister 200 Main St. Two Rivers, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-2	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
29	✓	Brother	25 ⁰⁰	-	Friend: Mikko Pitkanen 115 Pine St. Calumet, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-3	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå
30	✓	Self	25 ⁰⁰	-	Friend: Mikko Pitkanen 115 Pine St. Calumet, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-3	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Skellefteå

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Smith Maske, of the S.S. Megantic, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

M. Maske

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Commissioner

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotewood, Surgeon of the S. S. Megantic, Sailing Reservist, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. P. C. S. England L. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Spotewood

Sworn to before me this SEP 11 1910 day of _____, 191____
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

M. Milau

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT RECD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be...

S. S.

Megantic

sailing from

Liverpool

Sept 3rd

1910

Table with columns: No. on List, NAME IN FULL (Family Name, Given Name), Age (Yrs. Mos.), Sex, Married or Single, Calling or Occupation, Able to (Read, Write), Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject), Race or People, Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town), The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, Final Destination (State, City or Town).

ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD

MATTER OF HEAD TAX UNKNOWN

NOT USED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit". "Race or People" is to be determined by the clerk from which alien speaks and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____

SEP 10 1910 191

11-1118 13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.								Height	Color of—	Complexion	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if not, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of year.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether as Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	2.00									5	5	Brown	Blue	Finland	Hyvinkangas
2	"	"	1.00									5	4	"	"	"	Stabagora
3	"	brother	2.00									5	5	Black	Brown	"	Stabagora
4	no	brother	1.00														Stabagora
5	yes	Self	2.00									5	6	light brown	Blue	Finland	Hyvinkangas
6	✓	"	2.00									5	8	"	Blue	"	"
7	✓	"	2.00									5	4	"	Blue	"	"
8	✓	"	2.00									5	7	"	Blue	"	"
9	✓	"	2.00									5	3	"	Blue	"	"
10	✓	"	2.00									5	4	"	"	"	"
11	✓	"	2.00									5	6	"	"	"	"
12	✓	"	2.00									5	6	"	"	"	"
13	✓	"	2.00									5	6	"	"	"	"
14	✓	Self	2.00									5	7	"	light blue	"	"
15	✓	father	2.00									5	5 1/2	"	"	"	"
16	✓	Self	2.00									5	2	"	"	"	"
17	✓	Self	2.00									5	8 1/2	"	Blue	"	"
18	✓	Self	2.00									5	4 1/2	"	Blue	"	"
19	✓	"	2.00									5	8	"	dark brown	"	"
20	✓	"	2.00									5	6 1/2	"	light blue	"	"
21	✓	"	2.00									5	4	"	Blue	"	"
22	✓	"	2.00									5	4	"	light blue	"	"
23	✓	Self	2.00									5	7	"	light blue	"	"
24	✓	"	2.00									5	6	"	dark "	"	"
25	✓	"	2.00									5	5	"	brown "	"	"
26	✓	"	2.00									5	5 1/2	"	fair blue	"	"
27	✓	"	2.00									5	11	"	tan "	"	"
28	✓	"	2.00									5	5 1/2	"	dark "	"	"
29	✓	"	2.00									5	6	"	fair blue	"	"
30	✓	"	2.00									5	5 1/2	"	light blue	"	"

Charles J. ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the S.S. Magantic, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer

Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1914,

at

Milled

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spetwood, Surgeon of the S. S. Megantic, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. P. S. England Y. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Spetwood

SEP 10 1910

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at Amman _____
Amman
 Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

1
3
1
1
5
1
8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907

S. S. Megonia sailing from Liverpool Sept 31

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country	
1	Erased by Purser, Not on Board	Erased by Purser, Not on Board	33	M	M	Carter	yes	yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Richard A. ...
2		Ellen	29	F	Wife								
3		Nelda			Child								
4	McGrath	John	28	M	Wife	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish		London	Wasson Mr. W. Green 71 Hampden St. Biddingham London	
5	Thompson	Leah Ann	47	F	Wife				English			Widow Mrs. ...	
6		Fred Chas	13	M	Child							do	
7		Robt Geo	18	M	Child							do	
8	McIntyre	Nellie	27	F	Wife	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish		Douglas	Burgess ...	
9	Jensen	Carl H L	62	M	Minister			USA	Scand	USA	Chicago	Sept. 1898	
10	Christensen	James C	22	M	Farmer						Chicago		
11	Kjar	Carl	23	M							Chicago		
12	Miller	Rachel	50	F	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	35-40 ...	
13	"	Jeymie	10	F	Child							do	
14	"	Bellie	8	F	Child							do	
15	Chakowsky	Chatzkel	42	M	Son	yes	yes					Wife ...	
16		Beril	11	F	Child							do	
17	Phil	Lars	42	M	Wife	yes	yes	USA	Scand	USA	Chicago	Oct 1/1896	
18		Julia	32	F	Wife							Wife of Citizen	
19		Lars	11	M	Child						Chicago	Ill	
20		Bertrud	10	F	Child								
21		Alvin	17	M	Child								
22		Werner	15	M	Child								
23	Nyblom	Johan	21	M	Labr	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Public ...	
24	Karlsson	Gerda J	12	F	Daughter			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kimbelly	Wasson ...	
25	Jensen	William	38	M	Labr			Denmark	Denmark	Denmark	Chicago	Wasson ...	
26	Petersen	Mandrap	28	M	Farmer							Wasson ...	
27	Jorgensen	Erased by Purser, Not on Board											
28	Sorensen	Theodor	16	M	Labr							Wasson ...	
29	Hraham	Erased by Purser, Not on Board											
30	Nielsen	Kristian D	19	M	Labr							Wasson ...	
	Johansen	Erased by Purser, Not on Board											

NOT USED

Erased by Purser, Not on Board

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence for purposes of health laws.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____

SEP 16 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his baggage, or whether paid by any other person, or partly by himself, or partly by some one else.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	20 <small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	21 <small>Whether a member of a subversive organization.</small>	22 <small>Whether a member of a political party.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	Self \$50.00				Cousin Thomas King, Utah Care Cade Co. Utah					Good		5	3 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	England	Manchester	
2	✓	Husband																		
3	✓	Father																		
4	✓	Self \$30.00				Sister Mrs. Bell 140 Jay St. Detroit Mich.							5	10	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Dunfermline	
5	✓	Father \$10.00				Husband John Thompson 140 Jay St. Detroit Mich.							5	6				England	London	
6	✓	Parents				Father							5	2					London	
7	✓																			
8	✓	Husband \$30.00				Husband David M. Myers 932 W. 2nd St. Salt Lake, Utah							4	10	Dark	Dark Grey		Ireland	Midleton	
9	✓	M. S. citizen returning home to				Do														
10	✓	Do				Do														
11	✓	Do				Do														
12	✓	Husband \$15.00				Husband Joseph Miller 1319 Blue Island Ave. Chicago Ill.							4	11	Fair	Grey Brown	None	Russia		
13	✓	Father				Father												England	Liverpool	
14	✓																			
15	✓	Self \$11.00				Sister Pauline Parzuch 26 Norfolk St. N York.							5	3		Dark Brown		Russia	Jablodow	
16	✓	Father				Uncle							5	6						
17	✓	M. S. citizen returning to				1051 59th St. Chicago Ill.														
18	✓	Do				Do														
19	✓	Do				Do														
20	✓	Do				Do														
21	✓	Do				Do														
22	✓	Do				Do														
23	✓	Self \$25.00				Cousin Phil Stare 1051 59th St Chicago Bro in law Sam Hill 1051 59th St							5	5	Medium	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Clonsilla
24	✓												5	9			Grey		Sweden	Gripsholm
25	✓		28	1907 Detroit Mich		Friend Sammie Day 2010 Cass Ave. Racine Home 506 Crockett Ave.							6	1/2	Fair	Blue			Denmark	Aalborg
26	✓		25	1907 Detroit Mich		Uncle A. Sorenson 2026 Centre Ave. Minneapolis							5	2 1/2						
27	✓					Brother Sorenson 952 Pella Ave. Detroit Mich							5	3						
28	✓	Father \$25.00				Friend John Colberg 305 2nd Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	10						
29	✓	Self \$4.00				Uncle J. Sorenson 7025 Albany Island Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	8						
30	✓																			

Geo. J. Parkers
White City

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the S. S. Niagara, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 10 1916 day of _____, 19 _____,

Master.

at _____

Miller

Immigration Officer.

21-5118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21-5118

*Immigrant Line
Liverpool*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the S. S. Megautic, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R. C. S. England of R. C. S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Spotswood

Sworn to before me this SEP 19 1910 day of SEP, 1910

at Miles Immigration Officer.

11-1115

2
1
7
1
3

List of Races or Peoples.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemisch. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Megantio

sailing from

Liverpool

Sept 30

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD														
	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD														
	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD														
1	<i>Yagierska</i>	<i>Yakovlev</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>seaman</i>			<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Father: Yagierski</i>		
2	<i>Kahala</i>	<i>Jalmar</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>Labr</i>			<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Eurojoki</i>	<i>Father: Benamul Kahala</i>		
3	<i>Wiria</i>	<i>Sustof</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>				<i>USA</i>	<i>S. C.</i>	<i>USA</i>		<i>Mother: Sara Wiria</i>		
4		<i>wife</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>married</i>	<i>Wife</i>			<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Eurojoki</i>	<i>Mother: Sara Wiria</i>		
5		<i>child</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>Child</i>							<i>Mother: Sara Wiria</i>		
6		<i>child</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>								<i>Mother: Sara Wiria</i>		
7	<i>Levanemi</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>married</i>	<i>Wife</i>			<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Lappajarvi</i>	<i>Mother: Anna Levanemi</i>		
8	<i>Schopov</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>Teacher</i>			<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Minist</i>	<i>Father: Schopov</i>		
9	<i>Schapiro</i>	<i>Lea</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>married</i>	<i>Wife</i>						<i>Lipnuki</i>	<i>Mother: Schapiro</i>		
10		<i>child</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>Child</i>							<i>Mother: Schapiro</i>		
11		<i>child</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>								<i>Mother: Schapiro</i>		
12		<i>child</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>								<i>Mother: Schapiro</i>		
13	<i>Heldman</i>	<i>Chasie</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>Sailor</i>							<i>Mother: Chasie Feldman</i>		
14	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD														
15	<i>Redford</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>Chaffeur</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mother: Redford</i>		
16	<i>Bickley</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>Student</i>						<i>Oldbury</i>	<i>Mother: Bickley</i>		
17	<i>Wimbush</i>	<i>Charity</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>married</i>	<i>Wife</i>						<i>Oldbury</i>	<i>Mother: Wimbush</i>		
18		<i>child</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>Child</i>							<i>Mother: Wimbush</i>		
19	<i>Lakin</i>	<i>Nannah</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>married</i>	<i>Wife</i>							<i>Mother: Lakin</i>		
20		<i>child</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>Child</i>							<i>Mother: Lakin</i>		
21		<i>child</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>								<i>Mother: Lakin</i>		
22		<i>child</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>								<i>Mother: Lakin</i>		
23	<i>Postans</i>	<i>Mary Jane</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>married</i>	<i>Wife</i>							<i>Mother: Postans</i>		
24	<i>Jones</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>Labr</i>							<i>Mother: Jones</i>		
25	<i>Blackhurst</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>Miner</i>							<i>Mother: Blackhurst</i>		
26		<i>wife</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>married</i>	<i>Wife</i>							<i>Mother: Blackhurst</i>		
27		<i>child</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>Child</i>							<i>Mother: Blackhurst</i>		
28		<i>child</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>single</i>								<i>Mother: Blackhurst</i>		
29	<i>Bedson</i>	<i>Mabel</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>single</i>								<i>Mother: Bedson</i>		
30	<i>Says</i>	<i>Ann Jos.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>married</i>	<i>James</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mother: Says</i>		

NOT USED
NOT USED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the SS Megantic, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 1910, 1910,
at 10 P.M.

Miller

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotwood, Surgeon of the S. S. Megantic, sailing henceforth do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of No. R. C. 3 England, R. C. 9 London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Spotwood

Sworn to before me this SEP 10 1910 day of , 19

at
M. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED
NOT USED

1
1
3
1
2
1
1
1
1
1
1

2/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S.S. *Megantic* sailing from *Liverpool* *Sept 26*

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1910

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Liverpool* *Sept 26*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs.	Mon.			Read.	Write.	
1	Johansen	Peter Chr	28	m	Labr	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Herring	Frederik, Herring	
2	Sommer	Paul Johan	23	m	Labr	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Frederik, Herring	
3	Butterworth	John	56	m	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Nottingham	John, Nottingham	
4	wife	Eliza	50	f	Wife	no	no					do	
5	child	Nellie	14	f	Domestic	yes	yes					do	
6	"	Becka	9	f	Child							do	
7	"	Rosey	8	f								do	
8	Edwards	Wm Wm	52	m	Labr	yes	yes	U.S.C.		USA	London	San Wm, London	
9	Fellows	Charles Wm	44	m				U.S.C.		USA	Co. Ed.	Fulton, Ill. Mar 25/1910	
10	"	Belle	41	f	Wife								
11	"	Henry	20	m									
12	"	May	17	f									
13	"	Freeman	11	m	Child								
14	"	Ruth	5	f									
15	Elkins	Leonard A	58	m	Motor man	yes	yes				Ill. Co.	of Kansas, Nov 1/1910	
16	Sherwood	Alex John	30	m	Carpenter			British	Scotch	England	Stirling	Stirling, Westland, Nov 1/1910	
17	Burgess	Nerbert	25	m	Mason			Engl	English		New Mills	Stirling, Westland, Nov 1/1910	
18	Green	Francis J	51	m	Farmer						Halifax	Stirling, Westland, Nov 1/1910	
19	"	Amie	54	f	Wife							do	
20	"	Ethel	23	f	Domestic							do	
21	"	Amie	19	f	Domestic							do	
22	"	Wm W	47	m	Farmer							do	
23	"	Mabel	18	f	Domestic							do	
24	Robinson	Narry	18	m	Clerk			Scot			London	Stirling, Westland, Nov 1/1910	
25	Child	Eliza	70	f	Domestic			Engl			Stirling	Stirling, Westland, Nov 1/1910	
26	Mitchell	John Wm	24	m	Carpenter						Salferde	Stirling, Westland, Nov 1/1910	
27	"	May Edg	31	f	Wife							do	
28	"	Chas Arthur	14	m	Infant							do	
29	Shalstad	John O	16	m	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsberg	Stirling, Westland, Nov 1/1910	
30	Gleslie	Alfred W	19	m	Labr						Whitford	Stirling, Westland, Nov 1/1910	

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country visited with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of stay.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec 9/10/10, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of the I. O. O. F. or other fraternal organization.	22 Whether a member of the A. S. T. or other fraternal organization.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	35	Yes	3rd time	Friend Mr. James M. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	Yes	Self	30	Yes	3rd time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	Yes	Ed. Elliott	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	grey	Blue	None	England	Nottingham
4	Yes	Ed. Elliott	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	grey	Blue	None	England	Nottingham
5	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	grey	Blue	None	England	Nottingham
6	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	grey	Blue	None	England	Nottingham
7	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	grey	Blue	None	England	Nottingham
8	Yes	Self	180	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
9	Yes	USC returning	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
10	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	grey	Prom	None	U.S.	Nottingham
11	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	grey	Prom	None	U.S.	Nottingham
12	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	grey	Prom	None	U.S.	Nottingham
13	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	grey	Prom	None	U.S.	Nottingham
14	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	grey	Prom	None	U.S.	Nottingham
15	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	grey	Prom	None	U.S.	Nottingham
16	Yes	Self	198	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
17	Yes	Self	165	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
18	Yes	Self	141	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
19	Yes	husband	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
20	Yes	father	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
21	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
22	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
23	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
24	Yes	Self	7	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
25	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
26	Yes	Self	268	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
27	Yes	husband	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
28	Yes	father	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
29	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham
30	Yes	Self	0	No	1st time	Friend Mr. ...	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	grey	Prom	None	England	Nottingham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith ^(Master, First or Second Officer) ~~Master~~, of the S. S. Megantic, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 10 1910 day of _____, 19 _____,
at CHICAGO, P. O.

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotaurood, Surgeon of the S. S. Negantic, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England, L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Spotaurood

Sworn to before me this 29 day of 1910, 19

at Immigration
Immigration Officer.

11-2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED
0320 700

1/2/3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Sept. 30, 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Ernest	30	m	m	Farmer	yes	USA	Scand.	USA	Bow	Madrid	Spain	Madrid
2		Elizabeth	23	f		Wife								
3		Bernice	2	f		Child								
4	Carlson	John	16	m		Labr	yes	Sweden		Sweden	Linkoping			
5	Svendsen	Robert	27	m		Labr		Denmark		Denmark	Aarhuus			
6	Andersson	Ima	38	f	m	Wife		USA		USA	Wife of husband			
7		Edna	4	f		Child								
8	Narseth	Herman	33	m		Labr	yes	Norway		Norway	Ufoten			
9	Nasbo	Gurine	36	f		Wife								
10		Robert	12	m		Child								
11		Harold	18	m										
12		Nakker	3	f										
13	Berven	Jennie	29	f		domestic	yes							
14	Sjue	Forstem	20	m		Labr								
15	Brekke	Cl. S.	52	m		Farmer		USA		USA	Ill. Cook Co. Ill.			
16	Gallen	Alde	29	f		Wife		USA		USA	Ill. Cook Co. Ill.			
17		Saaliat	16	m		Child								
18	Biddle	William	18	m		Farmer	yes	USA	English	USA	Ill. Cook Co. Ill.			
19	Smith	Ralph	18	m		Student								
20	Phillips	Millie	18	f		Wife								
21		Kath	10	f		Child								
22	Noy	Michael	26	m		Labr	yes	Ireland		Ireland	Clanlome			
23	Andreasen	Valvor	36	m		Miner		Norway		Norway	Skjerve			
24	Crawford	Quincey	40	m		Miner		USA		USA	Ill. Cook Co. Ill.			
25	Hill	Etha	20	f		Wife		USA		USA	Ill. Cook Co. Ill.			
26	Tabatchnik	Eiith	18	f		Wife		Russia		Russia	St. Petersburg			
27	Arrows	Erick	27	m		Labr		USA		USA	Ill. Cook Co. Ill.			
28	Stilo	James	60	m		W. R.		USA		USA	Ill. Cook Co. Ill.			

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Erland Gissing, Jr. Insp. 9/10/10.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____

SEP 10 1914

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether a member of a society, club, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		USC returning to			Madrid, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2					do													
3					do													
4	Self	\$75 no			Enck, Jansson 141 Madrid Iowa							5 7	fresh	dark blue		Sweden	Linköping	
5		\$50 no	2yo Iowa		Robt. Johansen grandfath Hectoria Iowa							5 8				Denmark	Gremp	
6	USC returning home to				Mustane, Andersson Mudasa, Idell					Applicant's oath on file								
7					do													
8	Self	\$75 no			Brother, Mrs. Karyth 69 E 35 St. Jacana Wash							5 6	fresh	fair brown		Gods	Sweden	
9	husband	\$75			Kedans, Mikkel J. Ojastad Calamus, Clinton, Iowa							5 1		dark			Widbygd	
10	father				Father do							4 11		blue				
11					do													
12					do													
13	Self	\$26 no	4yo 4yo 4yo	Iowa	Ant. Jorgensen, Akers Garretson, Jansson, Idell							5 8	fresh	dark grey			Uttmar	
14		\$15 no			Friend, O. S. Burke Piquetown Minn							5 10		brown blue			Sogn	
15	USC returning home to				Pineburg, Minn										Old eyes	Russia	Zobolof	
16	yes	\$100 no			Husband, Jan. Yellen 1156 Ashing St, Chicago Ill					Old eyes		5 6	dark	dark brown				
17	L.P.C.				Father do													
18	USC returning home to				Monmouth, Ill													
19					25 W. Valley St. Grand Rapids Mich													
20					1122 N. Maple St. Chicago Ill													
21					Father do													
22	Self	\$60 no			Brother, Samuel Haey 106 Orange St. Indianapolis Ind.							5 7	fair	dark blue		Ireland	Clontarf	
23		\$50 no			Uncle, John, Nilsen 2001 City Iowa							5 8		fair		Norway	Manefos	
24	USC returning to				Manitowish, Wis													
25	Self	\$100 no	1910	1911	Proceeding Iowa, then Bedford							5 5	fresh	grey blue		Canada	Blair	
26	Self	\$25 no			852 Ashland St. Chicago, Ill							5 6				Russia	Trudny, Guss	
27	Self	\$100 no			418 15 21st St. Duluth							5 5		Brown		Russia	Blitland	
28	Self	\$50 no			Barker, J. Brown							5 7	Brown	Dark Brown		Sweden	Kumala	
29	Self	\$75 no			Geo. White, Fred Corson							5 6	Fair	Grey		Norway	Stab, Ingebr	
30																		

Geo. G. Parker
District Clerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the S. S. Magentic, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer.
Master

SEP 10 1910

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at QUEBEC P. Q.

M. Melin

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be sailed from

S. S. *Megaulis* sailing from *Liverpool* on *3rd Sept 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of parent relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Parsons	San Eric	55	M		Farmer	Yes		Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden			
2		Emilia	55	F			Yes					Sweden			
3		August	14	M		Hand	Yes								
4		Kilo	8	M			Yes								
5	Mason	August	32	M		Wife	Yes		USA	Irish	London	London			
6		Mario	12	F		None									
7		Louis	8	M											
8		Carl	3	M											
9	Lynnie	Carl	43	M		Merchant	Yes		Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden			
10		Anna	43	F		Wife									
11		Simone	11	F		Child									
12	Leising	James H.	19	M		Farmer									
13	Hart	Lilian A. Mrs		F											
14	Warren	Julia Mrs		F											
15	Reuter	Peter Sigfried	19	M		Labourer			Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden			
16		Marna Lovlaten	16	F		Domestic									
17		NOT USED													
18		NOT USED													
19		NOT USED													
20		NOT USED													
21		NOT USED													
22		NOT USED													
23		NOT USED													
24		NOT USED													
25		NOT USED													
26		NOT USED													
27		NOT USED													
28		NOT USED													
29		NOT USED													
30		NOT USED													

Erland Geising, Jr. Insp 9/10/10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.
† Local races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____

SEP 10 1910 10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other party paid for passage, whether paid for by other person, or by company, or government, or other.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of a seditious, or subversive, or proscribed organization, or whether in violation of any law of the United States relating to espionage, or the harboring of a fugitive, or the carrying of a concealed arm or dangerous weapon, or the possession of an explosive.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Feet.	26 Inches.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—								Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.			
				Yes No.	Year or period of years.														Where?	
1	Yes	Self	20	—	—	Purvisburg, W. H. Larson Helena, Montana	to	to	to	to	to	5	6	Jest	Gray	Blue	None	Sweden	Carlisle	
2	✓	Husband	20	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4							
3	✓	Father	20	—	—	Proctor, Ernst Larson Helena, Montana	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Light					
4	✓		20	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2							
5	✓	Husband	16	—	—	Arnold, H. M. 516 Roosevelt St. Omaha, Neb.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue			Denmark	Trunk
6	✓	Father	12	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Fair	Gray			Iowa	Trunk
7	✓		8	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	Dark	Blue				Trunk City
8	✓		3	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	Dark	Gray				
9	✓	Self	19	—	—	Springfield, Mo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Light	Gray			Sweden	Trunk
10	✓	Husband	18	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Light	Blue					Omaha
11	✓	Father	18	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Light						Trunk
12	✓	Cousin	20	—	—	Conroy, Frank 5411 5th Ave. Chicago.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Gray					Chicago
13																				
14																				
15	✓	Sister	20	—	—	Sister Elizabeth International Falls, Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Blue					Sweden
16	✓			—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2							
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Geo. J. Parker
District Clerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the S. S. Megawick, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 10 1910 day of _____, 19 _____,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

M. Milau

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gauld, Surgeon of the Matrose, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Society of Apothecaries, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Gauld

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1940

at Quebec.

Max Polster
Immigration Officer.

11-4114

5
2
3
1
2
1
1
4
1
1
3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Canada

2nd class LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

I Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Montrose* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Aug 31st*, 190*7*.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.				
1	Paradajka	Mendel	41	m.	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Podg	Brother in law: Gul Fichtel	N. H.	Penn	
2	Balcut	David	42	m.	mechanic			Hungary	German	Hungary	Uvidel	Uvidel, Com. Batsch	Ohio	Cleveland	
3	Spitz	Elona	22	f.	housewife			Hungary	"	"	"	Uvidel, Com. Batsch	"	"	
4	"	Maria	9	f.	housewife			"	"	"	"	Uvidel, Com. Batsch	"	"	
5	Koubczynska	Helena	22	f.	housewife			Russia	Polish	Russia	Poznanice	mother: Marga Kozlowska Uvidel, Com. Batsch	Ohio	Cleveland	
6	"	Wlodek	17	m.	student			"	"	"	"	Uvidel, Com. Batsch	"	"	
7	Van Dael	Stahou	38	m.	carpenter			Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Gent	mother: Van Dael	Ill.	Chicago	
8	"	Melard	31	m.	housewife			"	"	"	"	Uvidel, Com. Batsch	"	"	
9	Van Horweghe	Francis	40	m.	valet			"	"	"	"	sister: Colette Van Horweghe, Gent	"	"	
10	"	Marie	45	f.	housewife			"	"	"	"	Uvidel, Com. Batsch	"	"	
11	"	Elsa	4	f.	housewife			"	"	"	"	Uvidel, Com. Batsch	"	"	
12	Libbrecht	Bertha	36	f.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Belgium	Uvidel, Com. Batsch	Mich.	Detroit	
13	"	Reine	10	f.	none			"	"	"	"	Uvidel, Com. Batsch	"	"	
14	"	Germaine	8	f.	"			"	"	"	"	Uvidel, Com. Batsch	"	"	
15	"	Henriette	4	f.	"			"	"	"	"	Uvidel, Com. Batsch	"	"	
16	"	Robert	2	m.	"			"	"	"	"	Uvidel, Com. Batsch	"	"	
17	Woron	Lebutian	18	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagyor	parents: N. Joran Nagyor, Hungary	Ill.	Chicago	
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														

Max Polotsky

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept, 1900

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1900.							
13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
				Yes	Where?								Foot.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes—</small> Year or period of years.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Has he or she ever been in the United States for one or more years of the time of which there is record in the United States?</small>	<small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	<small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	<small>Has he or she ever been convicted of any crime or offense for which he or she was sentenced to imprisonment in the United States?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
1	no	self	\$25	no	no	to brother: North Troy	no	no	no	good	no									
2	yes	"	\$50	1896/98	no	to brother: North Troy ave. Brown, N.Y. to wife: Lark Bellent W. 810th Mallison 2014 Cleveland, Ohio						5	8	Dark	Brown		Hungary	Wardeh		
3	no	"	100	no	no	to husband: John Smith #81 st. Mallison 2014						5	3							
4	no	mother	\$50	no	no	Cleveland, Ohio						2	6	Fair	Brown					
5	no	self	\$40	no	no	to brother: Roman Konecny Yage College Waco Tex						5	4					Romania	Sosulice	
6	no	"	no	no	no	do						4	9		Red					
7	yes	"	\$32	no	no	brother in law Josef Horn 4244 Fullerton Ave. Chicago (Ill.)						5	6		Brown	Blue		Holland	Rotterdam	
8	no	"	no	no	no	to brother in law W. Joe Joseph 4244 W. Fullerton Ave. Chicago, (Ill.)						5	4		Brown	Blue				
9	no	"	\$240	no	no	to brother in law W. Joe Joseph 4244 W. Fullerton Ave. Chicago, (Ill.)						5	6			Brown				
10	no	"	no	no	no	Chicago, (Ill.)						5		Fair		Blue				
11	no	"	no	no	no	to husband's father: Ad. Kibbrecht: 154 Randolph street Detroit, Mich.						5	5			Red				
12	no	"	37	no	no							5	4							
13	no	"	no	no	no							3	4							
14	no	"	no	no	no							3	3	Fair	Red					
15	no	"	no	no	no							2				Red				
16	no	"	no	no	no							2				Red				
17	no	"	no	no	no	to uncle: Mike Kortom 7227 Gordon Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown		Hungary	Haybi	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edg. Kendall, of the Montrose, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edg. Kendall

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1900,
at Barcelona
Mar. Peltz
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reynald Gauld, Surgeon of the Province, employed by Canada
(State of Surgeon "acting through" or "employed by" cannot be used in the case of a.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Society of
Apothecaries, London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. Gauld

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1940
at Quebec
Max Petrymar
Immigration Officer.

11-1119

1
1
4
1
7
1
1
26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED
NOT USED

II LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Montrose* sailing from *Antwerp*, Aug 31st, 1900

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Quarantined before permanent residence)	
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country		City or Town	State
1	Blauak	Winnibdy	20	W	Slab	Yes			Russia	Polish	Russia	Switzerland	father, Wladimir Blauak		
2	Mallecki	Andrzej	33	M					Russia	Polish	Russia	Switzerland	wife, Julia Mallecki		
3	Polynak	Wojciech	18	M					Russia	Polish	Russia	Switzerland	father, Wladimir Polynak		
4	Drob	Kasper	18	M	Slab	Yes			Russia	Polish	Russia	Switzerland	father, Wladimir Drob		
5	Lwica	Michal	39	M					Austria	Polish	Austria	Poland	mother, Jozefa Lwica		
6	Skrat	Jan	34	M					Austria	Polish	Austria	Poland	mother, Jozefa Skrat		
7	Domagala	Jan	43	M					Russia	Polish	Russia	Switzerland	father, Wladimir Domagala		
8	Sarkuska	Koralia	17	F					Russia	Polish	Russia	Switzerland	father, Wladimir Sarkuska		
9	Wankowski	Jan	20	M	Slab	Yes			Lithuanian	Polish	Lithuanian	Poland	father, Jan Wankowski		Chicago
10	Wankowski	Jan	33	M					Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	father, Jan Wankowski		Chicago
11	Kuzma	Wojciech	31	M					Lithuanian	Polish	Lithuanian	Poland	father, Jan Kuzma		Chicago
12	Skuska	Joseph	26	M	Slab	Yes			Lithuanian	Polish	Lithuanian	Poland	father, Jan Skuska		Chicago
13	Skuska	Julian	20	M					Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	father, Jan Skuska		Chicago
14	Wankowski	Weronika	19	F					Lithuanian	Polish	Lithuanian	Poland	father, Jan Wankowski		Chicago
15	Drowiecka	Maria	20	F					Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	father, Jan Drowiecka		Chicago
16	Kaplan	Musche	35	F					Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland	mother, Musche Kaplan		Chicago
17	"	Charke	9	F	Child	Yes							mother, Musche Kaplan		Chicago
18	"	Beil	7	F									mother, Musche Kaplan		Chicago
19	"	Gelle	4	F									mother, Musche Kaplan		Chicago
20	"	Thwe	3	F									mother, Musche Kaplan		Chicago
21	"	Sore	17	F									mother, Musche Kaplan		Chicago
22	Rezil	Rezil	30	M					Russia	Heb.	Russia	Poland	mother, Rezil Rezil		Chicago
23	Skuska	Skuska	5	F									mother, Skuska Skuska		Chicago
24	Skuska	Skuska	4	F									mother, Skuska Skuska		Chicago
25	Skuska	Skuska	3	F									mother, Skuska Skuska		Chicago
26	Skuska	Skuska	2	F									mother, Skuska Skuska		Chicago
27	Skuska	Skuska	1	F									mother, Skuska Skuska		Chicago
28	Skuska	Skuska	0	F									mother, Skuska Skuska		Chicago
29	Skuska	Skuska	0	F									mother, Skuska Skuska		Chicago
30	Skuska	Skuska	0	F									mother, Skuska Skuska		Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

wrote 10/15/1900 25630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec Sept 11, 1910

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.					
												25	26	27		28	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or society.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization prohibited by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Foot. Inchee.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes self	30	no		brother-in-law Anthony Lazzetti 34 Agostino Detroit Mich						5 9	fair	blue	none	Russia	Warsaw	
2		27			brother Valenty Lazzetti 52 Pecumad Detroit Mich						5 5	dark	dark brown				
3		36			father Jan Lazzetti 52 Pecumad Detroit Mich						5 8	fair	blue				
4		35			brother Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 4	dk	blue			Polonia	
5		26			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 4	dk	blue			Polonia	
6		25			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 8	fair	blue		Austria	Vienna	
7		25		Chicago	brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 8	dk	blue				
8	Yes Self	30		Buffalo NY	brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 5	dark	dark brown		Russia	Warsaw	
9		30			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 8	dk	blue			Koray	
10		30			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						4 10	fair	blue			Polonia	
11	brother	10			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 5	dk	blue			Polonia	
12	no self	25			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 6	dk	blue			Polonia	
13		25			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 8	dk	blue			Polonia	
14	brother	20			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 8	fair	blue			Polonia	
15	brother	25			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 9	dk	blue			Polonia	
16	brother	20			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 8	dk	blue			Polonia	
17		20			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						4 10	dk	blue			Polonia	
18		10			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 3	dk	blue			Polonia	
19	husband	no			brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						4 9	dk	black			Polonia	
20	father				brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 1	dk	blue			Polonia	
21					brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						no						
22					brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						no						
23					brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich												
24	father				brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 2	dk	blue			Polonia	
25	brother				brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						4 10	dk	blue			Polonia	
26	father				brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich												
27	brother				brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich												
28	brother				brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 2	dk	blue			Polonia	
29	brother				brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 6	dk	blue	warts under left eye			
30	brother				brother Jan Ignace Lazzetti Detroit Mich						5 5	dk	blue	none			

Case of Passengers
Note cuts
6, 7, 10, 11, 14-24

6/10/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. G. Kendall, of the Montrose, from Atwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. G. Kendall
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1910,
at Quebec
Max Peltzinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reginald Gould, Surgeon of the Matron, employed by name, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Society of Apothecaries, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Gould

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1940
at Quincy

Max Feltz
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

III
2

C.P. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be

S. S. *Northwest* sailing from *Antwerp* Aug. 3rd

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Date	City or Town	
	Family Name	Given Name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			Read	Write				Country
1	<i>Antonas</i>	<i>Antonas</i>	20	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Lithuania</i>	<i>Lithuania</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>father, James Antonas</i>			
2	<i>Jan</i>	<i>Jan</i>	34	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>father, Jan Antonas</i>			
3	<i>Jechiel</i>	<i>Jechiel</i>	18	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>father, Jechiel Antonas</i>			
4	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	18	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>mother, Joseph Antonas</i>			
5	<i>Chaim</i>	<i>Chaim</i>	27	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>mother, Chaim Antonas</i>			
6	<i>Freige</i>	<i>Freige</i>	2	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>mother, Freige Antonas</i>			
7	<i>Paula</i>	<i>Paula</i>	42	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>mother, Paula Antonas</i>			
8	<i>Barbara</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	18	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>mother, Barbara Antonas</i>			
9	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD														
10	<i>Boterman</i>	<i>Boterman</i>	27	✓	<i>sailor</i>	no						<i>mother, Boterman</i>			
11	<i>Diamond</i>	<i>Diamond</i>	20	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes						<i>mother, Diamond</i>			
12	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	17	✓	<i>flab</i>	no						<i>mother, Rosa</i>			
13	<i>Chaim</i>	<i>Chaim</i>	19	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes						<i>mother, Chaim</i>			
14	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	45	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes						<i>mother, Joseph</i>			
15	<i>Lege</i>	<i>Lege</i>	9	✓	<i>child</i>	no						<i>mother, Lege</i>			
16	<i>Brannowski</i>	<i>Brannowski</i>	27	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>mother, Brannowski</i>			
17	<i>Josefa</i>	<i>Josefa</i>	16	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>mother, Josefa</i>			
18	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	16	✓	<i>flab</i>	no		<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>mother, Johannes</i>			
19	<i>Michael</i>	<i>Michael</i>	44	✓	<i>sailor</i>	yes		<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>mother, Michael</i>			
20	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	48	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>mother, Joseph</i>			
21	<i>Schwartz</i>	<i>Schwartz</i>	18	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes						<i>mother, Schwartz</i>			
22	<i>Kochowski</i>	<i>Kochowski</i>	38	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes						<i>mother, Kochowski</i>			
23	<i>Perkowski</i>	<i>Perkowski</i>	19	✓	<i>flab</i>	no						<i>mother, Perkowski</i>			
24	<i>Phinial</i>	<i>Phinial</i>	18	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes						<i>mother, Phinial</i>			
25	<i>Michael</i>	<i>Michael</i>	17	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes						<i>mother, Michael</i>			
26	<i>Kadlub</i>	<i>Kadlub</i>	17	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>mother, Kadlub</i>			
27	<i>Wax</i>	<i>Wax</i>	21	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>mother, Wax</i>			
28	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD														
29	<i>Ludwik</i>	<i>Ludwik</i>	18	✓	<i>flab</i>	yes		<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>mother, Ludwik</i>			
30	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD														
31	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD														

Edward Gessing, Jr. Insp. 7/11/10

The last permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec Sept 11th, 1960

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATION NO. 107 APPROVED JUNE 22, 1954.							
												25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for him or her, whether paid in advance, whether paid in installments, or whether paid by the carrier.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a Communist Party.	Whether a member of a Communist Party.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	brother	25 ⁰⁰	—	brother Andrea Sulgini 485 Front St. Grand Rapids Mich							5	B	fair	blue	Port marks	Russia	Jurgich	
2		brother	25 ⁰⁰	—	brother Josef Sulgini 1317 Belmont Chicago Ill							5	B	dk	blue	none		Walach	
3		brother	no	—	brother Jan Sulgini 422 Belmont Chicago Ill							5	B	dk	blue			Walach	
4		Grandfather	20 ⁰⁰	—	Grandfather Frank Sulgini 103 524 Milwaukee Mich							5	B	fair	blue		Hungary	Sachsen	
5		husband	16 ⁰⁰	—	husband Karl Sulgini 176 E. Fairfield St Paul Minn.							5	B	dk	blue		Russia	Polina	
6		father		—	father Karl Sulgini 176 E. Fairfield St Paul Minn.														
7		husband		—	husband Karl Sulgini 176 E. Fairfield St Paul Minn.							4	10	dk	blue				
8		father		—	father Karl Sulgini 176 E. Fairfield St Paul Minn.							5	7	fair	blue				
9				—															
10		Mo	25 ⁰⁰	—	Mother Marie Sulgini Galiskung Ill							5	4	dk	blue		Russia	Jepet	
11		self	25 ⁰⁰	—	female 629 W. 12th Chicago Ill							5	B		brown			Walach	
12		uncle	70 ⁰⁰	—	uncle 1914 Chicago Ill							5						Walach	
13		brother	no	—	brother 102 Belmont St Paul Minn							5	10	fair	blue			Walach	
14		brother	20 ⁰⁰	—	brother 1108 Center St Paul Minn							5	2	dk	brown			Walach	
15		Father		—	Father 1108 Center St Paul Minn							4	2	fair	fair				
16		Comin	20	—	Comin 123 W. 14th Chicago Ill							5	8	dk	blue			Walach	
17		Aunt	8	—	Aunt 4718 Belmont Chicago Ill							4	10	fair	fair		Russia	Walach	
18		uncle	4	—	uncle 32nd St. W. 12th St. W. 12th St.							5	3	dk	dk		Russia	Walach	
19		uncle	10 ⁰⁰	—	uncle 1120 Washington Chicago Ill							5	4		brown		Russia	Walach	
20		sister	no	—	sister 1349 W. Belmont Chicago Ill							5	2					Walach	
21		sister	no	—	sister 1703 W. 12th Chicago Ill							5	2					Walach	
22		brother	25 ⁰⁰	—	brother 757 Central Milwaukee Wis							5	7					Walach	
23		brother	12 ⁰⁰	—	brother 3223 W. 12th St.							5	4					Walach	
24		no	12 ⁰⁰	—	no							4	10		blue				
25		no	no	—	no							5	4					Walach	
26				—															
27		uncle	12	—	uncle 123 W. 14th Chicago Ill							5	4	dk	brown		Hungary	Walach	
28		parents	no	—	parents 123 W. 14th Chicago Ill							5	6	fair	blue		Hungary	Walach	
29		self	5 ⁰⁰	1970 age	self 123 W. 14th Chicago Ill							5	6	dk	blue		Russia	Walach	
30			12	—															

Wrote not

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. G. Keddall Master, of the Montrose, from Adriatic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Keddall
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1910,
at Quebec
Max Fetscher
Immigration Officer.

11-5118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money, shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-5118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benjamin J. Gault, Surgeon of the United States, employed by the United States, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Society of Apothecaries, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets are in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1910.

at Quebec
Manuel J. Steiner
Immigration Officer.

CLASS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST					
SECOND	1	16	16		16
THIRD	3	70	70		70
TOTAL	4	86	86		86

WRITTEN BY Dougherty
DATE 10-18-10
DATE 10-19-10

NUMBER 73
NUMBER 13
86

SEP 11 1910

MONTROSE

1st 2nd 3rd

On U. S. manifests
" additional "

16+70-86

U. S. Citizens
Total number of aliens

Number examined 86
" missing

admitted. 60
13
13
86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	60	60				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	13	13				
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	13	13				
TOTAL	86	86				

NON-IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	
Total	

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

C. P. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1918

S. S. *Montrose* sailing from *Antwerp*

Aug 31

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—		8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Write.			Country	City or Town	
	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD													
	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD													
1	<i>Szymura</i>	<i>Antoni</i>	35		M					<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	
2	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD												
3	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD												
4	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD												
5	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD												
6	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD	ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD												
7	<i>Van Dyne</i>	<i>Lambert</i>	34		M					<i>Belgium</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Brussels</i>	
8		<i>Anna</i>	11		F								<i>Belgium</i>	
9		<i>James</i>	10		M								<i>Belgium</i>	
10	<i>Duvivier</i>	<i>Guillaume</i>	30		M					<i>Belgium</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	
11	<i>Perelman</i>	<i>Josif</i>	17		M					<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	
12	<i>Charkostovskii</i>	<i>Konstanty</i>	20		M					<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	
13	<i>Schlesinger</i>	<i>Mathe</i>	30		M					<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	
14		<i>Stela</i>	5		F								<i>Poland</i>	
15	<i>Schindler</i>	<i>Julius</i>	17		M					<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	
16	<i>Herman</i>	<i>Stela</i>	17		F								<i>Poland</i>	
17	<i>Schwartz</i>	<i>Jan</i>	30		M					<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	
18	<i>Blotkowski</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	30		F					<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	
19	<i>Blotkowski</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	30		F					<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	
20	<i>Blotkowski</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	30		F					<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	
21	<i>Blotkowski</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	30		F					<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	
22		<i>Leiser</i>	37		M					<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	
23		<i>Leiser</i>	37		M					<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	
24		<i>Leiser</i>	37		M					<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	
25		<i>Leiser</i>	37		M					<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	
26		<i>Leiser</i>	37		M					<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	
27		<i>Leiser</i>	37		M					<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	
28		<i>Leiser</i>	37		M					<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	
29		<i>Leiser</i>	37		M					<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	
30		<i>Leiser</i>	37		M					<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining in that country one year shall be the last permanent residence regarding that alien.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec Sept 11th 1900

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 or more, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
										Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	self	no	no	brother in law <u>J. Schawitz</u> <u>nousuonopolis</u>												
2					<u>J. Carvalat</u>												
3	Yes	brother	no	no	bro in law <u>W. J. J. J. J.</u> <u>Virginia Ave # 217 Oak St.</u>					5	7 1/2	dk brn	blue	none	Germany	Bitterfeld	
4					<u>Wladyslaw Szymanski</u>												
5					<u>Virginia</u>												
6					<u>husband</u>												
7		self	10		<u>Charles Van Vyne</u>												
8		mother			<u>Louis av 35</u>												
9					<u>Deport Mack</u>												
10	Yes	self	20	no	brother from <u>Octave Collard</u> <u>11111 Marie</u>					5	7	dark brn	blue		Belgium	Chateaus	
11		brother			<u>William and Poppe # 9</u>					5	6	brn	blue		Poland	Frank	
12		self	20		<u>brother from fam</u>					5	8	brn	blue			Poland	
13	Yes	brother	no		<u>Chicago, Ill. Harvey # 2 Narcoy St</u>					5	5	dark brn	blue			Poland	
14					<u>brother</u>												
15					<u>brother from fam</u>												
16		self	20		<u>462 Hastings Detroit Mich</u>					5	7	dark brn	blue			Poland	
17		bro	20		<u>brother from fam</u>					5	3	fair	brn			Poland	
18		brother	no		<u>452 Hastings St Detroit Mich</u>					5	3	fair	brn			Poland	
19		brother	no		<u>brother from fam</u>					5	3	fair	brn			Poland	
20		brother	no		<u>brother from fam</u>					5	3	fair	brn			Poland	
21	Yes	brother in law	no		<u>brother in law Morris Rudick</u> <u># 1800 Washburn Ave Chicago Ill.</u>					5	3	dark brn	blue			Austria	Vienna

John J. ...
Wm. J. ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, W. F. McDall, of the Montrose, from Andres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1910
 at Manila
Max Peto
 Immigration Officer.

W. F. McDall
 Master Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John W. Byrdon, Surgeon of the U.S.S. 'Athens', ailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. Byrdon M.B.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1900
at Quebec

W. McIlwain
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

1
2
3

11-1115

0320

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Athenia* sailing from *Glasgow* on *3rd September, 1900*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Ayleworth.</i>	<i>Basil B.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Syracuse</i>	<i>118 West St. Syracuse</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Syracuse.</i>
2	<i>Allan</i>	<i>Edward Augustus</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>					<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Presque Isle</i>	<i>Presque Isle</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Presque Isle</i>
3		<i>Annie B.</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Presque Isle</i>	<i>Presque Isle</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Presque Isle</i>
4	<i>Adams.</i>	<i>Iney Gertrude</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>					<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Vermond</i>	<i>Vermond</i>	<i>Vt.</i>	<i>Vermond.</i>
5	<i>Apples.</i>	<i>Bess</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>-</i>					<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Stallyville</i>	<i>Stallyville</i>	<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Stallyville</i>
6	<i>Batts.</i>	<i>John Edward</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>					<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>11 E. Van Buren. Chicago</i>	<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7	<i>Campbell.</i>	<i>Hellie Belle</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Warren</i>	<i>Warren Pa.</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Warren</i>
8	<i>Carron</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>7377 Green St. Chicago</i>	<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9		<i>Sarah</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>-</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>do</i>		
10	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>Le Roy Bert</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Warren</i>	<i>Warren Pa.</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Warren</i>
11	<i>Cooley</i>	<i>Arthur Stoddard</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Warren</i>	<i>Warren Pa.</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Warren</i>
12		<i>Elizabeth Reat</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>-</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Warren</i>	<i>Warren Pa.</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Warren</i>
13	<i>Dougherty.</i>	<i>Grace Ellen</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>-</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Warren</i>	<i>Warren Pa.</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Warren</i>
14	<i>Drake.</i>	<i>Jeannette May</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>3071 Park Ave. Minneapolis</i>	<i>Minn.</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
15	<i>Dann</i>	<i>William Francis</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Warren</i>	<i>Warren Pa.</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Warren</i>
16	<i>Bickie</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>			<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Lincoln</i>	<i>807 N. Lincoln St. Lincoln</i>	<i>Neb.</i>	<i>Lincoln</i>
17	<i>Green</i>	<i>Maud</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>17 Berkeley Street Chicago</i>	<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
18		<i>Dorothy</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>
19	<i>Gedney.</i>	<i>Susan</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>
20	<i>Godley</i>	<i>Rebecca Hodgson</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>
21		<i>Catherine Sherod</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>
22	<i>Haynie</i>	<i>Clara Malden</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>-</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>
23	<i>Johnstone</i>	<i>Edward G.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Naval Architect</i>			<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>
24	<i>Kitchel</i>	<i>Willard Gray</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>
25	<i>Krohn</i>	<i>Williams O</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>-</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>
26		<i>Josephine</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>-</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>
27	<i>Kennedy.</i>	<i>Mary Jane</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>-</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>
28	<i>Kerr.</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>
29	<i>Lees.</i>	<i>Geo Thomas</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>
30		<i>Anna Belle</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>-</i>				<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Greenwood Conn.</i>	<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Greenwood</i>

NOT USED
NOT USED

C. Giesing, Jr. Insp. 9/11/00

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William McNeill Master, of the S.S. Athenia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Spurn to before me this 11 day of Sept 1900
at Buenos Aires
Wm McNeill
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John G. Brydon., Surgeon of the T.S.S. Athenia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Brydon M.B.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1900
at Quebec.

M. J. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Athenia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *3 September 1900.*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Lightfoot	Margaret Eliza	24	F	S	Music Teacher	Y	Y	English	Irish	USA	Kansas City, Mo.	Mo.	Kansas City	
2	Leach	Honore L.	26	F	-				USA	Irish	Massachusetts	Massachusetts	Ill	Massachusetts	
3	Lowther	Alma Sears	a	F	-						New York	Going Home	NY	New York	
4	Maes	Isabella	22	F	M				Irish	Irish		Going Home	Ill	St. Louis	
5		David	30	M	-				American	American		206. North St. St. Louis, Ill.	Ill	St. Louis	
6	Mudgley	James W.	30	M	-						Kansas City	Going Home	Mo	Kansas City	
7	Multimore	Paul Paul	a	M	W				English	English	Newport	Going Home	Ill	Newport	
8		Catherine	a	F	S							Going Home			
9	Moore	Bertha H.	26	F	M				American	American		Los Angeles, Cal.			
10	Hills	Charles Henry	37	M	-	Proprietor			English	Irish	England	Going Home	Pa	Lebanon	
11		Caroline L.	24	F	-	mt			Irish	Irish		Going Home			
12		Charles Selby	22	M	S				USA	Irish		Going Home			
13	Mc Bullough	Milhelaina D.	28	F	M				Irish	Irish	Scranton	Going Home	Pa	Scranton	
14	Mc Knight	Ruth	21	F	S				American	American	Flat Rock	Going Home	Ind	Flat Rock	
15	Mc Dowell	Frances	a	F	-				English	English	Volant	Going Home	Pa	Volant	
16	Mc Guire	Dina	20	F	-				Irish	Irish	Chicago	Going Home	Ill	Chicago	
17	Agar	Edith	10	F	-				Irish	Irish	Chicago, Ill.	Going Home			
18	Mc Kenney	Delm.	36	M	M				Canadian	Canadian	Buffalo	Going Home	NY	Buffalo	
19	Nelson	Manan	a	M	-				American	American	Galesburg	Going Home	Ill	Galesburg	
20	Perry	Brayton H.	53	M	M				English	English	Syracuse	Going Home	NY	Syracuse	
21	Pike	Joseph B.	a	M	-						Minneapolis	Going Home	Minneapolis	Minneapolis	
22		Helen Lyall	a	F	-							Going Home			
23	Pearson	Henry Ward	31	M	-				American	American	Owensboro	Going Home	NY	Owensboro	
24	Purcell	Mary C.	a	F	-						Terre Haute	Going Home	Ind	Terre Haute	
25	Schlicher	Ellat B.	a	F	-							Going Home			
26	Perry	Sarah Barr	25	F	S						New York	Going Home	NY	New York	
27	Shinney	Ellen Johnston	a	F	-				English	English	Rochester	Going Home	NY	Rochester	
28	Robertson	William	25	M	M				Scottish	Scottish	Denver	Going Home	Col	Denver	
29		Hutton	11	M	S		Y	Y	Irish	Irish		Going Home			
30		Lea	2	F	-							Going Home			

NOT USED
NOT USED

J. M. Law 9/11/00

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Whitehead, of the SS Athenia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. Keel
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190
at Quebec
M. J. Milne
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John W. Byrdon, Surgeon of the G. S. S. 'Athens', do
(State whether Surgeon "calling themselves" or "employed by
 some State," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medicine
Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

J. W. Byrdon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 190

at Quebec
Smillan
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

1
7
4
1
6
18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Athenia sailing from Glasgow, 3rd September, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Rumpf	Fred A.	52	M	Married		Y	Y	USA	German	USA	Stamford	Constance		
2		Elizabeth J.	48	F	Married		Y	Y	USA	German	USA	Stamford	-do-		Stamford
3		Fritz	16	M	Single		Y	Y	USA	German	USA	Stamford	-do-		Stamford
4		Adle.	12	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	German	USA	Stamford	-do-		Stamford
5	Robinson	Telulah N.	a	F	Single		Y	Y	American	Irish	USA	Stamford	going home		
6	Singers	William	74	M	Married		Y	Y	Scotland	Scotch	USA	Syracuse	Mother Mrs Singers		Stamford
7	Steineman	Barnie Mary	a	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Syracuse	Greenmarket, Dundee		Syracuse
8	Sackett	Sara R.	a	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Stamford	going home		Stamford
9	Treman	Virginia L.	a	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Stamford	going home		Stamford
10	Lyles	Emily Wheeler	a	F	Single		Y	Y	English	English	USA	Middlebury	Middlebury Vermont		Middlebury
11	Talmage	Lutche Curtis	a	M	Married		Y	Y	American	American	USA	Boston	Newton Centre, Mass		Boston
12		Charlotte W.	a	F	Single		Y	Y	American	American	USA	Lowell Mass	going home		Lowell
13	Wilson	Mary Harlow	a	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Syracuse	going home		Syracuse
14		Francis Mary	50	F	Married		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Middlebury	1617 W. Seneca St. Syracuse		Syracuse
15		Julia Speer	47	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Middlebury	119 Main St.		Middlebury
16	Willis	Nellie R.	50	F	Single		Y	Y	English	English	USA	Syracuse	going home		Syracuse
17	Young	John A.	a	M	Single		Y	Y	American	American	USA	Greenboro	313 Johnson St. Syracuse		Syracuse
18	Aitken	Mary Henry	a	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Greenboro	Greenboro, N.C.		Greenboro
19	Thornson	Donald H.	19	M	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Newcastle	44 R. Mill St. Newcastle N.S.		Newcastle
20	Muir	William	a	M	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Duluth	127 Gordon Rd. Duluth Minn		Duluth
21	Lisher	Sanford	40	M	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Bristol	174 Magnolia St. Chicago Ill		Bristol
22	do	Grace	35	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Liverpool	going home		Liverpool
23	Roberts	Wallace	30	M	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Stamford	going home		Stamford
24	Pease	Anna H.	55	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Chicago	806 E. 6th St. St. Louis Mo		Chicago
25	do	Halley Anna	25	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Chicago	174 Magnolia St. Chicago Ill		Chicago
26	Marshall	Lou	a	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Newcastle	going home		Newcastle
27	Mc Dowell	Mary D.	a	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Newcastle	going home		Newcastle
28	Dean	Kellie	a	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Newcastle	going home		Newcastle
29	Widgeby	Janie S.	a	F	Single		Y	Y	USA	American	USA	Newcastle	going home		Newcastle
30		NOT USED													
		NOT USED													
		NOT USED													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this form.

Handwritten signature and date

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

(male)

I, William McNeill, of the Y/s Athenia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1908
at Quebec
Terwilliam
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relatives or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S/S *[Signature]*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. G. Brydon*, Surgeon of the U.S.S. *Athenia*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *2* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *General Medical Council of Great Britain*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *September*, 190*0*.

at *Dundee*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

ATHENIA

SEP 11 1910

CLASS	IMMIGRANTS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
		TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST						
SECOND	3	7		7	82	89
THIRD	1	19		19	3	22
TOTAL	4	26		26	85	111

1st 2nd 3rd
On U. S. manifests *89* *22* = *111*
" additional "

U. S. Citizens *82* *3* = *85*
Total number of aliens *26*

Number examined *26*
" missing

Aliens admitted. *25*
" detained *189*
26

PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED	25	25				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	1	1				
TEMPORARILY DETAINED						
TOTAL	26	26				

WRITTEN BY *Douglas Herby*
DATE *10-11-10* NUMBER *26*
DATE NUMBER

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russock). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Yah. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	<i>1</i>
Tourists	<i>6</i>
Residents of United States	<i>7</i>
Total	<i>7</i>

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, in

S. S. "Athenia" sailing from Glasgow 3-9 September

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Bell	Thomas	21	✓	h	S	Steel Worker	Y	Y	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	(Father) Mrs. Bell Lungs, Glasgow, Scotland
2	Aitken	Thomas	55	✓	h		Housewife	-	-	USA	Probate	USA	Wash. D.C.	(Mother) Mrs. Aitken Wash. D.C.
3	Cowan	Agnes	49	✓	-			-	-	USA				-do-
4		Jeanie	25	✓	s		Book	-	-					-do-
5	Dallas	Mary	26	✓	h		Housewife	-	-	Scotland		Scotland	Hamilton	(Father) George Smith Auriferous Farm, Hamilton
6	Mathew	John	32	✓	s		Engineer	-	-				Canada	(Mother) Mrs. Mathew Whitcomb, Canada
7		Robert	45	✓	h			-	-					(Wife) -do-
8	McQuade	Jane Park	23	✓	s		Bookkeeper	-	-					(Father) William McQuade 21 West 11th St. Philadelphia
9	Hilligan	Walter	29	✓	h		Stationary Engineer	-	-					(Father) Mrs. Hilligan New York
10	Budzycki	Antoni	26	✓	s		Labourer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Stuchang	(Father) Jozef Budzycki Stuchang, Russia
11	Chanzawski	Zomary	27	✓	h			Yes	Yes					(Wife) Katarzyna Chanzawski Stuchang, Russia
12	Cuslak	Andrzej	28	✓	h			-	-					(Wife) Katarzyna Cuslak Stuchang, Russia
13	Pienazek	Jan	35	✓	h			-	-					(Wife) Katarzyna Pienazek Stuchang, Russia
14	Prospont	Stanislaw	33	✓	h			-	-	Austria		Austria	Stuchang	(Wife) Katarzyna Prospont Stuchang, Russia
15	Sonits	Zomary	26	✓	s			-	-	Russia		Russia	Stuchang	(Father) Zomary Sonits Stuchang, Russia
16	Heitta	Stefan	23	✓	h			-	-					(Father) Stefan Heitta Stuchang, Russia
17	Skalaki	Karl	20	✓	h			-	-					(Father) Karl Skalaki Stuchang, Russia
18	Zanarits	Jakob	40	✓	h			No	No					(Wife) Orzula Zanarits Stuchang, Russia
19	Zawala	Michal	24	✓	s			Yes	Yes					(Father) Michal Zawala Stuchang, Russia
20	Pietrzykowski	Andrzej	22	✓	h			-	-					(Wife) Katarzyna Pietrzykowski Stuchang, Russia
21	Plyz	Jozep	18	✓	s			-	-					(Father) Jozep Plyz Stuchang, Russia
22	Dallas	George	11	✓	h		With mother	No	No	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Grandfather line 5.
23		NOT USED												
24		NOT USED												
25		NOT USED												
26		NOT USED												
27		NOT USED												
28		NOT USED												
29		NOT USED												
30		NOT USED												

Edward J. ...
9/11/10

Quarantine

EXAMINED 19
ADMITTED 21
OCT 1 1910

*Instead of showing description of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the clerk from which alien came and the accompanying agent. List of races will be found in...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec

11 September, 1900

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.						
												25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle Charles Bowman Bay City Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	0	Fair	Brown	—	Holland	Michigan
2		Yes	Ames	Bitigan	Husband Thomas Kildon							5	3	Dark		—		Holland
3		Yes	Ames	Bitigan	Husband C. Bowman 31st St. St. Bay City Mich							5	4	Dark	Brown	—	Holland	Michigan
4					Farber do							5	7			—	Ames	Michigan
5	Yes	Self	27	No	(Husband) Joseph Dallas 635 West 2nd St. Flint Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	2	Fair	Light Gray	—	Holland	Michigan
6	Yes		26		(Brother) Wm. Matheson Keweenaw Michigan							5	8		Black Gray	—		Holland
7	Yes		30		Son do							5	7		Black Gray	—		Holland
8	Yes		100	Yes	Friend James Anderson 29th St. Chicago							5	7		Dark Brown	—	Holland	Michigan
9	Yes		25	Yes	Friend St. Marshall 11th St. St. Louis							5	5			—		Holland
10	Yes	Buffalo	25	No	(Friend) Felix Pasternak 13th St. St. Louis	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	6	Fair	Brown Gray	—	Russia	Michigan
11	Yes	Buffalo	26		(Friend) Stefan Kuegka 818 First St. Lockport Mich							5	7			—		Holland
12	Yes	Buffalo	36		(Uncle) Peter Lougoy 386 Palmer St. Detroit Mich							5	6		Fair Brown	—		Holland
13	Yes	Buffalo	29		(Brother) Stanislaw Wasolowski 531 Second St. Lockport Mich							5	5		Dark Gray	—		Holland
14	Yes	Buffalo	21		(Sister) Maryanna Wyszowska 4 Jackson St. Buffalo Mich							5	7	Fair	Blue	—	Austria	Michigan
15	Yes	Buffalo	31		(Rel.) Stefan Kuegka 815 First St. Lockport Mich							5	5		Gray	—	Russia	Michigan
16	Yes	Buffalo	27		(Brother in law) Joseph Peniaz 532 Second St. Lockport Mich							5	6		Blue	—		Holland
17	Yes		26		(Brother) Gregory Skalski 532 Second St. Lockport Mich							5	8		Blue	—		Holland
18	Yes		26		(Friend) Pylybiuszek Franciszek 2266 West 5th St. Cleveland Ohio							5	9		Gray	—		Holland
19	Yes		30		(Friend) Franciszek Pylybiuszek 2666 West 5th St. Cleveland Ohio							5	1		Gray	—		Holland
20	Yes		22		(Friend) Jacob Flonka 9 Swickburne St. Buffalo Mich							5	5		Fair Gray	—		Holland
21	Yes		25		(Friend) Jacob Flonka 9 Swickburne St. Buffalo Mich							5	8		Dark Brown	—		Holland
22	Yes	Father			(Father) June 5										Fair Fair Brown	—	Holland	Michigan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McNeill ^(Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the SS "Athena", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McNeill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1910
at Quebec
Amvieu
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Johnston, Surgeon of the S.S. Lake Marquette, Mich. Detroit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly decha that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. & P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1900.
 at Luebec
Max Felstycner
 Immigration Officer.

Dr. J. Johnston

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3-14

NOT RECD

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

S. S. LAKE MANITOBA

sailing from Liverpool

1st September, 1900

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Archard	Leila	27	✓				Citizen	USA	Ohio			Ohio	Cleveland	
2	Allaben	Max	25	✓						Ill.			Ill.	Polk City	
3	Armstrong	Minnie	34	✓						Pa.			Pa.	Kane	
4	Allaben		34	✓						Ill.			Ill.	Polk City	
5	Artes	Lesley Belle	38	✓						Iowa			Iowa	De Witt	
6	Benjamin	Leslie	19	✓	M.S. Student	Ys.	English	England	English	Brighton		Father, Mrs Benjamin 80 Ballintrae Dr Brighton	Calif	San Francisco	
7	Bell	Frank	29	✓				Citizen	USA	Mo.			Wis	Fulton	
8	Bennett	Jessie	44	✓						Ill.					
9		Annie	40	✓											
10	Barnett	Annie	42	✓											
11		Franklin	58	✓						S.P.					
12	Beckler	Grace	28	✓						W.T.					
13	Burkley	Bennell	22	✓						Wb.			Ill.	Chicago	
14	Bridges	James	36	✓						Mo.				Wyaning	
15	Bowen	Clayton	32	✓						Pa.			Mo.	Charleston	
16		Margaret	34	✓						Mass				Tex	Montpelier
17	Bayne	Maudie	22	✓	F.S. Student	Ys.	Irish	Ireland	Irish	Roughan Lake		Father by Bayne Roughan Lake Ireland	Calif	Seattle	
18	Bennett	Josephine	30	✓				Citizen	USA	Mo.			Mo.	Fulton	
19	Baldwin	Conine	20	✓						Tex			Mo	Lorington	
20	Betsch	Clara	24	✓						Wb.					
21	Boice	Delta	19	✓						Wb.					
22	Byerley	Robert	27	✓						Pa.					
23	Baldwin	Ethel	29	✓						Pa.					
24	Bricker	Emma	50	✓						Kansas City			Ohio	Kanawha	
25	Bailey	Bertha	37	✓				Citizen	USA	Ohio			Ohio	Edison	
26	Coffin	Marion	20	✓						Ohio					
27		Clara	23	✓						Ohio					
28	Coates	Mary	29	✓						Ohio					
29	Clegg	Lily	45	✓	Housewife	Ys.	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland			Father Joseph Clegg			
30	Chandler	Marion	29	✓				Citizen	USA	Mo.					

NOT USED
NOT USED

Oliver Greening Ins Insp 9/12/00

*In case of doubt, occupation of tourist and alien is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Evans, of the St. Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1908,
at Quebec
Max Peltzner
Immigration Officer.

G. C. Evans
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien arrivals should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. J. Johnston, Surgeon of the St. Louis Hospital, Seattle, Wash., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.D.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1906
 at Seattle
Max Folsom
 Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11-1118

RECEIVED

SEP 12 1906

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2
II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAKE MANITOBA sailing from Liverpool 1st Sep. 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Cam	Nora	23	F	S	Student	Ys		England	English	USA	Bay St. Louis	Father, Rev. G. H. ...	La	Bay St. Louis
2	Clarke	Eliza	50	F	S	Widow			England	English	London	Bay St. Louis	Bay St. Louis		
3	Carsman	Caroline	28	F	S				USA	USA Born	Mich		Mich		
4	Curd	Belle	58	F	S				USA	USA Born	Mo				
5	Coulter	Susan	49	F	M	Wife	Ys		England	English	USA				
6		John	64	M	S		Ys		British	English	USA				
7		Emma	13	F	S				USA	USA Born	Mo				
8		Susan	15	F	S										
9		Bessie	21	F	S										
10		Charles	18	M	S										
11		John	17	M	S										
12	Court	Mrs.	45	F	S				USA	Born	NY				
13		Stanley	14	M	S										
14		James	12	M	S										
15	Cope	Rose	56	F	S				USA				Ohio		
16		William	60	M	S										
17		Ella	25	F	S										
18	Clarke	William	71	M	S				USA	Born	Ohio				
19	Drake	Ellen	19	F	S				USA	Born	NY				
20	Dunning	Mary	40	F	S				USA	Born	NY				
21	Deen	Eleanor	31	F	S				USA	Born	St Paul Minn				
22	Doyle	Michael	46	M	S				USA	US Citizen	Mich				
23	Doreen	Elizabeth	30	F	S				USA	USA Born	Ohio				
24	Dummitt	Albert	35	M	S		Ys		France	French	Paris				
25	Eddy	Mabel	49	F	S				USA	Born	Ind				
26	Eggleston	Grace	37	F	S				USA	Born	Ind				
27	Elliot	Gabrielle	40	F	S				USA	Born	Me				
28	Ferguson	Ella	58	F	S				USA						
29	Frost	Eugenia	41	F	S				USA	Born	Ind				
30	Ford	Edward	25	M	S				USA	Born	NY				

NOT USED
NCT USED

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 11 Sept, 1900.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.					
												25	26	27		28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for on passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	No Self	Self	250%	1876	Yes	70	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	England	Abington
2	Yr. Friend	250%			Yes							5 3	Brown				London
3																	
4																	
5	Yr. Friend			1876	Yes					Good	No	5 1	Fair	Blue	None	Eng	London
6	Yr. Self			1876	Yes					Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24	No Self				Yes	70	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Blue	None	France	Barange
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

sworn off on file

Chas Hald
Insp.
9/12/00.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Evans, Master of the St. Mark, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1907
 at Liverpool
Max Petstjener
 Immigration Officer.

G. C. Evans
 Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. J. Johnston, Surgeon of the S. S. Lode Monitor, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of P.C.S.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, is in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1900
 at Quebec
Max Felstynier
 Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

0121 704

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAKE MANITOBA sailing from Liverpool 1st Sept, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Falcher	Eleanor.	24	✓	✓			Citizen, <u>Canada</u>						
2	Goddard	Ethel.	34	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.					Ill	Evansville
3	Grave.	Bea.	24	✓	✓			✓	bo					Chicago
4	Gale	Horatio	50	✓	✓			✓	✓				Mass	Fishtail
5	Green	Sarah	27	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.					Wis	Milwaukee
6	Gage.	Katherine	19	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.					Mass.	Boston
7	Greene	Mary.	27	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.					Ohio	Nashville
8		Arthur	38	✓	✓								N.Y.	Zooz
9	Heathorn	Eva.	23	✓	✓									
10	Hull.	Nellie	30	✓	✓								Mass	Pinegrove
11	Keitel	Martin	33	✓	✓								Ohio	Hamilton
12	Hamilton	Julia	21	✓	✓								Wis	Madison
13	Hitchcock	Vernon	22	✓	✓								Mass.	Get Falls
14	Holenbeck.	George.	50	✓	✓								Calif.	San Francisco
15	Leadston	Billy	24	✓	✓								N.Y.	Albany
16		Rose.	25	✓	✓								Miss	Minneapolis
17	Howell.	Margaret.	29	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.						
18		Harrietta	24	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.					Ohio	Toledo
19	Hoynes.	Harrietta	46	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.						
20	Hanning	Rose.	29	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.						
21	Saythorne.	Nellie	67	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.						
22	Jelinek	Christine	38	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.						
23	Koster Karcho.	Margaret	19	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.					Ohio	Cleveland
24	Keim	Alice	23	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.					N.Y.	New York
25	Killey	Ann	37	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.						
26	and low	Mary.	35	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.					Ohio	Delaware
27	Laige	Susan	35	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.						
28	and	Clara	26	✓	✓			U.S. Cit.						
29		Clara Adair		✓	✓			U.S. Cit.						

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED
Eager Insp

Miller

2, 5, 16 to 22 (except 20) 25 to 29
1-3-4-6 to 15-20-22-24-28-29

9/1/06

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of these will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. Evans, of the St. Lawrence, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1900,
at Liverpool
Max Polstynes
Immigration Officer.

H. C. Evans

Master

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Johnston, Surgeon of the U.S. Lake Superior Coalfields with do
(State whether Surgeon "with honor" or "employed by contract" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pa. & P.D.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1910
at Lucerne
Max Felstynes
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

DEPT. OF COM.
IMMIGRATION

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAKE MANITOBA sailing from Liverpool, 1st September, 1900

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. M/F	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Marting	Edua	25	✓					Citizen USA				Ohio	Paterson	
2	Millar	Ida	29	✓									Wis	Milwaukee	
3	Manges	Eleanor	28	✓									Mass	Green Bay	
4	Mills	Edith	23	✓									Mass	Hudson	
5	May	Benj	24	✓									Iowa	Des Moines	
6	Merrell	Emma	49	✓									Ill	Quincy	
7	Meritt	Edythe	28	✓									Mass	Worcester	
8	May	Edith	35	✓									Mass	Kansas	
9	M Cardle	Hemitt	26	✓											
10		Belle	37	✓											
11	McKichland	Hugh	41	✓					Citizen USA				Mass	Virginia	
12		Margaret	24	✓									NY	Schenectady	
13	McKean	Elizabeth	38	✓											
14		Horace	45	✓									Ill	Louisville	
15	McCubbin	H.	34	✓									Mass	Melrose	
16	Norris	Edith	22	✓									Wis	Madison	
17	Pice	Louise	29	✓									NY	Schenectady	
18	Pollock	Helen	27	✓									Mass	Boston	
19	Purcell	Reuben	22	✓									Conn	Hartford	
20	Paton	Belle	27	✓					Citizen USA				Mo	St Louis	
21	Porteous	Mary	51	✓							husb Nat. It was Mo.				
22		Allen	9	✓							Wagon				
23		James	18	✓											
24	Rector	Emma	55	✓									NY	Schenectady	
25	Rand	Margaret	35	✓									Mass	Manchester	
26	Ricks	James	41	✓									Okla	Oklahoma	
27		Ethel	26	✓											
28	Rowland	Helen	26	✓									Ohio	Youngstown	
29	Sieley	Evelyn	22	✓									NY	Brockton	
30		Bertha	26	✓											

NOT USED
NOT USED

Millard 9/2/00

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Evans Rogers of the Starbuck, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. C. Evans

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1908,
at Liverpool
Max Felo Syner
Immigration Officer.

Mackel

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "in transit."~~

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. J. Johnston, Surgeon of the S.S. Lake Marquette sailing there with
(State whether Surgeon " sailing there with " or " employed by
 owners thereof," in the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.S.P.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1910
 at Quebec
Max Folshtymer
 Immigration Officer.

L. J. Johnston

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

NOT RECORDED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 11111 sailing from Liverpool, 1st Sep, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							State.	City or Town.
1	Smiley	Charles	39	✓			U.S.A.			Conn. Gennett
2	Sea	Helen	19	✓			U.S.A.			Pa. Independence
3	Sullivan	Margaret	30	✓			U.S.A.			Pa. Harrisburg
4	Simpson	Gertrude	78	✓	J. G. School Teacher		U.S.A.	Engl. Egypt Cairo		Ill. Chicago
5	Sweeney	Elizabeth	74	✓			U.S.A.			
6		Calli	70	✓						
7		Helen	16	✓						
8		Theo.	14	✓						
9		Wm. Chas.	50	✓						
10	Dandison	Helen	28	✓						Ind. Terre Haute
11	Schneek	Bertie	47	✓						Mich. Burlington
12	Scott	Nola	15	✓						Ohio Cincinnati
13	Shane	Josie	35	✓						
14	Thompson	Mary	37	✓						Cleveland
15	Taylor	Lyla	40	✓						Ill. Chicago
16		Chas.	58	✓						Wis. Racine
17		Archie	20	✓						
18	Wiley	Helen	46	✓	M. J. Priest		U.S.A.	U.S. St. Paul, Minn.		Calif. San Francisco
19	Jodd	Theodore W.	48	✓			U.S.A.			Kan. Topeka
20		Mrs. Helen	35	✓						
21	Little	Ernest	45	✓						W. Va. Fulton
22	Regan	Helen	35	✓						N.Y. New York
23	Waterhouse	John	42	✓						Ohio Cincinnati
24		Millie	32	✓						
25	Webb	Mary	63	✓						Maine Gardiner
26		Martha	29	✓						
27	Dalton	Samuel	43	✓						Ohio Cincinnati
28		Simon	32	✓						
29	Bright	Helen	32	✓						Ind. Ellettsville
30	Whitecomb	Betty	42	✓						Ohio Cincinnati

NOT USED
NOT USED

Max Feltyner
Jury

* Instead of showing occupation of parents and other relatives, show in column 6 whether they are "U.S. Citizens" or "Aliens".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Evans, Master of the St. Luke, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1900,
 at Quebec
Max Felsinger
 Immigration Officer.

G. C. Evans
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Column 7 (Abie to read and write).~~—~~Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).~~

Column 7 (Abie to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAKE MANITOWAG sailing from Liverpool, 1st Sept, 1900

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.			
M. 1	Whitecomb	Eva.	31	✓					Citizen USA			Born Farham Springs Fla	Ohio	Cincinnati	
M. 2		Merrick	51	✓								" Amanda N.Y.			
M. 3	Wayne	Charlotte	40	✓								Born Cincinnati Ohio		Aurora	
M. 4	Wilkes	Lilly M.	36	✓								Born Cleveland Ohio		Cleveland	
M. 5	Aldman	Marion	23	✓								" Norristown Pa	Pa.	Norristown	
M. 6	Williamson	Mary	43	✓								" Bethany Mo	Ohio	Youngstown	
M. 7	Young	Myrtle	27	✓								" U.S.	W.Va.	Kingston	
M. 8	Boaz	George.	37	✓					England	English	Spain	Aguilas	Mother Sarah Ross Keane Dr. Ballybucklin P.O. Ireland	Spain	Aguilas
M. 9	Coulan	Lizzie	30	✓					Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast.	Mrs. Alexander P.O. Ballybucklin P.O. Ireland	Mass.	Boston
M. 10		Edith	28	✓											
M. 11	Emerson	Elice	36	✓					Citizen USA			Born Manchester Mass		Manchester	
M. 12	Entwistle	Katherine	31	✓								" N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	
M. 13	Griffin	Etta	40	✓								" N.Y.	D.C.	Washington	
M. 14	Porter	Mary.	30	✓								Born Leavenworth Kansas	N.Y.	New York	
M. 15	Reuler	Emma.	45	✓								Born Cincinnati Ohio	Ohio	Harrison	
M. 16	Cadwalader	Marie	40	✓								" Canton Ill.	Mo.	St. Louis	
M. 17	Gleaves	Eva.	32	✓								Born Weston Mo.		Kennett	
M. 18	Lezz	Louise	40	✓								" Mo	Mo.	Springfield	
M. 19	Monteath	Rita	18	✓								" Mo	Mo.	St. Louis	
M. 20	Merson	Elice	27	✓					Scotland	Scotch	USA	Nashville	Sister Isabelle Merson 12 Oakley Lane Nelson Tenn	Tenn.	Nashville
21		NOT USED													
22		NOT USED													
23		NOT USED													
24		NOT USED													
25		NOT USED													
26		NOT USED													
27		NOT USED													
28		NOT USED													
29		NOT USED													
30		NOT USED													

Milled 9/1/00 (7-9-10 18-19)

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAKE MANITOWAG sailing from Liverpool, 1st Sept, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Whitecomb	Eva.	21	V					Citizen USA			Born Tarpon Springs Fla	Ohio	Cincinnati	
2		Merrick	51	V								" Anna M. of			
3	Wayne	Charlotte	40	V								Born Cincinnati Ohio		Aurora	
4	Wilkes	Lilly M.	26	V								Born Cleveland Ohio		Cleveland	
5	Wildman	Marion	23	V								" Norristown Pa	Pa.	Norristown	
6	Williamson	Mary	43	V								" Northway Mo	Ohio	Youngstown	
7	Young	Myrtle	27	V								"			
8	Boag	George	37	V					England	English	Spain	Aguilas	Wether, Sarah, Ross, Keate, W.	W. York	
9	Coulson	Lizzie	30	V					England	English	Ireland	Belfast	Miss Alvanor	W. York	
10		Edith	28	V					Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Ballyhackamore P.O. Ireland	W. York	
11	Conran	Elsie	26	V					Citizen USA						
12	Entwistle	Katherine	31	V								Born Manchester Mass		Manchester	
13	Griffin	Etta	40	V								" N. S.	N.Y.	New York	
14	Porter	Mary	30	V								" N. S.	D.C.	Washington	
15	Rees	Emma	45	V								Born Leavenworth Kansas	N.Y.	New York	
16	Cadwalader	Marie	40	V								Born Cincinnati Ohio	Ohio	Cincinnati	
17	Gleaves	Eva	32	V								" Canton Ill.	Mo	St Louis	
18	Levy	Louise	40	V								Born Weston Mo.		Kennett	
19	Monteath	Rita	18	V								"		W. Springfield	
20	Merson	Elsie	27	V					Scotland	Scottish	USA	Nashville	State Isabelle Merson	Mo	St Louis
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Manila 9/1-10 (7-9-10 18-19)

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 11 Sep!, 1900

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether allowed to be paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Whether a naturalized citizen, or an alien, or a person who has been deported, or a person who has been excluded from the United States.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether a person who has been convicted of a crime, or a person who has been declared insane, or a person who has been declared idiotic, or a person who has been declared deaf and dumb, or a person who has been declared insane, or a person who has been declared idiotic, or a person who has been declared deaf and dumb.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 26 27 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.			28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.		
												Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	No Self	100%	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Brown	Grey	None	England	Manchester	
9	Yes Self	100%	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dr. Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin	
10												5 5						
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20	No Self	100%	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Geo. J. Parker 9/12/00
Imph. 1-6, 8, 11-17, 20.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Evans Master of the St. John from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. C. Evans

Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1920,

at

Liverpool

Max Polsteyner

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Alien arrivals who are in transit through the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "in transit."~~

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. J. Johnston, Surgeon of the S.S. Lohmitcha, sailing thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S.P.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1900
Quebec

Max Felstejner
 Immigration Officer.

L. J. Johnston

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

10/2-

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

1900

1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Res.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Welch	Sarah Agnes	42	W			Yes		USA	Citizen	Am. S. N. Y.				
2	Brown	George Allen	69	M	Married	Carpenter			England	English	Delroy	Brother Alfred Brown 37 Westwood Garden Sheppard St. London	Mich	Detroit	
3	Jamsworth	Seth T.	54	S					USA	Citizen	Am. S. N. Y.				
4	Key	Stephen Kenneth	21	M	Single				England	English	St. Paul	Father S. Key	Mich	St. Paul	
5	Hunt	Richard	28	M	Single	Freeman			England	English	St. Paul	Father Richard Hunt	Mich	St. Paul	
6	Belkinnon	John	39	M	Single	Rec. Eng.			USA	Minor Son of Nat. citizen					
7	Harwood	Walter	29	M	Married				England	English	London	Father Walter Harwood 55 Glybe St. Galtford Eng			
8	Ray	Sarah	33	W	Married				Scotland	Scotch	Bristol	Mother Mary Kay 71 Hawthorn St. Southend Eng	Conn	Portland	
9	Mulholland	James	50	M	Married				England	English	Bishop Auckland	Father James Mulholland 8 George St. Bishop Auckland Eng	Ill	Springfield	
10		Mary	42	W	Married										
11		Mary	18	S	Single										
12		Wilfred	11	M	Single										
13		Christopher	10	M	Single										
14	Mates	Ellen	18	W	Single	Domestic	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Dublin	Father Richard Mates Church R. Malahide Dublin	Mich	Seattle	
15	Loren	Sabine	17	W	Single						Newport	Father D. M. Loren Main St. Newport Ireland	Conn	Stamford	
16	Orley	James	33	M	Married	Carpenter	Yes		England	English	Manchester	Father J. Orley Braemar St. Manchester	Mich	Stamford	
17		Ellen	29	W	Married										
18		Hilda	11/2	S	Child										
19	Robertson	James	42	M	Married	Shipman	Yes		England	English	Oldham	Sister Jane Stafford 3 Blackwell St. Bishop Lane	Ill	Stamford	
20		Anna	39	W	Married										
21		Helen	12	S	Child										
22		Ethel	4	S	Child										
23		Jane	11/2	S	Child										
24	Thomas	Harold	22	M	Single	Eng.	Yes								
25	Shoeg	Looses	24	M	Single	Labr.	Yes		Norway	Norwegian	Bergen	Mother Emma Thomas 200 Holly St. Bergen Norway	Mich	Stamford	
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Lucas

11 Sept, 1910

No on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.							
													25		26		27		28	29
													Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1				20	1910	Home 111 6 th St. Milwaukee Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Br	Blue	None.	Ireland	Wexford
2				20	1907	Home 349 Parker St. Detroit Mich.							5	7 1/2	Fair	Grey	Blue		England	London
3				42	1908	Home 14 East Ontario St. Chicago Ill.							5	10 1/2	DK	DK	Grey		U.S.A.	Keshall
4				10	1906	Home 20 East De La St. St. Paul Minn.							5	9 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	London
5				10	1887	Home 382 Washington St. St. Paul Minn.							5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn			London
6				70	1910	Home 382 Washington St. St. Paul Minn.							5	4			Blue			London
7				15	70	Home 382 Washington St. St. Paul Minn.							5	11	DK	DK				
8				130		Home 48 East 6 th St. Portland Or.							5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey		Scotland	Perth
9				190	1883	Home 1510 East 5 th St. Springfield Ill.							5	9		Grey	Blue		England	Durham
10				70									4	10		Brn			Ireland	Lurgan
11													5	10		Brn			England	St. Paul
12																Brn				
13																Fair				
14				135		Sister Dona Marie Broadway Ave. Seattle Wash.							5	10	Fair	DK	Grey		Ireland	Wicklow
15				70	No	Sister Mrs. Frank 2624 W 28 th Pl. Cleveland O.							5	3		Dark	Brn			Perth
16				350		Cousin J. King Love Hill							5	4		Grey	Blue		England	Manchester
17													4	9	DK	DK	Brn			
18																Fair	Fair	Blue		
19				13		Sister in law May Robins 231 N 5 th St. Canton Ill.							5	8	Fair	DK	Grey			Liverpool
20													5	8	DK	DK	Blue			Perth
21																"	Brn			Liverpool
22																	Blue			Oldham
23																				
24				13	1889	Columbian Hospital Grand Falls, Minn.							5	8 1/2	DK	DK	Brn			Perth
25				130	No	Brother (John) Moravick Eagle Grove, Iowa.							5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue		Norway	Bergen

Max Pelsteyn Geo of Parker
Isaps (Cartho) Sept 9/12/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Evans Master, of the SS. Adelta, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1914,
at Quebec
Max Polsteyner
Immigration Officer.

G. Evans
Master

11-3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "immigrant;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transient."~~

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Johnston, Surgeon of the SS. de la Montaña, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K. S. P. I.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1905
at Quebec

Max Folsfever
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Tuebec, 11 Sept, 1900

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other party has any claim against the vessel, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or general law.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F., M. W. A., or other fraternal organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	24 1/2	1902	Calumet	Sista A. Harju 357 1st E. Baltic Calumet	No	No	No	No	good	5	4	Fair	Blue	Koue	Finland	Rautava	
2	Yes	Bro	35	No		Bro J. Hakonen + Incl Bro H. H. Munn				good	No	5	2					Wittman	
3	Yes	Self	24			Friend of Harju 402 Pine St Calumet Mich						5	7		Blue			Wittman	
4	Yes	Friend	24			do						5	7 1/2		Blue				
5	Yes	Self	24			Bro Erik Bonn 1207 13th St Tacoma Wash				on cont. Slit in right eye due to old deep frost laceration					Blue			Malay	
6	Yes	Bro	14 1/2			Bro Magnus Guldbrandson Box 16 Blanchard W.D.						5	10		Blue			Norway	
7	Yes	Self	24			Koue						5	10		Blue			Sweden	
8	Yes	Self	24			John Smith Sampson Port						5	4		Blue				
9	Yes	Self	24			Blackley Wash									Blue				
10	Yes	Self	24			Bro R. Gustafson 2961 Edinburg St. Paul Minn						5	7		Blue				
11	Yes	Self	24			Bro M. J. Jensen 278 5th Street S. Buffalo W.						5	6 1/2		Blue				
12	Yes	Self	24			Bro J. J. Jensen 318 5th Street S. Buffalo W.						5	7		Blue				
13	Yes	Self	24	1904	Calumet	Bro Bert Karstam 156 Nebraska St. Chicago Ill						5	7 1/2		Blue			Norway	
14	Yes	Self	23 1/2			Bro John Mortved Box 45 Eagle Lake Iowa						5	5 1/2		Blue			Iowa	
15	Yes	Self	23												Blue				
16	Yes	Self	23												Blue				
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

John H. Hald
10/12/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Evans of the St. Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to at Liverpool this 17 day of September, 1900,
Max Fetscher
 Immigration Officer.

A. C. Evans
 Master

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lake Manitoba* sailing from *Belfast*, *2nd Sept*, 1910.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Stair</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Belfast</i>	<i>Wife - Lizzie Stair</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>William</i>	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Belfast</i>	<i>Wife - Margaret Morgan</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3	<i>James</i>	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Belfast</i>	<i>Wife - Margaret Morgan</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4	<i>James</i>	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Belfast</i>	<i>Wife - Margaret Morgan</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
5	<i>James</i>	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Belfast</i>	<i>Wife - Margaret Morgan</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
6	<i>James</i>	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Belfast</i>	<i>Wife - Margaret Morgan</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Allen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Belfast</i>	<i>Wife - Margaret Allen</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Corlan</i>	<i>Corlan</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Belfast</i>	<i>Wife - Margaret Corlan</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9	<i>Corlan</i>	<i>Corlan</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Belfast</i>	<i>Wife - Margaret Corlan</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
10	NOT USED													
11	NOT USED													
12	NOT USED													
13	NOT USED													
14	NOT USED													
15	NOT USED													
16	NOT USED													
17	NOT USED													
18	NOT USED													
19	NOT USED													
20	NOT USED													
21	NOT USED													
22	NOT USED													
23	NOT USED													
24	NOT USED													
25	NOT USED													
26	NOT USED													
27	NOT USED													
28	NOT USED													
29	NOT USED													
30	NOT USED													

Eland Gessing, In Trust 9/12/10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 11 Sept, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Has he ever been deported, or been refused admission, or been excluded, or been removed by authority of the United States Immigration Service?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Has he ever been convicted of a crime, or of a misdemeanor, or of a violation of the laws of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any foreign country?</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-28 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				29 Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	✓	Self \$25	no	no	no	Consun John Prenter 21 Western Ave Chicago me John M. Kaown, brother 1700 Beale St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue	no	Ireland	Beeford	
2	✓	Brother	no	no	no		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	✓	Dromae
3	✓	Uncle	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Mother	no	no	no	1905 Tahit 100 Beale St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	✓	Belfast
6	✓	Self	no	no	no	husband 1195 Perry St Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Dark Blue	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Self	no	no	no	Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	✓	College
8	✓	Self	no	no	no	Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	✓	College
9	✓	Self	no	no	no	Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	✓	College

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Evans Master, of the SS. H. W. Bennett, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. C. Evans
Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1906,
at Quebec,
Max F. Polyzos
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William H. Gale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill
University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William H. Gale

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 190
at CHICAGO, P. O.

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EMPRESS OF BRITAIN**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

9 - 1910

9 - SEP 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Jaylor	James H.	63	✓	mm baker	✓	English	✓	U.S. New York		
	Cockling	Daniel J.	43	✓	mm secretary	✓	✓	✓	Indianapolis		
	Gamble	Thos H.	47	✓	mm lumber	✓	American	✓	Louisville		
		Annie J.	43	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓			
	Howland	Henry K.	66	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓	Buffalo		
	Peters	Ernest A.	37	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓	Denver		
		Amelia Q.	56	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓			
	Ort	Gertrude	17	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓			
	Sibbitts	John K.	40	✓	mm divine	✓	✓	✓	London		
		Marguerite	19	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓			
	Rodgers	Wm B.	50	✓	mm physician	✓	✓	✓	Memphis		
		Kate G.	52	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓			
		Mary	15	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓			
	Clarkson	Bona Mae	41	✓	mm	✓	English	✓	England, York		
		Ernest J.	78	✓	mm	✓	American	✓	U.S. Portland		
	Hergens	George A.	40	✓	mm	✓	American	✓	New Orleans		
		George J.	19	✓	mm student	✓	✓	✓			
		St	59	✓	mm planter	✓	✓	✓			
	Russell	Amberoy	66	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓	London		
	Wensir	Anna H.	25	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓			
	McKenzie	Grace S.	19	✓	mm	✓	American	✓	Portland		
	Oskamp	Wm H.	55	✓	mm merchant	✓	German	✓	Genoa		
		Helen	52	✓	mm	✓	French	✓			
	Sage	Alice M.	38	✓	mm	✓	English	✓			
	Swell	Jessie	19	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓			
	Allen	Ruth B.	18	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓	Lowood		
	Sage	Helen F.	39	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓	Wanston		
	Oskamp	Elsa P.	9	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓	Genoa		
	Krueger	Rose	22	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓			
	Critchlow	Wilmer	43	✓	mm merchant	✓	✓	✓	Indianapolis		
		Leola	✓	mm	✓	✓	✓	✓			

NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

210

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 1 1910, 190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1908.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>Yes or No.</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or period of Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Have he father or a husband, or had a wife (for one and a husband of 18 years of age and unmarried) at the time of his departure by water?</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether coming by means of any other, exclusive of regular, or other line of steamship, or other vessel, in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. <small>Feet. Inches.</small>	Complexion.	Color of— <small>Hair. Eyes.</small>	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. <small>Country. City or Town.</small>		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

S. Citizens

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

James A. Murray of the **SS. Empress of Britain**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Murray
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 16 1910** day of _____, 190___,

at **QUEBEC, P. Q.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. G. Gale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 190
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Immigration Officer.

11-2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empress of Britain* sailing from *Liverpool* 9/9/1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Including future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Meyer	Martha	24	W	Professor	Yes	American	Citizen			
2		Stella	25	F	Wife						Mo Columbia
3		Sorotha	5	F	Child	No					
4		Abraham	4	M	Child						
5		Otto	1	M	Child						
6	Magawran	Edward Clarence	40	M	Real Estate	Yes	U.S.				
7	Burner	William	40	M	Calypso man						N.Y. N York
8	Whitlock	William	20	M	Student						
9	Booker	William Vernon	20	M							Buffalo
10	Mackean	Jessie	21	F	Nil						Ill. Lakeport
11	Lee	Ann	55	F							Ill. Portland
12	Carton	Mrs. M. Donaloso	75	F	Teacher						Mass Boston
13	Spies	Johan Kerney	20	M	Cotton		U.S.				Consors
14	Murray	John Fall	20	M	classe						Penn. Memphis
15	Daylor	Annie Lye	53	F	Domestic						
16	Dyer	Mabelne Anderson	55	F							N.Y. N York
17	Magawran	Mary	30	F							
18	Mackenzie	hm	50	F							
19	Miller	Henry Annie	35	F	W. Journal						
20		Douglas	20	M							
21	Northrup	William P	60	M	Printer						
22		Betha W	48	F	wife						Buffalo
23	Van Hise	Charles	40	M							
24	Connor	Thomas J	49	M	Merchant						Wis Madison
25		Alice	46	F	wife						Ill Chicago
26	Apthrop	Anna R	40	F							
27		Sarah Forbes	20	F							Mass Milton
28		Harrison	18	M							
29	Gutman	David	40	M							
30		Edna	27	F							
31	Hall	Helen	48	F	Merchant						Ohio Cincinnati

2nd Class

NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Quebec*

SEP 15 1910, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, prohibited, vessel, or upon any other, prohibited, voyage, in violation of the United States laws.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.				Country.	City or Town.
1						<i>U.S. Citizen</i>												
2						/												
3						/												
4						/												
5						/												
6						/												
7						/												
8						/												
9						/												
10						/												
11						/												
12						/												
13						/												
14						/												
15						/												
16						/												
17						/												
18						/												
19						/												
20						/												
21						/												
22						/												
23						/												
24						/												
25						/												
26						/												
27						/												
28						/												
29						/												
30						/												

31 *de Gal. 1000* - *Francis Huntington Whitehead* God 110 5 10 Par. 111 Cl. - *in own Honour Hager*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Murray Master, of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Murray
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190—,

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Withatt Hale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing thither do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll. University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Withatt Hale

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 190
MONTEZUMA, P. Q.
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **SS. Empress of Britain**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

SEP 9 - 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Holterhoff	Godfrey	40	✓ m	-			U.S.A. American			U.S. Citizen	Cal	Los Angeles	
2		Louise	38	✓ f										
3	Blodgett	Tilden	56	✓ m									N.Y.	New York
4		Mrs	40	✓ f										
5		Grace L	17	✓ f										
6	Knapp	Rosa	20	✓ f									Ten	Memphis
7	Daylor	Russel	30	✓ m									Ill	Chicago
8		Virginia	28	✓ f										
9	Elliott	William	66	✓ m										
10	Hompson	Sadie E.	30	✓ f									Mass	Boston
11		Eastwood P	32	✓ m	Lawyer									
12	Bridge	George S	50	✓ m									Ill	Chicago
13		Betsy	50	✓ f										
14		Isabelle	15	✓ f										
15		Geo. P.	10	✓ m										
16	Cotson	Grace E	30	✓ f									Mass	Cambridge
17	Dearborn	Walter	32	✓ m									Ill	Chicago
18	Lewin	Hannah	65	✓ f									Pen	Philadelphia
19		Emma	29	✓ f										
20	Russell	Francis W	44	✓ m									Mo	St. Louis
21		Lucela C	35	✓ f										
22	Naylor	William S	44	✓ m									Wis	Appleton
23	Ferguson	Freshika	18	✓ f									Ala	Birmingham
24	Roberts	Belle S	35	✓ f										
25		Belle S	17	✓ f										
26	Hompson	Anna E	40	✓ f										
27		Helen L	18	✓ f										
28	Chenoweth	Margaret J	16	✓ f										
29	Butler	Frances	30	✓ f										
30	Allen	Hilli Mary	58	✓ f									N.Y.	New York

NOT USED
NOT USED

Max Peltzinger

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

212

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEP 15 1910, 190

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
													25	26	27	28	Country.	City or Town.
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is he in possession of a license or certificate of the United States, or of any other country, issued by the United States, or of any other country, issued by the United States, or of any other country, issued by the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer of assistance, bounty, or reward in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U.S. Citizen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *James A. Murray Braslin*, of the **SS. Empress of Britain**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 15 1910** day of _____, 190__,
QUEBEC, P. Q.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wilhelm H. Sale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wilhelm H. Sale

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 190

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

6/2/10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SS. Empress of Britain sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 9 - 1910, 1910

1000
900
800
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
 100
200
300
400
500
600
700
800
900
1000

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. M or F	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	MacLeish	Andrew	54	M	M			Irish American			U.S. Citizen			Ill	Chicago
2		Martha	54	F											
3		Norman	20	M	S										
4		Archibald	18	M											
5		Kenneth	15	M											
6		Isabel M.	13	F											
7	Bancroft	Mary E.	30	F											
8	Pratt	Mary A.	28	F											Ohio Columbus
9	Daggett	Charles	53	M	M										Main Presque Island
10		Alifari	49	F											
11		Emma	34	F											
12		Helen	26	F											
13	Barton	McDonald	30	M	S										Mass Worcester
14	Burrell	Henry	51	M											Nebr Omaha
15		Anna	40	F											
16	Graff	Myer L.	53	M	S										Cal Los Angeles
17	Coleman	Ida Ray	53	F	M										Ill Chicago
18	Nicholls	Charles	47	M											Me Portland
19		Louise A.	37	F											
20		Helen	8	F											
21	Sherman	Henry J.	40	M	M										N.J. Holly
22		Alice G.	35	F											
23	Transit	Waterer	Frank G.	43	M	S		4 of Eng	Eng	Eng	Eng	London	London		
24	Dean	Robert Lee	40	M				U.S.C.							
25	Pearson	Alex	70	M											
26		Jeanie	66	F											
27		Mary Alex	29	F											
28	Brooks	Belle P.	34	F	M										Ill Urbana
29	Mason	Augustus	50	M											Ind Indianapolis
30		Arnie P.	40	F											

NOT USED
NOT USED

Mux Folsom

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are (1) tourists, (2) in transit, (3) in transit, (4) in transit, (5) in transit, (6) in transit.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Murray ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **SS. Empress of Britain**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 15 1910** day of _____, 190...

at **QUEBEC, P. Q.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

W

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Walter H. Deale*, Surgeon of the **SS. Empress of Britain**, *sailing therewith do*
(State whether Surgeon, "making therewith" or "employed by"
concerns thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Seven* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the self*
University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Walter H. Deale

SEP 15 1910

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at **QUEBEC, P.Q.**

Walter H. Deale
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flémish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **SS. Empress of Britain**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

SEP 9 - 1910

190

1000
900
800
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Schomberg	Clara	25	3 F			U.S.A American				U.S. Citizen		Ohio Toledo
2	Hagaman	Maria	50	V									
3	Cull	Mary	56	V M									
4	Overmyer	Gertrude	21	3 F									
5		Bessie	23	V M									
6	Cull	Auguste	35	V									
7	Eblem	George	57	V M M									
8		Carrie	55	V F									Ohio Sandhurst
9	Olney	Hugh	62	V M									Van Wert
10		Sarah	56	V F									NY New York
11	Wike	Henry	53	V M									Ill Chicago
12	Allen	Selina	65	V F									
13	Page	Samuel	59	V M M									
14		Lucia	19	V F									
15	Rozes	Albert	36	V M M									
16	Evans	Charles	48	V M	Lawyer	Yes	England	English	England	London	Brother G. Dennis Goldsman		NY New York
17	Nalke	Louis	29	V M	Lawyer	Yes	England	English	England	London	Brother G. Dennis Goldsman		NY New York
18	Bokonyi	Paul	38	V M	Official	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Brother G. Bokonyi		Ill Chicago
19	Bollard	Jeremiah	37	V M	Official	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Brother E. Bollard		Ill Chicago
20		Jessie	33	V F	Wife								
21	Fymin	Valere	40	V M	Consulting	Yes	Ireland	Irish	England	London	Brother G. Fymin		
22		Alice	27	V F									
23	Lennon	Fred	51	V M									
24	Scott	John A.	40	V M									Ill Chicago
25	Cassidy	Robert	51	V M	Barrister	Yes	Ireland	Irish	England	London	Brother G. Cassidy		Ill Chicago
26	Guthrie	Ernest	28	V M	Walter	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Brother G. Guthrie		Ill Chicago
27		Dorothy	21	V F	Wife								
28	Gordon	Kelen	33	V F	Wife								
29	Genning	John	54	V M	Immigrant	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Brother G. Genning		
30	Millmer	Arthur	54	V M	Immigrant	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Brother G. Millmer		
31		Janet	46	V F									

NOT USED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1576

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

214

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

QUIMBO

SEP 15 1910

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or subjected to a fine or penalty for violation of laws, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, under any law, entitled to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1					<u>U.S. Citizen</u>												
2					✓												
3					✓												
4					✓												
5					✓												
6					✓												
7					✓												
8					✓												
9					✓												
10					✓												
11					✓												
12					✓												
13					✓												
14																	
15																	
16	Yes	Self	Yes	1908	Various	Tourist	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England London
17	Yes	Self	Yes	1908	Various	Tourist	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Good	Black	Blue	Nil	England Liverpool
18												5 5	Black			Nil	England Liverpool
19				Yearly	1906							5 6	Black	Brown		Nil	England Liverpool
20												5 4	Auburn	Grey		Nil	Ireland Galway
21	No	Self	Yes	1909	California	Tourist	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Galway
22												5 4				Nil	Ireland Galway
23						<u>U.S. Citizen</u>											
24																	
25	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	California	Tourist	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Grey	Hazel	Nil	Ireland County Down
26	Yes	Self	Yes	1905	Various	Tourist	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England Liverpool
27												5 6				Nil	Canada Toronto
28												5 4				Nil	Scotland Aberdeen
29	No	Self	Yes	1908	New York	Tourist	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	England Chester
30												5 10	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	England Liverpool
31												5 5				Nil	England Leicester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Murray, of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 1900,
QUEBEC, P. Q.

Immigration Officer.

11-075

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 1900 per G. M. Gale
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Miss [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black). Korean.
Armenian. Lithuanian.
Bohemian. Magyar.
Bosnian. Mexican.
Bulgarian. Montenegrin.
Chinese. Moravian.
Croatian. Pacific Islander.
Cuban. Polish.
Dalmatian. Portuguese.
Dutch. Roumanian.
East Indian. Russian.
English. Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish. Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish. Scotch.
French. Servian.
German. Slovak.
Greek. Slovenian.
Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish-American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

11-1115

15/9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Edwards of Liverpool*

sailing from *Liverpool*

Sept. 9/10, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Gebbeton</i>	<i>Gerda</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student of Theology</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>U.S. at NY</i>			<i>U.S. NY</i>		<i>NY New York</i>
2		NOT USED													
3		NOT USED													
4		NOT USED													
5		NOT USED													
6		NOT USED													
7		NOT USED													
8		NOT USED													
9		NOT USED													
10		NOT USED													
11		NOT USED													
12		NOT USED													
13		NOT USED													
14		NOT USED													
15		NOT USED													
16		NOT USED													
17		NOT USED													
18		NOT USED													
19		NOT USED													
20		NOT USED													
21		NOT USED													
22		NOT USED													
23		NOT USED													
24		NOT USED													
25		NOT USED													
26		NOT USED													
27		NOT USED													
28		NOT USED													
29		NOT USED													
30		NOT USED													

Max Felsky
Inspr.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 15 1910** day of _____, 190____,

at **QUEBEC, P. Q.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wethall Gale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 190

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Polsteiger
Immigration Officer.

11-1119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

NOT 0219

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SS. Empress of Britain

sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEP 9 - 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Livingstone	Bessie	56	W					U.S.A.						
2		Ada N.	25	F					"						
3	Carver	Henry	61	M					"						
4		Priscilla	25	F					"						
5	Smith	Janet	50	F					"						
6	Child	Alice	30	F					"						
7	O'Donnell	Emma	30	F					"						
8		Elizabeth	28	F					"						
9	Madsen	Mare	22	F					"						
10		Helga	34	F					"						
11	Glugas	William	27	M					"						
12		Amelia	25	F					"						
13	Griffiths	Kate	53	F					"						
14	Juck	Alta	29	F					"						
15	Hoover	Vara	27	F					"						
16	Lusk	Milton H.	44	M					"						
17	Robertson	Ida	50	F					"						
18	Orsi	Annie	48	F					"						
19	Petersson	Elin	34	F		Servant	Yes	Sweden	Scand						
20	Gustafsen	Emma	35	F		Cook									
21	Metherlund	Oscar	44	M		Painter									
22		Hattie	32	F		Miss									
23	Englund	Hilda	33	F		Actress	Yes	Sweden	Scand						
24	Meyer	Mare	19	F		Student		Germany	German						
25	Cowley	Lilly May	28	F		Wife		England	English						
26	Gird	Jessie	55	F		Old Nurse		Scotland	Scotch						
27	Stave	Theodor	33	M		Merchant		Italy	Italian						
28	Limbeck	Herman	39	M		Physician		U.S.A.							
29	Veil	Frederick	38	M		Physician		U.S.A.							
30	Gray	William	27	M		Servant	Yes	Scotland	Scotch						
31	Cowley	Violet	1	F		child		U.S.A.							

NOT USED

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10/12
 31
 10
 10/12
 31
 10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Murray, of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Murray
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of SEP, 1910,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Felstiger
Immigration Officer.

X-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—The entry in column 7 should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wittatt G. Gale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wittatt G. Gale

SEP 15 1910

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Folshtymer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5/29

11-1115

NOV 1910

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Murray, of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Murray
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of SEPTEMBER, 1900,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Felsinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Aliens who are in the process of becoming citizens of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.~~

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Worthall G. Dale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Worthall G. Dale

Sworn to before me this 8EP 15 1910 day of SEP, 1910

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Golostejew
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SS. Empress of Britain sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 9 - 1910, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Neill	Thomas R.	29	M	Mines	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.	U.S.	S. Citizens	NY	Washington
2		Jeanie	26	F	wife								
3		Euphemia	3	F	Child								
4		Margaret	1	F									
5	Case	Shirley J.	37	M	Teacher		Canada	English	U.S.	Chicago			Chicago
6		Evelyn	32	F	wife								
7	Strale	Anna E.	42	F			Denmark	Danish	U.S.	Chicago			
8	Davis	Amy	32	F	Domestic		England	English	U.S.	London			Franksville
9	Russel	Hattie	18	F	Domestic				U.S.	Stoney Brook			Franksville
10	Stenerogil	Albert	39	M					U.S.				Buffalo
11		Agnes	40	F					U.S.				
12		William							U.S.				
13	Williams	William	44	M					U.S.				Chicago
14	Williamson	Edward J.	32	M	Teacher		Canada	English	U.S.	NY			NY
15		NOT USED											
16		NOT USED											
17		NOT USED											
18		NOT USED											
19		NOT USED											
20		NOT USED											
21		NOT USED											
22		NOT USED											
23		NOT USED											
24		NOT USED											
25		NOT USED											
26		NOT USED											
27		NOT USED											
28		NOT USED											
29		NOT USED											
30		NOT USED											

Vertical handwritten notes on the left margin, including "50", "51", "52", "53", "54", "55", "56", "57", "58", "59", "60", "61", "62", "63", "64", "65", "66", "67", "68", "69", "70", "71", "72", "73", "74", "75", "76", "77", "78", "79", "80", "81", "82", "83", "84", "85", "86", "87", "88", "89", "90", "91", "92", "93", "94", "95", "96", "97", "98", "99", "100".

Handwritten note: "May P. S. Jones"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

218

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEP 15 1910, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	15 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of year? Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 19 20 21 22 <small>Ever in possession of a license for arms and treatment of the same as provided by chapter 11 of the United States Statutes.</small> Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by means of any other, substitute, transfer, or other mode of transportation, as provided in the United States Statutes.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-27 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28-29 Place of Birth.			
									25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1904	U.S. Citizen Home Farmington	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Ruddy	Blk	None	Canada	St. Charles
2	Yes	Self	Yes		U.S. Citizen Home Farmington	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Blk	None	U.S.	Farmington
3	Yes	Self	Yes		U.S. Citizen Home Farmington	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Blk	None	U.S.	Farmington
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1898/1910	Returning to home good business University of Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Brown	Nil	Canada	Springfield
5	Yes	Self	Yes		U.S. Citizen Home Farmington	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Blk	None	U.S.	Filton N.H.
6	Yes	Self	Yes		U.S. Citizen Home Farmington	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Black	Blk	England	London
7	Yes	Self	Yes		U.S. Citizen Home Farmington	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Blk	None	England	Honey St. at Filton
8	Yes	Self	Yes		U.S. Citizen Home Farmington	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Black	Blk	Poland	Warsaw
9	No	Self	Yes	1905/10	Returning to home in Geneva N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black	Blk	Canada	Kingston

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Murray MacL. of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Murray MacL.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 190____,

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Pelotjeuer
Immigration Officer.

21-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wichall Gale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Bill
University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wichall Gale

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 day of 1910, 19
QUEBEC, P. Q.

at

Max Pelsky
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

1
1
4
1
1
2
3
1
1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empress of Britain* sailing from *Liverpool* *9/9/1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Walimaku	Jaakko	41	M	Lab			Finland				Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
2	Aalto	Siina	34	F	Wife			Finland				Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
3		Halvor	4	M	Child							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
4	Wideneja	Ida	25	F	Son	Yes						Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
5	Daqren	Hannes	26	M	Lab							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
6		Ida	19	F	Son							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
7	Flakvist	Lina	22	F	Wife			USA				Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
8		Arnold	4	M	Child			USA				Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
9		Maria	9	F	Son			Finland				Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
10		Alma	29	F	Son			Finland				Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
11	Wickman	Johannes	24	M	Lab			Scand				Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
12	Kalainen	Waimo	23	M	Lab			Scand				Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
13	Kock	Karl	19	M	Lab			Scand				Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
14	Aho	Alma	22	F	Son			Scand				Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
15	Proninen	Karolina	26	F	Son			Scand				Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
16	Syria	Custaf	27	M	Lab			Scand				Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
17		Bertha	22	F	Child							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
18		Olga	15	F	Child							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
19		Larino	3	M	Child							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
20		Sara	1	F	Child							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
21	Gwendon	Shanne	27	F	Son							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
22	Fresukilw	Edel	28	F	Lab							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
23	Hegg	Eiguro	22	M	Lab							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
24	Edaen	Hansi	24	M	Lab							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
25	Shogmo	Edwin	19	M	Lab							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
26	Habtwig	Chen	27	M	Lab							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
27	Eifertden	Olga	25	F	Son							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
28	Hansen	Julda	24	F	Son							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
29	Mark	Ant	22	M	Lab							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho
30		Larino	3	M	Child							Uroho	Uroho	Uroho

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 10/9/, 1910

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle John Deacon Mich 365 Aunt Washawak B 391	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light brown	blue	None	Finland	
2	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
3	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	2	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
4	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	2	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
6	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
7	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
8	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
9	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
10	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
11	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
12	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
13	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
14	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
15	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
16	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
18	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
19	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
20	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
21	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
22	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
23	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
24	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
25	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
26	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
27	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
28	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
29	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	
30	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Raymond Wash	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light blue	blue	None	Finland	

note Reager
wrote 9/15/10

Ch. Haldor
9/15/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Murray MacL, of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Murray MacL
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 19 _____,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Fato Tejedor
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter P. Gale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter P. Gale

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 day of 1910, 19
QUEBEC, P. Q.

at Max Pelskyner
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

1
1
3
1
3
7
1
3
4
8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool, Sept 9, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Quarantined future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Nilsen	Johan	19	M	✓	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brendalen	Albert Nilsen (Cousin) Vinesund P.O.	Mis	Bloomer
2	Grotheim	Peder Johansen	43	M	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	U.S.A.	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen		
3	Adamsen	Anna Marie	62	F	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brendalen	Brother Nils Nilsen Joranger Kuren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
4	Simonson	Hartvig Myre	21	M	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brendalen	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
5	Adamsen	Brens Oskar Millien	20	M	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brendalen	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
6	Nilsen	Hanna Rucie	142	F	✓	Servant	✓	✓	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brendalen	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
7	Olsen	Ole Jager	17	M	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	U.S.A.	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen		
8	Olsen	August Lund	26	M	✓	Fisher	✓	✓	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brendalen	Father Ole Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
9	Kjorsvik	Dagny Konstante	30	F	✓	Single	✓	✓	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brendalen	Father Jens Kjorsvik Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
10	Jonsen	Karl Emil	24	M	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Uppsala	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
11	"	Anna Maria	25	F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Uppsala	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
12	"	Hjurdis	3	F	✓	Child	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Uppsala	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
13	"	Henry	4	M	✓	Child	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Uppsala	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
14	Trantesson	Sustar Holt	23	M	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Uppsala	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
15	Moller	Aage	21	M	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brendalen	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
16	Petersen	Sofie	45	F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.A.	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen		
17	Hickelsen	Kristine Jensen	19	F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
18	Mohsen	Maren	30	F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
19	Niesander	Sonja Ossierson	18	F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
20	Routalainen	Saara	23	F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Finland	Scand	Finland	Helsinki	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
21	Kinnunen	Phanna	38	F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Finland	Scand	Finland	Helsinki	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
22	"	Sulo	8	M	✓	Child	✓	✓	Finland	Scand	Finland	Helsinki	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
23	"	Paakari	7	M	✓	Child	✓	✓	Finland	Scand	Finland	Helsinki	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
24	"	Ilmo	4	F	✓	Child	✓	✓	Finland	Scand	Finland	Helsinki	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
25	"	Ilmo	4	F	✓	Child	✓	✓	Finland	Scand	Finland	Helsinki	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
26	"	Ilmo	4	F	✓	Child	✓	✓	Finland	Scand	Finland	Helsinki	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
27	"	Ilmo	4	F	✓	Child	✓	✓	Finland	Scand	Finland	Helsinki	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
28	"	Ilmo	4	F	✓	Child	✓	✓	Finland	Scand	Finland	Helsinki	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
29	"	Ilmo	4	F	✓	Child	✓	✓	Finland	Scand	Finland	Helsinki	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn
30	Kronberg	Ida	17	F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Scand	Scand	Scand	Scand	Father Nils Nilsen Kjelleren P.O.	Mis	Mashburn

NOT USED
NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Leas

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 16th, 1910.

Table with columns 13-29. Columns 13-24 contain personal and health information. Columns 25-29 contain supplemental information like height, color, and birthplace. Rows 1-30 list passengers with handwritten details.

Jeager wrote off

Chas. Hall 9/15/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Murray Master, of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Murray
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 19 _____,

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Feltzinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wethall Gale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Gull University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wethall Gale

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of SEP 15 1910, 19
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Fols Symer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

2/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empress of Britain* sailing from *Liverpool*, *9/9/* 19*10*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country		City or Town	State
1	Brown	John	31	M	Wife	Miner			U.S.		Lochoy	89 St. George St	W. Va.	Beck	
2		Phos	43	M											
3	Stafford	Kate	27	F					Eng		Eng	19 St. James St	W. Va.	Beck	
4		William	26	M		Foreman									
5	Durr	Isabella	21	F	S. Dom.										
6	Kyle	Annie	24	F	S. Dom.										
7	Harris	Alfred	24	M					Eng		Eng				
8	Scarfe	Henry	21	M											
9	Barnett	William	27	M											
10	Jackson	Betty	38	F											
11	Brown	Ann	19	F											
12		Family	19	F	S. Dom.										
13	Bidmas	John William	27	M		Miner					Loftus				
14		Tom	27	M											
15	Bannister	Edward	30	M											
16	Spindle	George	24	M							Colerford				
17	Hawkins	James	29	M											
18	Hawkins	Maharid	30	M											
19		Annie	25	F	Wife										
20		Oliver	2	M	Child	No									
21	Helly	Annie Jane	2	F	Child	No									
22	Hisback	Sarah	22	F											
23	Callister	Elizabeth	31	F											
24	Bell	Jane	24	F	Wife										
25		Child	4	F	Child										
26		Wellington	7	M	Child										
27	Naylor	Walter	21	M					Eng		London				
28	Albert	David	26	M											
29		George	26	M											
30	Crang	Matthew	39	M		Miner									
31	Babbett	Emma	32	F	Wife										
32	Keale	George	9	M	Child										

Vertical handwritten notes on the left margin, including names and numbers, possibly serving as a key or index for the passenger list.

The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the country of last permanent residence. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Handwritten signature or initials at the bottom right of the page.

List *British*
 (13) *No. 1*
 221

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Lubeck*, *15/9/*, 19*10*

No. on List	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Self 45		Friend <i>Hatwah Beckwey, Ill.</i>	✓	✓	5	4	grey	None	Scotland	<i>Edinburgh</i>	
2	Husband 45		Friend <i>Patnam 26 Davis Ave Detroit</i>	✓	✓	5	3	blue	None	Eng	<i>Richmond</i>	
3	Self 50			✓	✓	5	8	grey			<i>Edinburgh</i>	
4	Self 25		Friend <i>J. Allen 1000 W. Washington Ave Chicago</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue			<i>Irish</i>	
5	Friend 25		Friend <i>James St Paulinum</i>	✓	✓	5	3	grey			<i>Belgium</i>	
6	Father 25		Friend <i>Ducan 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	3	blue	Mark right eye		<i>Eng</i>	
7	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	8	grey	None		<i>Irish</i>	
8	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
9	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
10	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
11	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
12	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
13	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
14	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
15	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
16	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
17	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
18	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
19	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
20	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
21	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
22	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
23	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
24	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
25	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
26	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
27	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
28	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
29	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
30	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
31	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	
32	Self 25		Friend <i>James 1344 Columbus Ave New York</i>	✓	✓	5	4	blue	None		<i>England</i>	

Geo. J. Parker
 State Clerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

James G. Murray ^(Name of Master, Pilot or Second Officer) Maile, of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James G. Murray
Maile, Officer

SEP 15 1910

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Fetsinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wittall P. Gale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 day of 1910, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Pelsinger
Immigration Officer.

12-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12-1115

QUEBEC

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empress of Britain* sailing from *Liverpool*

9/9/1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
2	<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lab.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
3	<i>Maja</i>	<i>Maja</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Maids</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
4	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
5	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
6	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
7	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
8	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
9	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
10	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
11	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
12	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
13	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
14	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
15	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
16	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
17	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
18	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
19	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
20	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
21	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
22	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
23	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
24	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
25	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
26	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
27	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
28	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
29	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
30	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	
31	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	

NOT USED

An extended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If of more will be found on back of this sheet.

James 12-13-17 Exam by Insp. Robinson

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Quebec*, *16/9/1910*

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	Friend	✓	✓	Brother <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	good	✓	5	8	light brown	blue	None	England	Hurons
2	✓	Brother	✓	✓	Brother <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	✓	Swed.	✓
3	✓	Self	✓	✓	Uncle <i>Mrs. Gustafson</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	blue	✓	✓	Embley
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle <i>Signe Staud</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	Uncle	✓	✓	Uncle <i>Paul Oulien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	✓	✓	Fallon
7	✓	Self	✓	✓	Brother <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	blue	✓	✓	Swedish
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wata
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	Skjold
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	American Citizen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	Papers dated March 25 th 1886	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	Self	✓	✓	Friend <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	brown	None	✓	Bergen
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago Ill. 239 N. Dearborn	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	blue	✓	✓	Swedish
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend <i>Malis Kolthien</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swedish

Reager
note cfs 1 and 2

6 ad. only
1 ad. 1/2
2 ad.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jama A. Murray, of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jama A. Murray
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 19 _____
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Polsteyner
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Worthall Hale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "through" in the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill
University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Worthall Hale

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of SEP 15 1910, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Goldberger
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

0325 TOM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress of Britain sailing from Liverpool, 9/9, 1910

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate where permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Brathem	Andrea Kristine	47	W	Serv	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father R. Brathem Alesund		Chicago
2	Standal	Johansen Knut	28	M	Lab	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father J. Standal Alesund		Chicago
3	Gjerstad	Judik	25	W	Wife	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Bergen		Father J. Gjerstad Bergen		Chicago
4	Lofthus	Anton	1	M	Child	No		Norwegian	Norway	Bergen		Father H. Lofthus Bergen		Chicago
5	Lofthus	Mora	27	W	Wife	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Bergen		Father H. Lofthus Bergen		Chicago
6	Lofthus	Paul	2	M	Child	No		Norwegian	Norway	Bergen		Father H. Lofthus Bergen		Chicago
7	Johnson	Johanne	26	W	Wife	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
8	Hansen	Olav	1	M	Child	No		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
9	Hansen	Ingeborg	66	W	Wife	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
10	Andersen	Frederikke	38	W	Wife	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
11	Andersen	Richard	10	M	Child	No		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
12	Gjerstad	Peter	36	M	Lab	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
13	Thorsheim	Arvid	27	M	Lab	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
14	Mowden	Coren	30	W	Wife	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
15	Sannes	Anna	35	W	Wife	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
16		Gertrude	6	F	Child	No		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
17		Noel	4	F	Child	No		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
18		Fredrick	2	M	Child	No		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
19	Mattson	Karoline	30	W	Wife	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
20		Emma	8	F	Child	No		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
21		Julia	4	F	Child	No		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
22		Mils	3	F	Child	No		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
23	Dicklin	John	28	M	Lab	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
24		Anna	31	W	Wife	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
25		Martha	3	F	Child	No		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
26	Odegaard	Alfred	25	M	Lab	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
27	Nelson	Get	30	M	Lab	Yes		Norwegian	Norway	Alesund		Father K. Johnson Alesund		Chicago
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 15/9/1910, 1910

No. on List	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether owner paid his own, whether paid by some other person, or in any other manner, or by the ship, or by the Government, or by some other party.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? <small>(If less than \$50, state the amount.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>(Where?)</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	25	No	Friend in Rollant Chicago, Ill.	No	No	good	No	5	4	light	blue	None	Norway	Brathun
2	Self	25	No	Niece & Steamship Person in New Orleans	No	No	good	No	5	9	light	blue	None	Norway	Standal
3	Hub	21	No	Husband & Cyertas New Orleans	No	No	good	No	5	8	light	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
4	Patric	1	No	New Orleans 1072 Magazine St.	No	No	good	No	5	8	light	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
5	Self	11	No	to my home. 2839 Franklin St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	good	No	5	9	light	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
6	Hub	19	Ill.	my home. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	good	No	5	9	light	blue	None	U.S.	Chicago
7	Self	13	No	Hub Chicago, Ill.	No	No	good	No	5	8	light	blue	None	Norway	Sogn.
8	Self	13	No	Chicago, Ill.	No	No	good	No	5	8	light	blue	None	Norway	Sogn.
9	Hub	1	No		No	No	good	No	5	8	light	blue	None	Norway	Sogn.
10				American citizens	No	No	good	No	5	8	light	blue	None	Norway	Sogn.
11					No	No	good	No	5	8	light	blue	None	Norway	Sogn.
12	Hub	15	No	648 Centre St. Hub. Richard Father Naturalized Mar. 1919, Cant. Co. Ill.	No	No	good	No	5	5	Med Br	Bl	None	Norway	Bergen
13					No	No	good	No	5	5	Med Br	Bl	None	"	"
14					No	No	good	No	5	5	Med Br	Bl	None	"	"
15	#98846	15	No		No	No	good	No	5	10	light	blue	None	Norway	Sogn.
16	Self	50	No	Friend P. Gjerde #10 Chicago, Ill.	No	No	good	No	5	10	light	blue	None	Norway	Sogn.
17	Collin	10	No	Friend P. Gjerde #10 Chicago, Ill.	No	No	good	No	5	6	light	blue	None	Norway	Sogn.
18	Self	12	No	Husband G. Jensen 1024 East Russell Tacoma	No	No	good	No	5	7	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Lagdal
19					No	No	good	No	5	7	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Lagdal
20					No	No	good	No	5	7	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Lagdal
21					No	No	good	No	5	7	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Lagdal
22	Self	10	No	Husband M. Mathson 2310 Roman St. Everett Wash.	No	No	good	No	5	6	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Sjone
23	Self	10	No		No	No	good	No	5	6	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Sjone
24					No	No	good	No	5	6	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Sjone
25					No	No	good	No	5	6	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Sjone
26	Self	10	No	Hub 307 Roswell St. Portland Ore.	No	No	good	No	5	6	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Notasbruck
27	Self	10	No		No	No	good	No	5	6	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Notasbruck
28	Self	10	No		No	No	good	No	5	6	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Notasbruck
29	Self	12	No	Friend Einar Hansaker 1673 California Av. Chicago	No	No	good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania
30					No	No	good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania

Geo. J. Parker
Note cert

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Brennan Ma. C., of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Brennan
Ma. C. - Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 19____,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Petstuner
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wihall Sale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by
 vessel thereunto" in the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill
University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Wihall Sale

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 day of 1910, 19
 at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Petojner
 Immigration Officer.

11-3116

3
4
-
7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SS. Empress of Britain sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEP 9 - 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mo.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Jenkins	William	32	M	Labourer	Yes		England	English	England	Bolton	Mother Mrs Jenkins 18 Graham St Bolton England	Mo	Proria
2		Mary	32	F	wife	Yes								
3		Ernest E	9	M	Child	No								
4		William	6	M										
5	Arkle Down	James	41	M	Miner	Yes								
6		William	20	M	Labourer	Yes				Bedlington	John Arkle 7nd St Bedlington			
7		Orahy	18	F	Domestic					Sidmouth	John William Sidmouth Sidmouth Devon			
8	Green	Lughy	23	M	Miner									
9	Lazenby	Robert	25	M										
10		Richard	19	M										
11	Milnes	Harold	30	M	Boys									
12		Alice	24	F	wife									
13	Hockenbull	George	25	M	Butcher					Huddersfield	Mother Mrs Milnes 38 Church Lane Huddersfield			
14		Shorey	22	M	wife									
15	Dobson	Herbert W	24	M	Mechanic					Liverpool	John Stephenson 57 Myrtle St Liverpool			
16	Williams	Mathias	34	M				Wales	Nelsh		Wife Florence Dobson 7nd Collage Cardiff			
17		William	7	M	School			England	English					
18	Delles	Harriet	43	F	wife									
19	Whiteworth	Emma	55	F										
20	Wood	Alice	41	F										
21	Wright	Agnes	36	F										
22		George	9	M	Child									
23		William	4	M										
24		Edward	4	M		No, No								
25	Jenkins	Alice	3	F		No				England	Bolton	Mother Mrs Jenkins 18 Graham St Bolton England	Mo	Proria
26		NOT USED												
27		NOT USED												
28		NOT USED												
29		NOT USED												
30		NOT USED												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9/15/10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

SEP 15 1910

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																									
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24	25			26			27			28		29	
				Yes	No								Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
																		Hair.	Eyes.						
1		Yes Self	✓	No		Uncle Orlando Kay 411 Blaine St Peoria, Ill.			No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Gray	Nil			England	Bolton			
2		✓ head							✓				5	3		Brown									
3		✓ father							✓																
4		✓ Self	30	No	14 Nov 1908	Uncle Matthew Arkle Fortenac			✓				5	4	Fair	Blue							Bedlington		
5		✓ Self	30	No	14 Nov 1908	Uncle John Hardman Cleveland Medical Library Cleveland Ohio			✓				5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown						London		
6		✓ Self	30	No					✓				5	4		Blue									
7		✓ Mother	50			Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue							Canton Mass		
8		✓ Father	20			step father John Rice Cottage			✓				5	4		Blue							Trindon Grange		
9		✓ Self	30	No		step father James Rice Cottage			✓				5	7		Blue							Waterfield		
10		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
11		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
12		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
13		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
14		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
15		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
16		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
17		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
18		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
19		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
20		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
21		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
22		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
23		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
24		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
25		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
26		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
27		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
28		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
29		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									
30		✓ Self	30	No		Uncle Ed Aitken Mine office			✓				5	4		Blue									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jenna A. Murray, Master, of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jenna A. Murray
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 19 _____,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Pelsinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter H. Gale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing thereunder
(Make whether Surgeon "making thereunder" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill
University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Walter H. Gale

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1918,
at Quebec, P.Q.

Max Fetsinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT RECORDED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **SS. Empress of Britain**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

SEP 9 - 1910

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (intended future permanent address)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
	Allman	Sarah Jane	53	M	Wife	Wife	Yes		England	English	England	Northwich	Wife; Joseph Allman, Rm. 100, Northwich, Cheshire, England	Mich	Detroit
	(admitted as child) Johnson	Elizabeth	8	F			No								
	Meek	Thomas	23	M	Single	Trimmer	Yes		W. I. A.	American Born	Cuba	St. John, P.R.	St. John, P.R.		
	McCormick	Gills	55	M											
	Martin	James	61	M		Barber									
	Johnson	Samhart O.	19	M		Black									
	Olsen	Carl Ludwig	40	M		Lindner									
	Haaver	Swart	26	M		Laborer									
	Jacobsen	Ell. J.	44	M		Farmer									
		Bilh	39	F	Wife										
		Ole	56	M		Shoemaker									
		Harry	20	M		Barber									
		Jacob	32	M		Agent									
		wife Amanda	24	F											
	Olsen	Carl	23	M		Packer									
		Magnus	55	M		Barber									
		Jillie	11	F		Child									
		George	10	M											
		Charles John	40	M		Barber									
	Andersen	Emil	48	M		Farmer									
	Little	Mary	32	F	Wife										
		Ruth	12	F											
		William	7	M											
		Margaret	4	F											
	McCarthy	Ethel A.	23	F		Student			England	English	England	Carlisle	Carlisle, England		
	Meek	Alfred	23	M		Miner									
	Howell	Henry	39	M											
	Leach	Arthur	24	M		Painter									
	Richardson	Alfred H.	23	M		Lumberman									

NOT USED
NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence.
†List of races will be found on back of this form.

26-30 Harrison
9/15/10

J.M. Clark
Sep 9/15/10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 15 1910, 19

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a political party.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.			
1	Yes	Self	No	No	No	son George Gibson 223 Goodwin Ave Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	England	Northwich	
2	Yes	Self	No	No	No										Fair	Blue				
3	Yes	Self	No	No	No															
4						U.S. Citizen														
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11						Home														
12						Gaines, Miss.														
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Aunt Mary Little 422 Broadway Ave New York City	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Blue	England	Crampton	
27	No	Self	No	No	No	Sister St. Marie Mich							5	4	Fair	Blue		England	Crampton	
28	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brother Dulton Ill							5	7	Fair	Blue			Dunbrook	
29	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brother Leonard 313							5	7	Fair	Blue			London	
30	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Mother 1890							5	6	Fair	Blue			London	

Oct 24, 1898

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. Murray MacLis, of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Murray MacLis
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1910 day of _____, 19 _____,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Pelskyner
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wichall G. Gale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing there with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Coll. University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wichall G. Gale

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of SEP 15 1910, 190
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Felsdycner
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

55/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empress of Britain* sailing from *Liverpool*, *9* September, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	Name.	Address.	State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	Julius	25	M	✓	Farmer	Yes		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Sunderval	Father Julius Peterson	Mich	Sweden	
2	Oleson	Karl	26	M	✓	Farmer						Indroping	Alf Oleson	Mich	Anahe	
3	Andersson	Bernard	22	M	✓	Farmer						Karlskrona	Anders Peterson	Mich	Oshtemo	
4	Polin	John	21-929	M	✓	Farmer						Gothenburg	Erik Polin	Mich	Oshtemo	
5	Peterson	Otto	20	M	✓	Farmer						Stockholm	Anna Peterson	Ill	Chicago	
6	Johnsson	Gustaf	19	M	✓	Farmer						Gothenburg	Anna Johnsson	Mich	Oshtemo	
7	Holmberg	John	24	M	✓	Farmer						Gothenburg	Erik Holmberg	Mich	Oshtemo	
8	Nilsen	John	20	M	✓	Farmer						Stockholm	John Nilsson	Mich	Oshtemo	
9	Olsson	Oscar	18	M	✓	Farmer						Stockholm	John Nilsson	Mich	Oshtemo	
10	Nilsen	Arvid	24	M	✓	Farmer			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Narmland	John Nilsen	Mich	Oshtemo	
11	Salvansen	Oscar	21	M	✓	Carpenter						Narmland	Anna Salvansen	Ill	Rockford	
12	Kollbensen	Hollbein	22	M	✓	Farmer						Stockholm	Anna Kollbensen	Mich	Oshtemo	
13	Andersson	Sigurd	21	M	✓	Farmer						Stockholm	Alfred Andersson	Mich	Oshtemo	
14																
15		NOT USED														
16		NOT USED														
17		NOT USED														
18		NOT USED														
19		NOT USED														
20		NOT USED														
21		NOT USED														
22		NOT USED														
23		NOT USED														
24		NOT USED														
25		NOT USED														
26		NOT USED														
27		NOT USED														
28		NOT USED														
29		NOT USED														
30		NOT USED														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Wrote up 9/15/10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Quebec

SEP 15 1910

September, 1910

Table with columns 13-29: No on List, Whether having a ticket, By whom was passage paid?, Whether in possession of \$50, Whether ever before in the United States, Whether going to join a relative or friend, Condition of Health, Deformed or Crippled, Height, Color of Hair, Color of Eyes, Marks of Identification, Place of Birth (Country, City or Town).

Handwritten signature 'Chas' and 'List 5/10' with other scribbles.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A Murray MacLi, of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A Murray MacLi
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of _____, 190___,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Pals Juncos
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the husband or a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wihalto Gale, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill
University of Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 15 1910 day of 1910,

at QUEBEC

Max Felstyner
Immigration Officer.

15-4116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Empress of Britain" sailing from Liverpool, 9th September, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Haugen	Mits Andersen	37	M	Wife	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Christiana	Mother: Karin Haugen, Christiania	N.D.	Pittsboro
2	Petersen	Anna	34	F	Wife	Domestic			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiana	Brother: Christian Petersen, Christiania		
3	Munkola	Echo	31	F	Wife	Domestic			Finland	Finland	Finland	Uusikaupunki	Brother: Arvid Schan, Uusikaupunki	Mich	Calumet
	"	Laemi	4	F	Child				USA	Born	Calumet	Mich			
	"	Arvo	3	M	Child				USA	Born	Calumet	Mich			
	"	Thune	18	M	Child				USA	Born	Calumet	Mich			
4	Sepa	Laura	16	F	Domestic				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
5	Sandberg	Arthur	23	M	Wife	Domestic			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
6	"	Signe	21	F	Wife	Domestic			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
7	Juopen	Sofia	30	F	Domestic				Finland	Finland	Finland	Uusikaupunki	Mother: Matti Juopen, Uusikaupunki	Mich	Calumet
8	"	Enika	21	F	Domestic				Finland	Finland	Finland	Uusikaupunki	Mother: Matti Juopen, Uusikaupunki	Mich	Calumet
9	Olsen	Ledvig	14	F	Child				Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiana	Uncle: Carl Olsen, Christiania	Mich	Calumet
10	Sandberg	Wiktor	19	M	Blacksmith				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Salthoping	Father: Frans Sandberg, Salthoping	Ill	Chicago
11	Olafson	Kristina	20	F	Domestic				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Wadgottland	Father: Anders Olafson, Wadgottland	Mich	Calumet
12	Olafson	Helga	23	F	Domestic				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Wadgottland	Father: Anders Olafson, Wadgottland	Mich	Calumet
13	Hallin	Seda	11	F	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Wadgottland	Father: Anders Olafson, Wadgottland	Mich	Calumet
14	Gas	Anne	16	F	Child				Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Sundval	Father: Johan Gas, Sundval	Mich	Calumet
15	Mark	Karin	26	F	Wife				Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Sundval	Father: Johan Gas, Sundval	Mich	Calumet
16	Orn	Gyda	33	F	Wife				Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Sundval	Father: Johan Gas, Sundval	Mich	Calumet
17	Andepon	Anna Elm	24	F	Domestic				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
18	Strand	Peter	27	M	Labourer				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
19	"	Justaf	10	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
20	"	Paul	8	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
21	"	Ant	5	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
22	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
23	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
24	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
25	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
26	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
27	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
28	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
29	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
30	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
31	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
32	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
33	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
34	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
35	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
36	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
37	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
38	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
39	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
40	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
41	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
42	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
43	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
44	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
45	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
46	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
47	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
48	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
49	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
50	"	Ant	4	M	Child				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Hans Landberg, Stockholm	Ill	Chicago

NOT USED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A Murray MacC of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SEP 15 1910

Sworn to before me this 15 day of SEPTEMBER, 1900,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Pelotzky
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5/8: I, *Ernst Halliday Sale*, Surgeon of the SS. Empress of Britain, *Ernst Halliday Sale*, solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Seven* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Bill* *University of Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *are* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *SEP 15 1910* day of *SEP 15 1910*, 19
 at *QUEBEC, P.Q.*

Max Seligson
 Immigration Officer.

CLASS	DEPARTMENTS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
		TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST	6	18		18	129	147
SECOND	3	17		17	57	74
THIRD	10	204		204	53	257
TOTAL	19	239		239	239	478

Ernst Halliday Sale
 Surgeon

PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED				DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
	HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	TEMPORARILY	DETAINED	TOTAL			
ADMITTED	12	8					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	0	5					
TEMPORARILY							
DETAINED							
TOTAL	239	239					

NON-IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	<i>14</i>
Tourists	<i>36</i>
Residents of United States	<i>38</i>
Total	<i>88</i>

WRITTEN BY *Seligson*
 DATE *10-13-10*
 NUMBER *239*

U. S. Citizens *174 + 57 + 63 = 294*
 Total number of aliens *239*

Number examined *239*
 " missing *0*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hersegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

NOT USED

10

Form 500-2
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SS. Empress of Britain sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEP 9 - 1910 F9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended permanent residents.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
660	Melkila	Kuls	24	M	Matchmaker		Norway	Scand	Norway	Lundhal	Mother Melkila (Mother)	Mich	Minneapolis
661	Dorwin	Edvin	19	M	Farmer		Norway		Norway	Lundhal	Father Rasmus Dorwin		
662	Junn	Ole	22	M						Sundalen	Father Peter Junn		
663	Leik	Harold	20	M						Sundalen	Father Peter Junn		
664	Jedal	Arulon	19	M						Sundalen	Father Peter Judal	Ory	Astoria
665	Andersen	Omar	18	M						Sundalen	Father Peter Andersen	Minn	Minneapolis
666	Pedersen	Fredrick	19	M						Sundalen	Father Peter Pedersen	Wis	Madison
667	Elsen	Martin	21	M						Sundalen	Father Peter Elsen	Minn	Fergus Falls
668	Pedersen	Konrad	17	M						Sundalen	Father Peter Pedersen		
669	Rasmussen	Hans	21	M						Egda	Mother Elizabeth Rasmussen		
670	Devik	Bertha	31	F						Christiana	Father Sigurd Devik		
671	Romsland	Anna	24	F						Christiana	Father Sigurd Romsland	Ill	Chicago
672	Romsland	Anna	24	F						Christiana	Father Sigurd Romsland	W.D	Boston
13	NOT USED												
14	NOT USED												
15	NOT USED												
16	NOT USED												
17	NOT USED												
18	NOT USED												
19	NOT USED												
20	# 11 & 12 were entered between lines and transferred to this manifest												
21	NOT USED												
22	NOT USED												
23	NOT USED												
24	NOT USED												
25	NOT USED												
26	NOT USED												
27	NOT USED												
28	NOT USED												
29	NOT USED												
30	NOT USED												

Orland Gissinger Inc. Insp 7/5/10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

228

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

SEP 15 1910

, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own share, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>Yes or No</small>	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</small>	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Have he been in this country for one or more times, or has he ever been in the United States in the last five years?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether subject to arrest or detention by the United States Immigration Service, or the United States Marshals Service, or the United States Custody Service, or the United States Penitentiary Service,</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.							
												25 Height. <small>Feet. Inches.</small>		26 Complexion.	27 Color of— <small>Hair. Eyes.</small>		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. <small>Country. City or Town.</small>	
1	Yes	Self	28 ⁰⁰	No	Ole Thaddeus ^{in Red} in Games	No				Good	No	5	9		Fair	Brown		Blue	Nil
2	✓		28 ⁰⁰		Brother Servus Jorem							5	8						
3	✓		29 ⁰⁰		920 - 14th Ave Minneapolis, Minn							5	8						
4	✓		29 ⁰⁰		Brother Magnus Turle							5	8	Fair					
5	✓		29 ⁰⁰		Archie Holten							5	8						Christiania
6	✓		30 ⁰⁰		Siki M. Pedersen 613 Sagaula Minneapolis, Minn							5	8	Fair					Sundsten
7	✓		29 ⁰⁰		Archie Holten 301 1/2 Madison, Wis.							5	7						Tofstad
8	✓		29 ⁰⁰		Peder Pedersen Seyrus Falls, Minn							5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue			Jorgensen
9	✓		30 ⁰⁰		John Pedersen							5	6	Fair					Ejla
10	✓		10 ⁰⁰		30 - Centre Minneapolis, Minn							5	6	Fair					Ashmoles
11	✓	yes, husband	27 ⁰⁰		Ola Rasmussen 1725 North Washington Ave Chicago							5	6						Christiania
12	✓		27 ⁰⁰		Archie Holten Foxpoint, Iowa Father Anders Spakken Buxton, N.D.							5	5				rose	Norway	Sundsten
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

11
11
64
9/15/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Laura A. Murray, of the SS. Empress of Britain, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Laura A. Murray
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1910 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max J. Stojewski
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome—the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Brooking Snell, Surgeon of the S. S. Corinthian sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1960
at Luebec

Smiller

Immigration Officer.

J. P. Brooking Snell
Surgeon

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Luebec, September 15th, 1900

Table with columns for No., List, By whom passage paid?, Whether ever before in the United States, Whether going to join a relative or friend, Condition of Health, Deformed or Crippled, Height, Color of Hair and Eyes, Marks of Identification, and Place of Birth. Includes handwritten entries for passengers 1 through 30.

Except * 1
L. M. M.
Rust
9/15/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Benjie Mastroy the S. S. Borinthian, from London & Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex. Benjie
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1900,
at Quebec Immigrant
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Brooking Snell, Surgeon of the S. S. Corinthian, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," either one may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1900
 at Luebes

Emmelad

Immigration Officer.

J. P. Snell
 Surgeon

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

3-2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Corynthian" sailing from London and Havre 3rd & 5th September, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Potter	Leater D. Everardo	63	M.	Broker	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	U.S.	Buffalo	Minnie J. Potter	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Smith	Martha	43	F.	W. Hoffmann			England	Scotch	England	Stockton-on-Tees	Brother William G. G. G.	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	- Do -	Maggie	11	F.	-			"	"	"	"	Uncle	Utah	Salt Lake City
4	- Do -	Charlie	4	M.	-			"	"	"	"	Uncle	-	-
5	Hughes	Mice	45	F.	W. Bonfidemier	Yes	Yes	"	"	Egypt	London	Brother in Law Edward Hughes	-	-
6	- Do -	Griet	20	F.	S. None			"	"	"	"	Uncle	-	-
7	- Do -	Mice	17	F.	S. None			"	"	"	"	Uncle	-	-
8	- Do -	John	10	M.	-			"	"	"	"	Uncle	-	-
9	Van Gelder	Dirk	23	M.	Farm Labourer			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Alkmaar	Parents Jan Van Gelder	-	-
10	Herrington	Florence	28	F.	Teacher			U.S.	English	Wis.	Madison	Kemaer, Holland	Mont.	Missoula
11	Unsell	Gertrude	23	F.	- do -			- do -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Sherman	Victor	22	M.	Engineer			- do -	Irish	Ill.	Chicago	-	-	-
13	Boie	Benjamin H.	21	M.	Student			- do -	-	R. I.	Providence	-	-	-
14	Wellman	Eda	33	F.	Ho's wife			- do -	Denver	Colo.	Denver	-	-	-
15	- do -	Harrison	11	M.	-			- do -	Los Angeles	Cal.	-	-	-	-
16	Ward	Marion	26	F.	Teacher			- do -	Ill.	Ill.	Water town	-	-	-
17	Mooney	Mary K.	23	F.	- do -			- do -	Ark.	Ark.	Hot Springs	-	-	-
18	Lantz	Lillian	22	F.	- do -			- do -	Wis.	Cal.	Bolton	-	-	-
19	Bustedt	Marion	33	F.	- do -			- do -	Vt.	Vt.	Richford	-	-	-
20	Bliss	Frances B.	46	F.	- do -			- do -	Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	-	-	-
21	MacDonald	Katherine	40	F.	Ho's helper			- do -	Boston	Mass.	Boston	-	-	-
22	Kaismith	Vera	20	F.	Teacher			- do -	Oklahoma	N. J.	Marion	-	-	-
23	Sabin	Daisy	36	F.	- do -			- do -	Ill.	Iowa	Burlington	-	-	-
24	Wandt	Grace	35	F.	- do -			- do -	Iowa	-	-	-	-	-
25	Pierce	Annie Williams	32	F.	None			- do -	Weldton	N. S.	Weldton	-	-	-
26	Parsons	Martha	26	F.	Teacher			- do -	Pittsburg	Pa.	Pittsburg	-	-	-
27	Whitman	Helem	26	F.	None			- do -	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Fuller	James J.	30	M.	Teacher			- do -	Madison	Wis.	Madison	-	-	-
29	- do -	Mrs - Do -	27	F.	Ho's wife			- do -	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Henson	Bose	29	F.	Teacher			- do -	Mo.	Okla.	Enid	-	-	-

NOT USED

NOT USED

Eland Gussing Ins Insp 9/15/00

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Benoit Master of the S.S. Corinthian, from London & Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon, employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Benoit
Commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1911,
at Quebec,
Amielau
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Brooking Snell, Surgeon of the S. S. Corinthian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1900
at Quebec

Smellaw

Immigration Officer.

J. P. Brooking Snell
Surgeon

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

1-1-1-4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Borinthian" sailing from London and Havre 3rd and 5th September, 1900

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Single or Married.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
							Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Frank	Leslie G.	23	M	S	Student	See	See	U.S. Cit. Romanian	N. Y.	Ithaca	Born in Baltimore, Md	N. Y.	Ithaca	
2	Sumpter	Lilian J.	30	F	Wife	"	"	"	U.S. Cit. English	N. Y.	Hot Springs	Born in New York City	N. Y.	Hot Springs	
3	Thornbury	Sophie	40	F	None	"	"	"	U.S. Cit. —	France	Paris	Born in —	N. Y.	New York	
4	Converso	Eulake	17	F	S	None	"	"	U.S. Cit. —	France	Paris	Born in —	Pa.	Georgia	
5	Burlean	Lea Emilie	36	F	S	Teacher	"	"	France	French	Troy	Miss M. Burlean, Valatiquy, Doubs, France	N. Y.	Troy	
6	Mason	James Frederick	31	M	Wife	"	"	"	U.S. Cit. English	N. Y.	Ithaca	Born in —	N. Y.	Ithaca	
7	Do-wife	Mrs. Do-	32	F	Wife	"	"	"	U.S. Cit. French	France	Paris	Emile Lary, France	"	"	
8	Bellencontre	Louise	17	F	Servant	"	"	"	France	France	Paris	George Bellencontre, Havre, France	"	"	
9	Levy	Paul	24	M	S	blech	"	"	France	French	Havre	Solomon Levy, 27 Rue de la Harpe, Paris, France	"	"	
10	Lady	Robert	25	M	S	Engineer	"	"	England	English	Sheffield	Charles Lady, 56 Bridge House Lane, Pitomeor Sheffield	N. Y.	New York	
11	Budnicka	Maria	40	F	S	Teacher	"	"	France	French	Paris	Mrs. Budnicka, Magist 6 Boulevard Paris	Pa.	Dallas	
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														

101228
 London
 Havre
 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, September 15th, 1900

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for one passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Has he ever been convicted of any crime for which he is liable for one and ten years of the United States?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether under any disability, or whether under any other restriction, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						107 College Place, Ithaca N.Y.				Good.										
2						216 Park Avenue, Hot Springs Ark				Good.										
3						New York N.Y.				Good.										
4						Georgia Ga.				Good.										
5	No self	\$5.00	22	July		The Emma Willard School, Troy, New York	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5		- fair	blond	grey	None	France	Valentigney
6	No self					Ithaca, N.Y.														
7	No Husband	\$5.00	22	July		with Husband Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	blond	blond		None	France	Paris
8	No by Mr. Mason	\$5.00	22	July		with Employers	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	8	fair	black	grey	None	- do -	Pitres - France
9	No. Self	\$7.00	22	July		Friend, Jacques Bloom, 201 St Adams St, Peoria Ill	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	9	dark	brown	brown	None	Germany	Wanggenmes
10	No self	\$5.00	22	July		Friends, Mr. Bert Smith, 17 Sherlock Place, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	6		fresh	brown	blue	None	England	Sheffield
11	No "	\$85.00	7/22	1903		St. Mary's College, Dallas Texas	"	"	"	"	Good.	"	5	6	"	"	grey	None	France	7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Benmie Mastey of the S.S. "Corinthian", from London & Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Benmie Mastey
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1911,
at Quebec.

A. Millard
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Brooking Snell, Surgeon of the S.S. Corinthian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1960
at Luebec

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Surgeon.

11-1114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

NOT USED
NOT USED

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Luebec, 15th September, 1900

No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother-in-law, Percy Cook, 4239 Grenshaw Street, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	England	Brayford
2	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother-in-law, Percy Cook, 4239 Grenshaw Street, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	4	11	dark	black	brown	None	- do -	London
3	"	Self	No	No	Brother	No	No	Good	No	6	-	dark	dark	hazel	Scar on left knee	- do -	Wigton
4	"	Husband	No	No	Uncle	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	hazel	None	- do -	Whitlam
5	"	Father	No	No	Uncle	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	brown	blue	None	- do -	Sittingham
6	"	"	No	No	Uncle	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	brown	hazel	None	- do -	- do -
7	"	Self	No	No	Brother-in-law, Harry Gibson, 817 Ridgeway Avenue, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	dark	blue	None	- do -	Notestale
8	"	Husband	No	No	- Do -	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	dark	blue	None	- do -	Boston-on-Sea
9	"	Father	No	No	- Do -	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	brown	blue	None	- do -	London
10					Minot, North Dakota			Good									
11	Yes	Sister	No	No	Sister, Mrs. Lizzie Spadocore, 812 N. Broadway St, Kansas, Mo.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	grey	None	Russia	Moscow
12	"	"	No	No	Brother-in-law, John, 1100 1/2 Broadway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blue	blue	None	Poland	Santian
13	Yes	Brother-in-law	No	No	Brother-in-law, John, 1100 1/2 Broadway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	8	brown	brown	grey	None	Russia	Balta
14	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, John, 5 Street No 253, Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	brown	brown	brown	None	Hungary	Kosin
15	"	Self	No	No	Brother, John, 5 Street No 254, Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	1/2	-	-	None	- do -	- do -
16	"	Self	No	No	Brother, John, 5 Street No 253, Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
17	Pittsburg	Self	No	No	Uncle, Mike, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	9	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
18	Pittsburg	Self	No	No	Friend, Mate, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
19	Pittsburg	Self	No	No	Friend, Mate, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
20	Pittsburg	Self	No	No	Friend, Mate, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
21	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, Mate, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
22	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, Mate, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
23	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, Mate, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
24	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, Mate, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
25	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, Mate, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
26	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, Mate, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
27	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, Mate, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
28	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, Mate, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	- do -	- do -
29	Yes	Mother	No	No	Friend, Mate, 156 Ridgeway, Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5	7	1/2	fair	blue	None	U.S.	Milwaukee

Charles J. ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Bennie Master of the S. S. Corinthian, from London & Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Bennie
Commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1900,
at Luebec
M. McIlwain
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Brookings Snell, Surgeon of the U.S. Corinthian sailing there with the
(State whether Surgeon "with" or "employed by owner thereof.")
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1910

at Quebec

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-111
 CORINTHIAN ALLAN

CLASS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	MANIFESTS	TAXABLE			
FIRST					
SECOND	3	28	28	43	71
THIRD	2	31	33	2	35
TOTAL	5	61	61	45	106

1st 2nd 3rd
 U.S. Citizens 71 35 = 106

U.S. Citizens 43 2 = 45
 Total number of aliens 61

Number examined 61
 missing
 admitted 54
 detained 7

U.S. Citizens
 U.S. Citizens
 U.S. Citizens
 U.S. Citizens
 U.S. Citizens

PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	BY APP'Y
ADMITTED	54	54				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	5	2	1	1		#
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	2	2				
TOTAL	61	59	2	2		#

WRITTEN BY
 DATE 10-15-10
 NUMBER 61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

NON-IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	17
Total	17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Corinthian* sailing from *London & Havre* 3rd & 5th September, 1900

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Horvat</i>	<i>Berta</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Jeregovac</i>	<i>Father Joseph Elias Jeregovac, Post Dubopolje, Slavonia</i>	<i>Wis.</i>	<i>Milwaukee</i>		
2	<i>Do</i>	<i>Kimo</i>	<i>3 10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>		
3	<i>Do</i>	<i>Julha</i>	<i>2 8</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>		
4	<i>Do</i>	<i>Slavka</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>		
5	<i>Varadjinac</i>	<i>Nikola</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father Nishg Varadjinac, Jeregovac 82, Post Dubopolje, Slavonia</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>		
6	<i>Do</i>	<i>Ivan</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mother Beza Varadjinac, Jeregovac, Post Dubopolje, Slavonia</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>		
7		NOT USED														
8		NOT USED														
9		NOT USED														
10		NOT USED														
11		NOT USED														
12		NOT USED														
13		NOT USED														
14		NOT USED														
15		NOT USED														
16		NOT USED														
17		NOT USED														
18		NOT USED														
19		NOT USED														
20		NOT USED														
21		NOT USED														
22		NOT USED														
23		NOT USED														
24		NOT USED														
25		NOT USED														
26		NOT USED														
27		NOT USED														
28		NOT USED														
29		NOT USED														
30		NOT USED														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6/11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

233

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Tuebec 15th September, 1900

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$20 No			Budogndi, Hungary Szent Palerna St. No 820, Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brown	fair/blue	None	Hungary	Tereznac
2	Yes	Mother				Father				Good	No			brown	fair/blue	None	- do -	- do -
3	Yes	do				"				Good	No			brown	dark/blue	None	- do -	- do -
4	Yes	do				"				Good	No			brown	fair/blue	None	- do -	- do -
5	Yes	Self	\$20 No			Brother-in-law, Demegler, Strodeni Kleiborn Street No 816, Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brown	fair/blue	None	- do -	- do -
6	Yes	Self	\$20 No			Brother-in-law, Stefan Kikjan Hamilton Street No 236 Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	brown/blue	None	- do -	- do -

Charles Galdano
Inst. 9/15/00

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Beattie, Master of the S.S. "Corinthian", from London & Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ testify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex. Beattie
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1910,
at Luebec

J. Millan

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, *Prinz Adalbert*, Surgeon of the *Prinz Adalbert*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *Sept*, 1910

at *Quebec*

Immigration Officer

PRINZ ADALBERT

SEP 16 1910

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
		TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST						
SECOND						
THIRD	1	2		2		2
TOTAL	1	2		2		2

WRITTEN BY *MMH*
DATE *10/7/10*

NUMBER *2*
NUMBER

PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	OF APPEAR
ADMITTED	2	2				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY						
TEMPORARILY DETAINED						
TOTAL	2	2				

List of Races or Peoples.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemisch. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

NON IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	<i>None</i>
Tourists	
Residents of United States	
Total	

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Prinz Adalbert** sailing from **Hamburg**, *2nd September* 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Robinsons</i>	<i>Jones</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Wingolen</i>	<i>father Maximus Robinsons</i>	<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Huwe</i>	<i>Rudolf</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Niederbutsen</i>	<i>Bro. Wilhelm</i>	<i>Nebr.</i>	<i>West Point</i>
3		NOT USED													
4		NOT USED													
5		NOT USED													
6		NOT USED													
7		NOT USED													
8		NOT USED													
9		NOT USED													
10		NOT USED													
11		NOT USED													
12		NOT USED													
13		NOT USED													
14		NOT USED													
15		NOT USED													
16		NOT USED													
17		NOT USED													
18		NOT USED													
19		NOT USED													
20		NOT USED													
21		NOT USED													
22		NOT USED													
23		NOT USED													
24		NOT USED													
25		NOT USED													
26		NOT USED													
27		NOT USED													
28		NOT USED													
29		NOT USED													
30		NOT USED													

EXAMINED, ADMITTED, DEPARTED, U.S. CITIZENS

Millard *9/16/10*

Max Pals

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rayman of the Prinz Adalbert from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the Owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept., 1910,
at Quebec
G. M. Ullard
Immigration Officer.

Rayman
Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. W. Thompson, Surgeon of the S/S "Botvican", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1910 day of _____, 190

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Felstycer
Immigration Officer.

11-415

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CORNICAN" sailing from Liverpool, 8-SEP-1910, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
	Heume	(Mrs. Margaret Anne)					U.S.A.	American				Mich	Monkton	
	"	Helen Mary					"	"				"	"	
	"	Florence Virginia					"	"				"	"	
	"	Constance Hamilton					"	"				"	"	
	"	Norman Alexander					"	"				"	"	
	Wooten	Henry	39	M	Merchant	Yes	England	English	England	Cambridge	J. A. Wooten, Father, Cambridge, Eng.	Mass	Boston	
	Gaither	G. Riggs	a				U.S.A.	American				Calif	Baltimore	
	"	F. J.	a				"	"				Balt	Baltimore	
	Briback	Wilhelmina	35	F			"	American					do	
	La Malle	Anne	25	F			"	"				Ill	Chicago	
	Reid	Alberta Bamroft	a	F			U.S.A.	English					do	
	Bamroft	Fanny Watt	a	F			"	"				Cal	San Francisco	
	Mc Cann	Catherine	a	F			"	American					do	
	"	Ursula	a	F			"	"				NY	New York	
	Shaggerty	Rose M	a	F			"	"					do	
	Willard	John		M	Failed		U.S.A.	American				NY	New York	
	Wesch	George	65	M			U.S.A.	American				Ill	Chicago	
	Beggs	George	65	M			U.S.A.	American				Ill	Chicago	
	"	Maria	60	F			"	"				Texas	Fort Worth	
	"	Emma	18	F			"	"					do	
	Niles	Franklin A	40	M			"	"					do	
	"	Mary A.	65	F			"	"					Mich	Flushing
	Scarrall	Louise Dr.	35	F			"	"					do	
	Edwards	Nora Kathleen	20	F	Student		Ireland	Irish				NY	Rockaway	
	Wase	Robt. D.	36	M			U.S.A.	American					do	
	Chaycke	Leonard	a	M			U.S.A.	American				Ill	Chicago	
	"	Edith	a	F			do	do				NY	New York	
	"	Leonard	15	M			do	do					do	
	"	Mary	14	F			do	do					do	
	Faller	Elba	a	F			do	do					do	

Handwritten notes in the left margin, including names like "Wooten", "Gaither", "Briback", "La Malle", "Reid", "Bamroft", "Mc Cann", "Shaggerty", "Willard", "Wesch", "Beggs", "Niles", "Scarrall", "Edwards", "Wase", "Chaycke", "Faller" and various checkmarks and initials.

MATTER OF HEAD TAX UNKNOWN

NOT USED
NOT USED

Handwritten signature and date: "M. Willard 9/16/10 (#6-13 to 15) 26 to 79"

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet. 26 to 79

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Book ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the s/sbotucan, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 30 physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Book

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1910 day of _____, 190—

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Pels Tynes
Immigration Officer.

Officer
Book

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. N. Thompson, Surgeon of the St. Loricain, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1910 day of _____, 1900
QUEBEC, P. Q.

at _____
Max Pelsinger
 Immigration Officer.

J. N. Thompson
 Surgeon.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

3
2
11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Corsican sailing from Liverpool, 8th September, 1907

1		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.			
1	<u>Carmack</u>	<u>Minnie</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>✓</u>					<u>USA Citizen</u>		<u>Born</u>	<u>US.</u>			<u>Ill</u>	<u>Harvard</u>	
2	<u>Margaret</u>	<u>Margaret</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>✓</u>					<u>do</u>		<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>				<u>Chicago</u>	
3	<u>do.</u>	<u>Anna S.</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>✓</u>					<u>do</u>		<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>				<u>Chicago</u>	
4	<u>Wilson</u>	<u>Laura Elizabeth</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>nil</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>England</u>	<u>Scotch</u>		<u>England</u>	<u>London</u>	<u>Father, Amanda Atkins</u>			<u>New York</u>	
5	<u>Smith</u>	<u>Rebecca Jane</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>✓</u>					<u>USA Citizen</u>		<u>Born</u>	<u>US.</u>	<u>John Wilson</u>			<u>New Brighton</u>	
6	<u>Stolar</u>	<u>Lydia</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>S</u>		<u>yes</u>	<u>Germany</u>	<u>German</u>		<u>USA</u>	<u>Boston</u>				<u>Boston</u>	
7	<u>Adams</u>	<u>Brook</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>M</u>											
8	<u>Silberschmidt</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Germany</u>	<u>German</u>		<u>England</u>	<u>London</u>	<u>Brother, Peter Hill</u>			<u>Boston</u>	
9																	
10		NOT USED															
11		NOT USED															
12		NOT USED															
13		NOT USED															
14		NOT USED															
15		NOT USED															
16		NOT USED															
17		NOT USED															
18		NOT USED															
19		NOT USED															
20		NOT USED															
21		NOT USED															
22		NOT USED															
23		NOT USED															
24		NOT USED															
25		NOT USED															
26		NOT USED															
27		NOT USED															
28		NOT USED															
29		NOT USED															
30		NOT USED															

Mail 9/16
(4-5-6-7-8)
Max Felstad
Imp 2.39

Handwritten notes and initials in the bottom left corner.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are...
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Cook ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the s/g Botanic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Cook

Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1910 day of SEPTEMBER, 1900,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Felsinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1126

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as ~~in transit~~ **Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1126

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. Thompson, Surgeon of the 9/3 Corsican, employed by contract, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 day of 1910, 1900
QUEBEC, P. Q.

G. H. Thompson
 Surgeon

at Marcel Sympson
 Immigration Officer.

11-1118

1
2
1
1
1
3
11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

3
1
2
2
9

11-1118

11-1118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec & Montreal

September 16, 1906

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of a contract, agreement, or other arrangement, made in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes	No							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	Cleveland returning from visit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	blue	England	Coatley Heath	
2	Mother	Yes	Yes	1910	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
3	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7/2	fair	dark	grey	England	Huddersfield	
4	father	Yes	Yes	1909	Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fresh	✓	✓	✓	✓	
5	father	Yes	Yes	1909	Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fresh	✓	✓	✓	✓	
6	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	light	fair	blue	Norway	Christiansund	
7	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	8	fair	grey	blue	Sweden	Kornhamn	
8	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
9	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
10	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
11	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2 1/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
12	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
13	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	
14	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	
15	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brown	grey	England	Sutton	
16	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
17	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	brown	brown	England	Exmouth	
18	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	
19																		
20																		
21																		
22	Uncle	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	dark	blue	England	Derby	
23		Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0 1/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
24		Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
25																		
26																		
27																		
28	husband	Yes	Yes	1909	Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3 1/2	fair	dark	grey	England	Leeds	
29																		
30																		

Geo. J. Parker
Inch 19-21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Book master of the s/s "Corsican" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 30 physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Book

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 day of _____, 1900,

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Fols Jynes
Immigration Officer.

Officer
Wester

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Persons intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transient" under head of occupation.~~

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. M. Thompson, Surgeon of the 3/5 Corsican, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1910 day of _____, 190

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Peltz
Immigration Officer.

G. M. Thompson
Surgeon.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3320 TOM

3320 TOM

3320 TOM

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Horican, sailing from Liverpool, 8th September, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination		
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country		City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Russell	Daniel	31	M	✓	Printer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mrs Russell	Ill	Chicago	
2		Mary	24	F	✓	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Hackins	William	50	M	✓	lumber			Germany	German	Germany	Kappelbrock	Ohio	N.Y.	New York	
4	Heiser	Joseph	17	M	✓	barber			Germany	German	Germany	Kappelbrock	Kappelbrock	Baden	Ill	Godsboro
5	Messner	John	21	M	✓	miner			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Morhulz	Morhulz	Austria	Was	Seattle
6		Rosa	28	F	✓				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Johnson	Margaret	25	F	✓	straw hat			England	English	England	Liverpool	Mr Johnson	Ill	Chicago	
8	Caylor	Isabella	26	F	✓	housewife			Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Scotland	USA	Ill	Chicago	
9	McLalley	Agnes		F	✓				USA	Irish	USA	Chicago	USA	Ill	Chicago	
10	McBrough	Constance	50	F	✓	housewife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	3 English	Ill	Chicago	
11		Matrice Eleanor	19	F	✓	domestic			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Hatchiffe	George Ernest	19	M	✓	Student			"	"	"	Cheltenham	Mother	Ill	Chicago	
13	Powers	Olivia	42	F	✓	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Church St	Cal	Oakland	
14	Sanderson	Sophia	21	F	✓	domestic			"	"	"	"	"	Cal	San Francisco	
15		Esther	21	F	✓				USA	American	USA	Chicago	"	Cal	San Francisco	
16		Constance	21	F	✓				USA	American	USA	Chicago	"	Cal	San Francisco	
17		NOT USED														
18		NOT USED														
19		NOT USED														
20		NOT USED														
21	Ponting	Alice	29	F	✓	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Oxford	Mother & Father	Ill	Chicago	
22		John	2 1/2	M	✓	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23		Fred	11 1/2	M	✓	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	O'Reilly	John	52	M	✓	printer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Cousin	Ill	Chicago	
25		Bertha	35	F	✓	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Kristiansen	Sigrid	21	F	✓	seamstress	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father	Ill	Chicago	
27	Barnes	Louisa	49	F	✓	wife			England	English	England	London	"	"	"	
28	Greenwood	Fred	27	M	✓	domestic			England	English	England	Halifax	"	"	"	
29	Flynn	Teresa Mary	16	F	✓	school	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Uncle	Cal	San Francisco	
30		Blame Francis	22	M	✓	nil			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
31		Mary Agnes	25	F	✓	teacher			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Canadian Destination 4/6

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Quebec & Montreal*

September 16/10

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
	By whom was passage paid?			Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1			Self	Yes	Yes	Have taken out first class ticket applying for final papers to return home			Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	Nil	Ireland	Tinn	
2			Self	Yes	Yes	514 135th Street New York			Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	grey	Scar on left knee		Germany	
3			Uncle	Yes	No	Robert Geiser 1700 St. Charles Ave			Good	No	5	8	grey	grey			Germany	Halle	
4			Husband	Yes	No	Phillip Messner 110 Albourn Ave Seattle Wash			Good	No	5		fair	brn			Austria	Kolowitz	
5			Self	Yes	No	Mrs Butterworth 122 Franklin St Boston Mass			Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	brn		England	Liverpool	
6			Self	Yes	No	Chesapeake Md			Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	brn		Scotland	Edinburgh	
7			Self	Yes	No	Bernard Northborough Mass 59 Lytle Ave			Good	No	5	5 1/2	fair	dark	blue	none	England	North Cray	
8			Mother	Yes	No	Janeia St			Good	No	5	4	brn	brn				Mass	
9			Self	Yes	No	Richard W. Collins 100 W. 12th St New York			Good	No	5	10	fair	dark	grey	no		England	Cheltenham
10			Husband	Yes	No	Robert W. Powers 100 W. 12th St New York			Good	No	5	3	fair	brn	brn	no		England	London
11			Self	Yes	No	Woodland Ave San Francisco Cal			Good	No	5	7	brn	brn	brn			England	London
12			Husband	Yes	No	Harry Posting 416 W 6th St Junction City			Good	No	5	6	brn	brn	brn	no		England	Oxford
13			Self	Yes	No	Brother To sail via NY 26 Audobon Ave New York			Good	No	5	7 1/2	fair	brn	blue	no		Ireland	Dublin
14			Self	Yes	No	London England			Good	No	5	5	dark	brn	brn			Switzerland	Lucerne
15			Self	Yes	No	Uncle P. O. Dahl City Banker Rochester Minn			Good	No	5	3 1/2	fair	dark	brn	no		Norway	Rosendalen
16			Self	Yes	No	Mr Graham 865 Avenue Ave 44 Park St Wash DC			Good	No	5	8 1/2	dark	brn	brn			England	London
17			Self	Yes	No	Brother to Greenwood Faircliff Orange Co N.Y.			Good	No	5	7 1/2	fair	light	grey	no		England	Halifax
18			Self	Yes	No	Brother Michael Flynn 654 26th Ave San Francisco Cal			Good	No	5	10 1/2	fair	brn	blue	no		Ireland	Carroquin
19			Self	Yes	No				Good	No	5	4	brn	brn	brn				
20			Self	Yes	No				Good	No	5	7 1/2	brn	brn	brn				

Jeager wrote etc
9/16/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Book ^(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S/S Corsican, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 20 physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Book

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 10 1910 day of _____, 190____,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Felstynor
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Aliens who are coming through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists."~~

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. Thompson, Surgeon of the S/S Corvican, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dalton University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1910 day of _____, 190
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Pelsky
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

2
7
7
3
1
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9/2

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Corrican sailing from *Liverpool*, *Sept 8th*, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Manley</i>	<i>Herb</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Cedarhurst</i>	<i>Father John Manley</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Cedarhurst L.I.</i>
2	<i>Manley</i>	<i>Ada</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>						<i>John Manley</i>		
3	<i>Manley</i>	<i>Jack</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>						<i>John Manley</i>		
4	<i>Manley</i>	<i>Gladys</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>							<i>John Manley</i>		
5	<i>Walsh</i>	<i>Juliet J.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>Nat citizen</i>		<i>Mass</i>		<i>Father Mat. cts. N.Y. 1840</i>		<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Emerson</i>	<i>Chester B.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>Nat citizen</i>		<i>Mass</i>				<i>Saco</i>
7	<i>Crable</i>	<i>John S.</i>											<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>John A.</i>											
9	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Geo. L.</i>											
10	<i>Dobbs</i>	<i>Dottie J.</i>											
11	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Chas. P.</i>											
12	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Clara H.</i>											
13	<i>Greene</i>	<i>Virginia</i>											
14	<i>Dackley</i>	<i>Annie</i>											
15	<i>Macquiller</i>	<i>Elyth</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Father to Pavilion Dept</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>St. Rapids</i>
16		NOT USED											
17		NOT USED											
18		NOT USED											
19		NOT USED											
20		NOT USED											
21		NOT USED											
22		NOT USED											
23		NOT USED											
24		NOT USED											
25		NOT USED											
26		NOT USED											
27		NOT USED											
28		NOT USED											
29		NOT USED											
30		NOT USED											

Geo. W. Parker
9/16/10

* Instead of showing occupations of females, and other information, state "Nurse" or "Student" or "In transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Cook, ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the S/S "Covican", from Pinerhool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 15 physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. COOK

Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1910 day of _____, 1910,

at BEC, P. Q.

Max Polstymer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—The entry in column 7 should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "in transit."

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Mc. Thompson, Surgeon of the S/S Corsican, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 10 1910 day of _____, 19

at SPRINGFIELD, P. O.

Max Belotzner
Immigration Officer.

G. Mc. Thompson
Surgeon.

11-2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2116

NOT USED

3/3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Corsican sailing from Liverpool, Sept 8th, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Except future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Johns	Prodon	38	M	Merchant	Ys	Ys	USA	Saniana	Naturalized	Civil Dist Court for the Parish of Orleans			
2		Eve	33	F	Wife			USA		Wife of U.S. Citizen				
3		Maria	4	F				USA		Born	Chicago Ill			Oct. 15 1905
4	Carlsson	August	17	M	Lab	Ys	Ys	Sweden	Swedish	Gammeholm	Gammeholm Sweden			Neb. Omaha
5	Karlsson	Vijeta	15	F	Servant			Sweden	Swedish	Socke slög.	Stockholm Sweden			Wash. Adams
6	Aho	Prisilina	22	F	Servant			Finland	Finland	Kallavik	Kallavik Finland			Mich. Hancock
7	Saarenen	Sini	29	F	Lab	Ys	Ys	Finland	Finland	Uusi Suikho	Uusi Suikho Finland			Wash. Tacoma
8	Saarenen	Viile	14	F	Lab	Ys	Ys	Finland	Finland	Suomi Suikho	Suomi Suikho Finland			Wash. Tacoma
9	Mäkinen	Adolfina	50	F	Wife			Finland	Finland	Alahärmä	Alahärmä Finland			Mich. Hancock
10		Josifina	18	F	Domestic			Finland	Finland	Alahärmä	Alahärmä Finland			Mich. Hancock
11		Berman	15	F				Finland	Finland					Mich. Hancock
12	Sannopukki	Anton	28	M	Lab			Finland	Finland	Sakki	Sakki Finland			Mich. Hancock
13	Wroshi	Annshelm	27	F				USA	USA	Wipuri	Wipuri Finland			Mich. Hancock
14	Wroshi	Eva	32	F	Wife			USA	USA	Wipuri	Wipuri Finland			Mich. Hancock
15		Yanny	3	F				Finland	Finland					Mich. Hancock
16	Salmi	Kali	22	F	Lab	Ys	Ys	Finland	Finland	Johanna	Johanna Finland			Mich. Hancock
17	Salminen	Maijastina	38	F	Wife			Finland	Finland	Jannijon	Jannijon Finland			Mich. Hancock
18		Seiv	11	F				Finland	Finland	Jannijon	Jannijon Finland			Mich. Hancock
19		Yram	8	F				Finland	Finland	Jannijon	Jannijon Finland			Mich. Hancock
20		Viatta	4	F				Finland	Finland	Jannijon	Jannijon Finland			Mich. Hancock
21	Miettinen	Yram	30	F	Lab	Ys	Ys	Finland	Finland	Jannijon	Jannijon Finland			Mich. Hancock
22	Clausen	Yanna	27	F	Wife			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norway			Mich. Hancock
23		Yanna	9	F				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norway			Mich. Hancock
24		Yanna	4	F				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norway			Mich. Hancock
25		Yanna	5	F				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norway			Mich. Hancock
26	Barren	Yannerin	27	F	Lab	Ys	Ys	USA	USA	Yannerin	Yannerin Norway			Mich. Hancock
27	Barren	Yeder	37	F				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norway			Mich. Hancock
28	Barren	Yeder	37	F				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norway			Mich. Hancock
29	Madsen	Yosef	32	M	Lab	Ys	Ys	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norway			Mich. Hancock
30	Madsen	Yosef	32	M	Lab	Ys	Ys	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norway			Mich. Hancock

ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD

MATTER OF HEAD TAX UNKNOWN

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Quebec & Montreal*, *15th September*, 1910

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own money, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of an alien steamer, or by means of a vessel of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1						<i>State Louisiana</i>														
2						<i>Returning home</i>														
3						<i>Mr. J. J. Sullivan Street Chicago Ill.</i>														
4	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Thomas, Wainwright Omaha, Neb. 3710 South 23rd St.</i>						<i>6 4</i>	<i>tan</i>	<i>Blond</i>	<i>Grey Brown</i>			<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Nova Vi</i>	
5		<i>Friend</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Ed. Samuelson Ed. am. St. Paul</i>						<i>4 10</i>		<i>Brown</i>	<i>Brown</i>				<i>Stockholm</i>	
6		<i>Self</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Wife, Tilda Ahl</i>						<i>5</i>		<i>Light</i>	<i>Blue</i>			<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>	
7		<i>Cousin</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Nybom Box 382 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 5</i>		<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Sioux Falls</i>	
8		<i>Brother</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 7</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Sioux Falls</i>	
9		<i>Self</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 1 1/2</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
10		<i>Self</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 2 1/2</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
11		<i>Self</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 5</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
12		<i>Self</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 7</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
13		<i>Self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1907</i>	<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 7</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
14		<i>Brother</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>4 4</i>		<i>Light</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
15		<i>Self</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 8</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
16		<i>Self</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 8</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
17		<i>Husband</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 7</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
18		<i>Self</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 7</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
19		<i>Self</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 7</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
20		<i>Self</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Brother, Johan Mann Box 100 Des Moines Mich.</i>						<i>5 7</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
21		<i>Self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1905</i>	<i>Returning home Seattle Wash.</i>						<i>5 7 1/2</i>	<i>tan</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
22		<i>Husband</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Returning home</i>						<i>5 1 1/2</i>		<i>Light</i>	<i>Blue</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Skjoberg</i>	
23		<i>Self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Husband, Carl, Clausen Bangor Woods Camp Seattle Wash.</i>						<i>5 1 1/2</i>		<i>Light</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
24		<i>Self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Husband, Carl, Clausen Bangor Woods Camp Seattle Wash.</i>						<i>5 1 1/2</i>		<i>Light</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
25		<i>Self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Husband, Carl, Clausen Bangor Woods Camp Seattle Wash.</i>						<i>5 1 1/2</i>		<i>Light</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
26		<i>Self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1905</i>	<i>Returning home</i>						<i>5 2</i>	<i>tan</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Smaalens</i>	
27		<i>Self</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Returning home</i>						<i>5 5 1/2</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
28		<i>Uncle</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Returning home</i>						<i>5 6 1/2</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
29		<i>Uncle</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Returning home</i>						<i>5 7</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	
30		<i>Self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Returning home</i>						<i>5 3 1/2</i>		<i>Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>				<i>Wahington</i>	

Chas. H. ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Cook master of the 3/8 Corvican, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Cook

Officer

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1910 day of _____, 19 _____,

at STRESC, P. O.

Max Felstjener
Immigration Officer.

Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. M. Thompson, Surgeon of the S/S Corvican, employed by contract, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1910 day of _____, 19
QUEBEC, P. Q.

at _____
Max Pelskyner
 Immigration Officer.

G. M. Thompson
 Surgeon

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2/2

SEP 1 1910

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Corsican* sailing from *Liverpool* Sept. 8th, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Hansen	Gunnar	69	M.	W.	Farmer.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scandinavian	U.S. Dist. Ct. 2nd Jud. Dist. Chicago	Osaka June, 1881.	Wash.	Sioux Falls
2	Hansen	Bergbrecht	61	M.					"	"	U.S. Dist. Ct. 2nd Jud. Dist. Chicago	Osaka April, 1884.		
3	Antonis	Wilhelm	25	M.	S.	Seaman.			Norway.	"	San Jose, Calif.	Mother, Anton Mat. Troms, Norway.	Wash.	Glenn
4	Burman	Beda	31	M.					"	"	Bucharest	Mother, A. B. Burman, Lapvakt, Gurtrik, Norway.	Oreg.	Portland
5	Wahl	Johann	23	M.					"	"	Meloy	Mother, Meloy, Norway.	Minn.	Minneapolis
6	Hallen	Johan	18	M.					"	"	Osens	Mother, Meloy, Norway.	Wash.	Seattle
7	Wold	Janus	24	M.					"	"	Kotem	Mother, M. S. Wold, Sandvik, Norway.	Minn.	Minneapolis
8	Wahl	Magnus	19	M.					"	"	Brono	Mother, M. S. Wold, Sandvik, Norway.	Wash.	Spokane
9	Kredansen	Varne	30	M.					"	"	Brono	Mother, M. S. Wold, Sandvik, Norway.	Wash.	Spokane
10	Wold	Johannes	22	M.		Lab.			"	"	Osens	Mother, M. S. Wold, Sandvik, Norway.	Minn.	Sandstone
11	Lundvall	Johan	24	M.					Sweden.	"	Sundby	Mother, P. A. Sundvall, Sundby, Soder, Sweden.	Wash.	Seattle
12	Lundvigen	Abraham	24	M.		Joiner			Norway	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago
13		Pernit	20	M.					"	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
14	Rullen	Mani	18	M.		Seaman			"	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
15	Solberg	Maria	35	F.		Wife			"	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
16		Vranhild	8	F.					"	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
17		Erling	7	M.					"	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
18		Alfred	6	M.					"	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
19		Hilda	4	F.					"	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
20		Selma	3	F.					"	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
21		Lie	2	M.					"	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
22		Galma	1/2	M.					"	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
23	Olsen	John		M.		Entered					Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
24		Anne		F.							Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
25		Johanne		F.							Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
26		Elin		F.							Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
27		Ludvig	5	M.							Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
28	Lanco	Anna	40	F.		Seaman's wife			"	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
29	Syrensen	Syvold	21	M.		Joiner			"	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		
30	Sanderson	Thomas	21	M.		Seaman			England	"	Chicago	Mother, Abraham, father, Ludvig Abrahamson, father, camp, Sweden.		

NOT USED
NOT USED

Edward Geserig, Ins. Insp. 9/16/10.

Amelius 9/16/10
(Art. 524)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Canadian destination

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec + Montreal, 16th September, 1910

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
												25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes				Returning from Kamen P.O. S. Dak.	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	Yes																		
3	Yes	Uncle	\$ 25	No	Uncle. Nic. Andersen Olla Wa. Wash.							5	7 1/2	Fair	Dark	Blue		Norway	Bode.
4	Yes	Self	97		Brother. W. Dahl Carlson & Regan Brother. W. Dahl 3606 Dupont Ave. N. Minneapolis Minn.							5	1	"	"	"		Sweden	Bu-trick
5	"	"	"	"	Friend. Under. Stovath 2012 - 6th Ave. Seattle Wash.							5	10	"	"	"		Norway	Meloy
6	"	"	"	"	Friend. Under. Stovath 2012 - 6th Ave. Seattle Wash.							5	6	"	Dark	"		"	Hasselback
7	"	Friend	"	"	Friend. Under. Stovath 2309 - 25th St. Minneapolis Minn.							5	7	"	Black	Blue		"	Hiltner
8	"	Brother	"	"	Brother. O. A. Stovath 678 - 14th Ave. N. Seattle Wash.							5	11	"	Black	Brown		"	Brona
9	"	Uncle	"	"	Uncle. Andrew. Pedersen Sanderson Minn.							5	8 1/2	"	Dark	Blue		"	Velfjorden
10	"	Self	"	"	Brother. John. M. Mof 2459 - 1st Ave. Seattle Wash.							5	10	"	Brown	"		"	Aufjorden
11	"	Brother	70	1904	Brother. P. R. Lindvall 1st Point Braguel Wash.							5	10	"	"	"		"	Burdick
12	"	Self	30	1910	Self. Point Braguel Wash.							5	10	"	"	"		"	Yasund
13	"	Self	30	1910	Self. Point Braguel Wash.							5	4	"	Yellow	"		"	
14	Self to Seattle	"	25	1910	Anders O. Salberg Seattle Wash. Monroe Wash R. I.							5	4 1/2	"	"	"		"	Trinidad
15	"	Husband	150	1904	Anders O. Salberg Seattle Wash. Monroe Wash R. I.							5	3	"	"	"		"	Eg-fjord
16	"	Brother	"	"	"							5	3	"	"	"		"	Redelford
17	"	"	"	"	"													"	
18	"	"	"	"	"													"	
19	"	"	"	"	Husband. Anders O. Salberg Seattle Wash.													"	
20	"	"	"	"	Monroe Wash R. I.													"	
21	"	"	"	"	"													"	
22	"	"	"	"	"													"	
23	"	"	"	"	"													"	
24	"	"	"	"	"													"	
25	"	"	"	"	"													"	
26	"	"	"	"	"													"	
27	"	"	"	"	"													"	
28	Yes	Self	\$ 20	1902	Theodor Thorsen 1640 Ohio St. Wash.							5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue		Norway	Harvord
29	"	"	25	"	Brother. P. R. Lindvall Chicago							6	6	"	"	"		"	
30	"	"	24	"	Brother. P. R. Lindvall Barber Wash.							5	5	Dark	Dark	Light		England	Westerly

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Cook ^{Master} _(Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Corican, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Cook

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1910 day of _____, 19 _____,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Master

Max Felskyer
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. Thompson, Surgeon of the S/S Corvican, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1910 day of _____, 1910
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Faltstynes
Immigration Officer.

G. H. Thompson
Surgeon.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5
11
1
2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Corsican sailing from Liverpool, Sept 8th, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
3536	Jattwall.	Wm. Hawth	30	M	Butcher	Ys	Ys	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mr. Brock 3 Bolton St 5 Shore Blackpool	Mich	Baker
		Margret. A.	27	F	Wife									
3198	Borowski	Wladyslaw	44	M	Cabinet Mkr			Russia	Polish		London	Wife. Mrs. Borowski 30 Cadbury Rd. Teddington England.	Mich	Minneapolis
		Now born	13	F	Child			England	English					
	Spicer.	Blarna	29	F	Stk			U.S.A.	American	Maine	Worcester	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Baycon
	Raprow	Alfred. Ernest	23	M	Bookbinder			England	Polish	England	London	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Ill	Chicago
	Wilson	Stanley. Douglas	19	M	S. Miner			U.S.A.	Suppl. Engd	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Baycon
	Roder	Paul. William	53	M	Cabinet Mkr			U.S.A.	Suppl. Engd	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Baycon
	Emerson	Samuel. John	27	M	Blk			England		England	Colchester.	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Ohio	Cleveland
	Kidofsky	Wladyslaw	28	M	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew		London	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Ill	Chicago
	Headland.	Charles	53	M	Salvage			England	English		Ashton	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
		Fennie	29	F	Wife									
	Lord Lund.	Carl.	29	M	S. Carpenter			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Prof.	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Wash	Seattle
		James	22	M	Millwright			England	Irish	England	Widleyport	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
		Gennie	28	F	Wife									
	Wilson	Thomas	26	M	S. Carpenter			U.S.A.	British		Birmingham	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
		John. Soching	15	M	Student			U.S.A.	U.S.A.		Helston	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
	Stays.	Joseph	27	M	Wife			U.S.A.	U.S.A.		Opemshaw	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
		Henry	23	M	Wife			U.S.A.	U.S.A.			Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
	Rosenberg.	Wera	28	F	Widow			Russia	Hebrew		London	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
	Strashman	Harry	10	M	Child							Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
		Harry	8	M	Child							Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
	Rosenfeld	Yasul	30	M	Sailor							Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
	Long	William	24	M	Sailor			Germany	German		Manchester	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
		Yorona	24	F	Wife			England	English			Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
	Wagner	Yasul	39	M	Sailor			Russia	Hebrew			Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
	Wagner	Laurie	24	F	Wife			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Gyvaichy.	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
	Naslund.	Kristian	35	M	Labr.			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Sundwall	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
	Wagner	Wille	33	M	Sailor			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Saastala.	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids
	Wagner	Kraus	39	M	Sailor			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Frankjoki.	Mr. Alfred Spicer Chicago	Mich	Grand Rapids

NOT USED
NOT USED

Caland Gessing, Jr. Sup 9/16/10

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Gen. W. Parker
Sept 27, 29, 30, 1910

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec and Montreal, 15th September, 1910

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other than the passenger, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any of the following societies: I. O. O. F., A. S. T., K. P., K. K. K., or any other society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ys.	Self	\$200			Brother-in-law Mr. Dool Baker Montana	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Brown	Grey	Brown	Rome	England	Wheatley Lancashire
2	"	Husband										5	3 1/2						Blackpool
3	"	Self	50			Wm. John Sturman 1109 3rd Ave. S. Minneapolis Minn						5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue		Russia	Podgor
4	"	Father										5	6					England	London
5						Bango Maine													
6	Ys.	Self	\$350	1906 1909 St. Paul Chicago		Returning home No. address						5	5 3/4	Dark	Dark	Brown		England	Helston
7	"	"	4800									5	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue		Isle of Man	Douglas
8						Mr. A. Roda (Sister) 425 Belmont Ave. Grand Rapids Mich													
9	Ys.	Uncle	110			Uncle Samuel Middleston 1403 60th Street Cleveland Ohio						5	8 1/2	Dark	Dark	Brown		England	St. Edmund
10	"	Brother				Brother A. F. Wright 1416 West 12th St. Chicago						5	2	Fair	Fair	Dark		Russia	Lowitz
11	"	Self	400			Uncle Charles Deadland 144 2nd. Bridge St.						5	8		Brown	Blue		England	Hochmans
12	"	Husband				Grand Rapids Mich Frank Jackson						5	3 1/2		Light	Blue			Manchester
13	"	"	500	1906 1908 St. Paul Chicago		Board Blake Seattle Wash						5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown		Ireland	Papayan
14	"	Uncle	25			Uncle John Bell 676 1st. Island Minneapolis Minn						5	7	Dark	Black	Grey		England	Newburgh
15	"	"				Uncle Harry 435 6th St. Detroit Mich						5	7		Fair				Small Heath
16	"	"	7			Rev. C. L. Hocking Cold Spring Lake						5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown			Helston
17	"	"	5			Mr. Longworth friend Minneapolis Minn						5	7		Grey				Manchester
18	"	"	62			near St. Paul Minn						4	11		Grey				Manchester
19	"	Husband										5	1		Grey				Manchester
20	"	Self	1600									5	1		Blue	Blue		Russia	Lody
21	"	Mother	10			Brother A. Abrahamson 2527 East 28th St Cleveland Ohio													
22	"	"				Brother B. Rosenberg 119 Jefferson St. Chicago Ill.													
23	"	Brother	10			Mr. Longworth friend Minneapolis Minn						5	3		Blue	Grey		Russia	Rudansko
24	"	Self	600			near St. Paul Minn						5	6		Blue	Grey		Germany	Troburg
25	"	Husband	25									5	1		Blue	Blue		England	Manchester
26	Ys.	Self	85	1903 1910 St. Paul Chicago		Brother L. Blumenthal 510 Kanawa St. Charleston W. Virg						5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey		Russia	Kovno
27	Ys.	"	800			Uncle W. Afanariff Box 187. Grand Rapids Mich						5	7		Blue			Germany	Limburg
28	"	"	149			Brother Karl Nallund. 1314 9th Street Superior Wis						5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Sweden
29	Ys.	Cousin	225			Brother Carl Nallund. 1314 9th Cousin Willie Lundberg 301 on Baltic Minn Wash. D.C.						5	3 1/2	Fair	Dark	Brown		Ireland	London
30	"	Self	25			Brother Albert Nilsson 33 1/2 1st Ave. West Duluth Minn						5	9		Blond	Grey	Blue		Dunipath

Exam. only 13 24 29-30

List 6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Cooke ^{Master} of the S/S Corsican, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Cooke

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1910 day of _____, 19 _____,

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Feltzner
Immigration Officer.

Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. M. Thompson, Surgeon of the S/S Corican, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 10 day of _____, 19

at SEC, P. Q.

Max Peltz
Immigration Officer.

G. M. Thompson
Surgeon.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Corsican sailing from Liverpool, Sept 8., 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
697	Parkkinen	Joak	20	✓ M	Labr	Yr. Yr.		Finland	Fin. nich.	Finland	Rauhala	Father: Paulsson Parkkala Finland Mother: Anna Parkkala	Minn.	Duluth
697	Puhakka	Viktor	37	✓ M	"	"		"	"	"	Stohta	Stohta Finland Father: O. Oho	;	Virginia
1216	Yho	David	26	✓ M	"	"		"	"	"	Saarijani	Saarijani Finland Father: Matti Jorhokko	S.	"
1216	Kesälahti	Jenny	25	✓ F	Servant	"		"	"	"	Ylkiömmä	Ylkiömmä Finland Mother: M. Keskinen	Mid.	South Range
1216	Reichinen	Jussi	33	✓ M	Labr	"		"	"	"	Suomusaloni	Suomusaloni Finland	.	Finland
1901	Dyke	Wm.	35	✓ M	tailor	"		England	Englsh	England	Birmingham		Ward	Ball Lake City
		wife Ida	35	✓ F	wife	"		"	"	"	"	Father: Wm. Dyke 4m Bond	.	"
		Child Wm. Edward	11	✓ M	S. Child	"		"	"	"	"	Temple Wall	.	"
		Child Chas. Henry	9	✓ M	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	.	"
		Child Ada	7	✓ F	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	.	"
211	Johnston	Barth	34	✓ M	Labr	Yr. Yr.		"	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago
		Child Elizabeth	16	✓ F	S. Child	"		"	"	"	"		.	"
		Child Martha	14	✓ F	"	"		"	"	"	Washington	St. John, b. Johnston from St. John	.	"
		Child Winnie	11	✓ F	"	"		"	"	"	"	Washington City	.	"
		Child Ellen	7	✓ F	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	.	"
		Child David	4	✓ M	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	.	"
12137	Jorgensen	Ert Nikkard	35	✓ M	Labr	Yr. Yr.		"	"	"	"			
18		August	18	✓ M	"	"		"	"	"	"			
19		Malman	17	✓ M	"	"		"	"	"	"			
20		Edith	4	✓ F	"	"		"	"	"	"			
21		Sond	20	✓ F	"	"		"	"	"	"			
12483	Hudson	Wm	24	✓ M	Labr	Yr. Yr.		"	"	"	"			
1877	Budwey	Peter	26	✓ M	S. Farm labr	Yr. Yr.		Russia	Latvian	England	Widnes	Another and son Widnes Russ England		
695	Hodgson	John	66	✓ M	"	"		"	"	"	"			
695	Johanson	Pet	28	✓ M	Carpenter	"		Sweden	Scandu	Sweden	Skaraborg	Father: Otho Johanson Kopparkulps Sweden	Col	Duquesne
		wife Elui	26	✓ F	wife	"		"	"	"	"		.	"
		Child Karl	4	✓ M	S. Child	"		"	"	"	"		.	"
1215	Janson	Helma	26	✓ F	wife	Yr. Yr.		"	"	"	Kusuma	Father: Gosta Janson Loppjansara Sweden	Mid.	Holwerin
36454	Raher	Gosta	19	✓ M	Student	Yr. Yr.		"	"	"	"			

Canadian Destination 1/1/10

MATTER OF THE TAX COURT

NOT USED
NOT USED

Max Pelotjes
Aug #6-16, 23-29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Geo. J. Parker
Write with 6-16, 23-29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

243

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Quebec - Montreal*, *16th September*, 19*10*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
												25	26	27		28	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid by owner, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(If so, state the names of the other wives, and where they are kept.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(If so, state the name and where kept.)</small>	Whether a member of any organization the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$25</i>	-	-					<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>None</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Parkkala</i>	
2		<i>Self</i>	<i>\$60</i>	-	-											<i>Finland</i>	
3		<i>Brother</i>	<i>\$50</i>	-	-											<i>Finland</i>	
4		<i>Cousin</i>	<i>\$20</i>	-	-											<i>Finland</i>	
5		<i>Brother</i>	<i>\$25</i>	-	-											<i>Finland</i>	
6		<i>Self</i>	<i>\$100</i>	-	-										<i>England</i>	<i>Kenbury Birmingham</i>	
7		<i>Husband</i>	-	-	-												
8		<i>Father</i>	-	-	-												
9																	
10																	
11		<i>Husband</i>	<i>\$20</i>	-	-										<i>England</i>	<i>Whitham</i>	
12		<i>Father</i>														<i>Washington</i>	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother</i>	<i>\$6</i>	<i>no</i>	-					<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>RUSSIA</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>		
24																	
25	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$125</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>4 yrs</i>	<i>Denver</i>									<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Westerlund</i>	
26		<i>Husband</i>															
27		<i>Father</i>															
28	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Husband</i>	<i>\$52</i>	<i>no</i>	-											<i>Finland</i>	
29		<i>Father</i>															
30																	

Exempt only 1 to 5 inches
Jeager wrote off

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Boor ^{Chief Officer, Master, First or Second Officer} ~~Master~~, of the S/S African, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 125 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Boor

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1910 day of _____, 19__

~~Officer~~
Boaster

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Polster
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. Thompson, Surgeon of the S.P. Corcoran, employed by general, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 16 1910 day of September, 1910, at QUEBEC, P.Q.
Max Jelsky
 Immigration Officer.

SEP 16 1910
 CORBICAN 1

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
		TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST	2	6		6	32	38
SECOND	3	47		47	22	69
THIRD	5	102		102	10	112
TOTAL	10	155		155	64	219

PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	TOTAL
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	2	6				8
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	1	1				2
TOTAL	155	155				157

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	8
Tourists	26
Residents of United States	34
Total	34

~~485~~
~~100~~
~~485~~

WRITTEN BY Sougherty
 DATE 10-10-10
 NUMBER 155
 NUMBER

1st 2nd 3rd
38 69 112 219

U. S. Citizens 32 22 10 = 62
 Total number of aliens 157
 Not examined 157
 missing 157
 Aliens admitted: 148
157

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED

4
3
9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Corican" sailing from Liverpool, Sept 8th, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			Read	Write		Country	City or Town
1	Waking	Fidele	40	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	USA Citizen	Sw	Cal. King	Cal. Wash	Parents Wash 1910	Wash	Seattle
2	1499 Lambert	Paulo	17	M	Domestic	"	"	Austria German	German	Austria	Wallingtz	Parents Wallingtz Austria	"	"
3	1499 Carlsen	Lawrence	26	M	Bookkeeper	"	"	USA Citizen	Sw	Ill. Brown	Ill. Chicago	Parents Ill. Chicago	ND	Fargo
4	1499 Joughin	Philip	33	M	Miner	"	"	Isle of Man	Engl.	Isle of Man	Fardale	Wife Fardale Isle of Man	North	Butte
5	1499 Parlett	Thomas	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Fardale Isle of Man	"	"
6	1101 6605 Berson	Strud	19	M	Carpenter	"	"	Sweden	Scaw	Sweden	Foppshälla	Father Otte Johanson Foppshälla, Sweden	Colo	Denver
7	NOT USED													
8	NOT USED													
9	NOT USED													
10	NOT USED													
11	NOT USED													
12	NOT USED													
13	NOT USED													
14	NOT USED													
15	NOT USED													
16	NOT USED													
17	NOT USED													
18	NOT USED													
19	NOT USED													
20	NOT USED													
21	NOT USED													
22	NOT USED													
23	NOT USED													
24	NOT USED													
25	NOT USED													
26	NOT USED													
27	NOT USED													
28	NOT USED													
29	NOT USED													
30	NOT USED													

Edward Greening, Jr. Insp. 9/16/10 Max Feltzner Insp. 4-5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Geo J. Parker
Attest

4/12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Quebec & Montreal*, *15th Sept*, 19*10*

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Do not fill in column or check in column for name and address of the person to whom the ticket is issued, or the person by whom it is issued, unless it is required by the law.</small>	20 <small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	21 <small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	22 <small>Whether coming by means of any vessel, except a transport, to ports of call in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.		27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No								Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
2	No	Cousin	$\frac{125.50}{25}$ No			<i>Friend Philip Mezent Leath Wash 1100 Woodland</i>	No	No	No	Good	no	4	11	fair	brn	blue		<i>no</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Hellnitz</i>	
4	No	Self	$\frac{150}{85}$ No	<i>1905</i>	<i>393 No. Main St</i>	<i>San. Jan. 1910. Dan. K. Bell.</i>	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Neat	Br	Br		<i>no</i>	<i>Iceland</i>	<i>Faxdale</i>	
5	"	"	$\frac{85}{44}$ No			<i>Brother Johan Fredrik Person 45-11 Oz. Denver, Col</i>	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
6	"	"	$\frac{44}{44}$									5	7		fair	blue			<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Koppenholm</i>	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Book Master, of the S/S Corican, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1910 day of _____, 19 _____,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Feltgen
Immigration Officer.

Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Noyes, Surgeon of the MONTFORT, Sailing the with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.C.E. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of September, 1960
at Quebec
Max Felskyer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec

17 Sept, 1900.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.							
												25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self			son Morris Blischuck 229. Brady Str. Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	pale	brn	none	Russia	Brezne	
2		mother			brother							5		dark	black brown		"	"	
3		husband			husband & father Jonas Urbanis (d.) Box #25. New London, Wisc							5		dark	brn		"	"	
4		father	15-1900	3 yrs to 1909										fair	brn		Russia	Gidinskha	
5		father												grey			Russia	Gidinskha	
6		son & law		Dec 1909	son & law									grey			USA	New London, Wis	
7		husband			son 517. Wisc. Str. Iron Mountain, Mich					Dr. East Largest Hernia	5	2	pale	grey	blue		Russia	Mir	
8		father								good	no	4	11	fair	brn	blue		Suboda	
9		son												dark	brn	brn		Grodisk	
10		brother			son & brother Louis Bernan (d.) 1453 Fall St. Chicago Ill							5	4	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Sadow
11		father			father Jan Goldman 3340 S 39th Chicago Ill							5	4	fair	brn	brn		"	"
12		husb			husband & father Jan Goldman 1453 Fall St. Chicago Ill							5	4	brn	brn			Tomasclof	
13		mule			husband & father Jan Goldman 1453 Fall St. Chicago Ill							5	4	brn	brn			Belak	
14		husb			husband & father Jan Goldman 1453 Fall St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	blue		2 deale	
15		father			brother & Adam Dzywinski Cushing Co flint Mich. Michigan Motor							5	6	fair	brn	brn		"	
16		Deported			brother & l. Anton flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	5	fair	brn	blue		Slupca	
17		L.P.C.			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	5	fair	brn	blue		Brookly	
18		L.P.C.			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	5	fair	brn	blue	fox marked.		4
19		L.P.C.			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	11	fair	brn	blue	none		4
20		L.P.C.			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	4	fair	brn	blue			4
21		L.P.C.			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	4	fair	brn	brn			4
22		L.P.C.			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	5	fair	brn	blue	fox marked.		4
23		L.P.C.			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	6	fair	brn	brn	none		4
24		L.P.C.			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	5	fair	brn	blue	fox marked.		4
25		L.P.C.			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	5	fair	brn	blue	fox marked.		4
26		L.P.C.			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	5	fair	brn	blue	fox marked.		4
27		L.P.C.			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	5	fair	brn	blue	fox marked.		4
28		L.P.C.			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	5	fair	brn	blue	fox marked.		4
29		brother			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							5	6	fair	brn	blue	fox marked.		4
30		self			flint Mich. Imperial Walech Co							4	9	fair	brn	brn	none		4

Chas. Haldy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Moscrop Master of the MONTFORT, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Moscrop
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept., 1910,
at Antwerp
Max Felsinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Noyes, Surgeon of the MONTFORT, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.S. S.P. Bay, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1910
 at Quebec
Max Polstynier
 Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0320 TOM

11-1118

2
10/1

C.P. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Northport* sailing from *Antwerp*, Sept. 7th, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Widz	Wojciech	25	M	flab				Russia	Polish	Russia	Rataje	Father: Jan Widz, Rataje	Mich	Kalamazoo
2	Rapacki	Wojciech	25	M	flab				Austria		Austria	Wyoka	mother: Anna Rogacki	Sec	Kalamazoo
3	Goral	Anton	25	M									wife: Marianna Goral		
4	Ciapa	Franciszek	19	M									Wyoka, P. Kalwarya Zebry		
5	Zeghny	Anna	21	F	Domest				Russia		Russia	Rataje	mother: Anastazyja Legon	Mich	Kalamazoo
6	Godlewocki	Anton	19	M									brother: Aleksander Godlewocki		
7	Whiteman	Moses	42	M	shoemaker					Hebrew		Lodz	wife: P. Whiteman Torajee	Mo	Kansas City
8	Groll	Meyer	17	M	mill							Belilowka	10. Lodz, Jul. Peter Kov		
9	Tanburs	Michael	18	M	factory				Germany	German	Germany	Relling	parents: Friedrich Wernke	Ill	Hampton
10	Giorgetti	Waryle	30	M	flab				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Tomina	wife: Georgina Giorgetti	Mich	South St. Maria
11	Martin	Bernrich	33	M	miner				Germany	German	Germany	Relling	parents: Wilhelm Warden	Ill	Hampton
12	"	Fohanna	24	F	housewife								Wittenstein		
13	"	Friedrich	7	M	Child										
14	Ostojic	Toma	10	M	flab				Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Tomingog	Father: Ulatin Ostojic	Ill	South Plain
15	Bagoia	Spasse	33	M					Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Tomingog	wife: Julia Bogora	Mich	South St. Maria
16	Mandic	Mileva	20	F	Domest				Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Tomingog	mother: Miriam Mandic	Ill	South St. Maria
17	Schulic	Aniza	25	F	Domest								Father: Jos. Schulic		
18	Tovric	Matya	33	M	flab								wife: Maria Tovric	Ill	
19	Crona	Reise	23	F	milliner				Russia	Polish	Russia	Brixow	parents: Blazje Crona	Mich	Milwaukee
20	Orlando	Giovanni	67	M	flab				Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Volhoral	wife: Crata Calandol	Mich	South St. Maria
21	Emund	Kazimierz	35	M					Russia	Polish	Russia	Janowka	wife: Jozefa Emund	Mich	South St. Maria
22	Kepner	Adelina	18	F	widow				Germany		Germany	Kibarty	mother: Auguste Kepner	Mich	Grand Rapids
23	Sivoutek	Wiktorya	21	F	Domest				Austria	Polish	Austria	Ladlanka	Father: Jan Sivoutek	Ill	Chicago
24	Weykhus	Wincenty	20	M	flab				Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jellegi	Father: Jan Weykhus	Mich	South St. Maria
25	Herbete	Jules	40	M					Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Thielt	Waldgei, Jul. Korona		
26	Whaiewicz	Jozefa	19	F	housewife				Russia	Polish	Russia	Wolonia	wife: Rosemarie Palata	Mich	South St. Maria
27	Snadal	Janina	26	F	flab				Austria	Czech	Austria	Livoka	Father: Taber Matasz	Ill	Chicago
28	Risavy	Franz	19	M					Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Warscho	mother: Maria Snadal	Mich	South St. Maria
29	Borjar	Godatke	40	M	sailer				Romania	Romanian	Romania	Franos	wife: Rosalia Borjar	Ill	E. Chicago
30	Chumiak	Ewa	24	F	Domest				Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rozquite	wife: Prane Borjar	Mich	Chicago

NOT USED
NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec

17 Sept. 1900.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own baggage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no		brother Jan Widz 439 E. Raymond St. Kalamazoo Mich			good	no	5 4	10	fair	blue	fox marked	Russia	Rotaj
2		father	10			father: Rich. Kojacki Hogler Bros. Sawville Ill					5 7	10	fair	blue		Austria	Mysoke
3		self	25			uncle: Josef Bazian Sawville Ill					5 8	10	brn	brn		Austria	Mysoke
4			26			uncle: Joseph Bro. Hogler Bros. Sawville Ill					5 6	10	fair	brn			
5			19		L.P.C.	brother: Jan Widz Kalamazoo Mich Evanson R. 439					5 1	10	fair	blue			
6	yes	self	30	no		acquaintance: Adam Czinkowka Ind. Harbor Ind. Cedar St. 3804					5 9	10	fair	brn		Russia	Rotaj
7		brother	15	no		brother: J. C. Woz. Klein 550 1-2 Grand Ave Kansas City Mo			good		5 7	10	dark	grey		Russia	Korost
8		brother	15			brother: Joe Groll 914 1/2 - 5 St. N. Milwaukee Wis					5 8	10	fair	brn		Russia	Godak
9		self	25			brother: J. P. Carl Jimmernann Hawnton Ill					5 5	10	fair	brn		Prussia	Bel. Lunk
10	yes	self	20	no		cousin: Lise Bronoff South St. 1844 St. Marie Mich					5 6	10	fair	brn		Prussia	Alten Bus
11		brother	15	no		brother: J. P. Carl Jimmernann Hawnton Ill					5 5	10	fair	brn		Prussia	Alten Bus
12		self	15			brother: J. P. Carl Jimmernann Hawnton Ill					5 3	10	fair	brn		Prussia	Alten Bus
13		mother	15			brother: J. P. Carl Jimmernann Hawnton Ill					5 3	10	fair	brn		Prussia	Alten Bus
14	yes	self	20	no		friend: Stefan Coyk Kowicz Grand St. 8949 S. Chicago Ill					5 10	10	pale	brn		Hungary	Tombaj
15			20	no		friend: Mikha Paroff 286-17 St. Detroit Mich					5 5	10	fair	brn		Turkey	Ruff
16			30			friend: Anna Svecic Grand St. 8949 S. Chicago Ill					5 3	10				Hungary	Gracas
17			30			brother: Anna Svecic Grand St. 8949 S. Chicago Ill					4 11	10	dark	brn		Hungary	Gracas
18			20			brother: Anna Svecic Grand St. 8949 S. Chicago Ill					6	10	dark	brn		Hungary	Gracas
19			15			brother: J. P. Carl Jimmernann Hawnton Ill					11	10	fair	brn		Russia	Rydzog
20	no		40	no		son: Michal Orlando West 11th St. Chicago Ill					5 3	10	fair	grey		Hungary	Man Lunk
21	no		1907	no		brother: J. P. Carl Jimmernann Hawnton Ill					5 8	10	brn	brn		Russia	Cybra
22	yes	husband	10	no		husband: Adolf Depner 281 McDonald St. 9 Rapids Mich.					5 3	10	fair	blue		Russia	Jesbrak
23			28	no		friend: Joseph Gralick 1717 Jefferson St. Chicago Ill					4 4	10	brn	grey		Austria	Needlan
24	yes	brother	15	no		brother: Louis Wyszomski 816, First St. Beloit Wis					5 4	10	fair	brn		Russia	Baldok
25		self	17	yes	1907	brother: Francis Derbake Leeseville Rd. 3. Detroit Mich.					5 3	10	fair	brn	right over Right eye.	Belg.	Ar dal
26		husband	0	no		husband: Kostantyn Masurczyk 1246 Gruffon St. Chicago Ill.					5 0	10	fair	blue		Russia	Walga
27	yes	sunt	15			friend: Joseph Gralick 1717 Jefferson St. Chicago Ill					5 9	10	fair	brn		Austria	Lewoke
28		brother	25			brother: Joh. Rysavy 26 1200 N. 8 St. E. St. Louis Mo					5 5	10	fair	brn		Hungary	Horus
29	yes	brother	10	no		brother: J. P. Carl Jimmernann Hawnton Ill					5 4	10	fair	brn		Russia	Tronaj
30		self	30	yes	1907	relative: Jan Derbake Sullmann. R. E. 104 St. 54.					5 3	10	fair	brn		Austria	Needlan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Moscrop Master, of the MONTEFORT, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Moscrop
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1910
at Amsterdam
Max Polster
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Noyes, Surgeon of the MONTFORT, Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1910

at Quebec

Max Seligson
Immigration Officer

MONTFORT

SEP 17 1910

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
		TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST						
SECOND						
THIRD	3	73		73	3	76
TOTAL	3	73		73	3	76

WRITTEN BY Dougherty

DATE 10-19-10

DATE

NUMBER 73

NUMBER

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	BY APPROVED
ADMITTED	43	43					
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	18	7	9	9			#
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	12	10					#
TOTAL	73	63	10	9	1		#

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	
Tourists	3
Residents of United States	3
Total	6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

1st 2nd 3rd
U. S. Citizens 76

U. S. Citizens 3
Total number of aliens 73

Examined 73
Missing

Admitted 43
1889
127
73

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

60

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.P. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mountfort sailing from Antwerp, Sept. 7th, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>Czyslich</i>	Julia	46	♀	housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Kowonilke	brother: Mat. Wasyl	Mich.	Michigan
2	<i>derkacz</i>	Mary	32	♀	housewife			"	"	"	"	father: Josef Wajlawski	"	"
3		John	11	♂	"			USA	Born	Alabama	Port Jell			
4		Joseph	4	♂	"			USA	"	"	"			
5	<i>Matys</i>	Fan	22	♀	locksmith			Austria	Polish	Austria	Jarnawa	as relatives		
6	<i>Franciskovi</i>	Karlica	23	♀	housewife			Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalinowice	father: Jan Matys Kalinowice	Mich.	Michigan
7		David	17	♂	"			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Liputza	mother: Julia Karawick	Mich.	Michigan
8	<i>Weizmann</i>	David	17	♂	"			Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	father: W. Brubuskiwsky	Ill.	Chicago
9	<i>Medlics</i>	Rouise	29	♀	housewife			"	Hebrew	"	"	mother: Chama Wajzman	"	"
10	<i>Medlics</i>	Julie	25	♀	"			"	German	"	"	father: Berek Franz	Ill.	Chicago
11		Georg	30	♂	"			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Lovatin	father: Eduard Tomasz Lovatin		
12								"	"	"	"	mother: Medlics Karoline		
13								"	"	"	"	17, Rueffgasse Wien		
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 17 Sept, 1910.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.				
												25	26	27		28
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How long in this country, or whether in this country for more than 12 months for men and 6 months for women, and whether in this country for more than 12 months for men and 6 months for women, and whether in this country for more than 12 months for men and 6 months for women.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, or whether in this country for more than 12 months for men and 6 months for women, and whether in this country for more than 12 months for men and 6 months for women.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes, husband	husband	no	no	husband, Jana Gysbuch Munich, Germany 422-17, 22 nd St. E. 23 rd St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4-10	fair	blue	blue	Austria, Moravia
2	father	father	no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							5-2	fair	blue	blue	Austria, Chrov
3	husband	husband	no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							5-2	fair	blue	blue	Austria, Chrov
4	father	father	no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							5-2	fair	blue	blue	Austria, Chrov
5			no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							5-2	fair	blue	blue	Austria, Chrov
6			no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							5-2	fair	blue	blue	Austria, Chrov
7			no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							5-2	fair	blue	blue	Austria, Chrov
8	self	self	no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							5-5	fair	brown	brown	Austria, Chrov
9	husband	husband	no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							4-11	fair	brown	brown	Austria, Chrov
10	father	father	no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							4-11	fair	brown	brown	Austria, Chrov
11			no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							4-11	fair	brown	brown	Austria, Chrov
12	self	self	no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							5-3	fair	blue	blue	Austria, Chrov
13	uncle	uncle	no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							4-10	fair	brown	brown	Austria, Chrov
14	self	self	no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							5-2	fair	brown	brown	Austria, Chrov
15			no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							5	fair	brown	brown	Austria, Chrov
16			no	no	husband & father Jan Derhacz E 104 St. 254							5-6	fair	brown	brown	Austria, Chrov

Chas. G. Gald
Sept 14/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Moscrop Master, of the MONTFORT, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Moscrop
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1910,
at Amersfoort
Max Felsinger
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Lambert, Surgeon of the U. S. "VOLUNTARY", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Lambert

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

1
1
4
4
2
3
4
2
2
7
2

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from ROTTERDAM. SEP 8 1910, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Maranian	Gulenia	18.4	f	s	Domestic	no	no	Turkey	American	Turkey	Sintalo	mother Yegsa Maranian	Turkey	Head Rowel
2	Schreiber	Adolf	30	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Emil Schreiber	Berlin	Mich. Schreit
3	Mohrrop	Benjamin	25	m	s	Bookbinder			Turkey	American	Turkey	Dobrich	brother Ch. Mohrrop Mohrrop	Turkey	N.Y. Troy
4		NOT USED													
5		NOT USED													
6		NOT USED													
7		NOT USED													
8		NOT USED													
9		NOT USED													
10		NOT USED													
11		NOT USED													
12		NOT USED													
13		NOT USED													
14		NOT USED													
15		NOT USED													
16		NOT USED													
17		NOT USED													
18		NOT USED													
19		NOT USED													
20		NOT USED													
21		NOT USED													
22		NOT USED													
23		NOT USED													
24		NOT USED													
25		NOT USED													
26		NOT USED													
27		NOT USED													
28		NOT USED													
29		NOT USED													
30		NOT USED													

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX., 18th Sept 1910, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Has he been, or is he, a member of any of the following organizations, or of any other organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to obstruct the execution of the laws of the United States, or to obstruct the administration of justice, or to obstruct the carrying out of the duties of any officer or employee of the United States?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by means of any of the following: (1) a vessel, (2) a motor vehicle, (3) a train, (4) a street car, (5) a cable car, (6) a trolley, or (7) a bicycle.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Turkey	Aintab
2	Yes	D. C. D.	15	yes 1900-10	no	friend - George Callier 983 Wood Street Detroit Mich					"	"	5	8	1	brown	"	"	Germany	Livichan
3	Yes	"	50	no	no	uncle - K. H. Kropf William 26 Decatur Troy N.Y.					Trehouse	"	5	6	dark	black	"	"	Turkey	Marasch
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of passengers, Henry J. No. 1x3.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the U.S. Vessel "VOLUNARIO", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Nelson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Revised 1-3 copied by Mr. G. B.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter Lambert, Surgeon of the U. S. "VOLUNTARY", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept., 1910,
at Halifax, N.S.

D. Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

5
2
1
3
2
2
2
1
1
2
2
4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Yokturnu sailing from Rottterdam, 8th Sept, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs.	Mon.			Read.	Write.		Country	City or Town
1	Folman	Adam	25	m	m	Handwritten	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Dmaach	wife Anna Folman Dmaach Hungary	Ohio	Youngstown
2	Sargasin	Wras	30	m	m	labourer	-	-	"	Serbian	"	Cent	father, near Buzsac Cent Hungary	"	Akron
3	Szewczenko	Spidon	25	m	m	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kaynowka	wife Wasia Szewczenko Kaxanowka, Orungow.	Ind	Gary
4	Romanzenko	Feodor	26	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Alafia Romanzenko Kaxanowka, Orungow.	"	"
5	Barisianok	Franz	27	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Alafia Barisianok Kaxanowka, Orungow.	"	"
6	Adruszenko	Philip	37	m	m	"	no	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Alafia Adruszenko Kaxanowka, Orungow.	Ill	Chicago
7	Eichenbaum	Golda	18	f	f	Handwritten	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Warsaw	father, Moritz Eichenbaum Warsaw, Bystra Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Titowksi	Ethel	28	f	f	wife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Tites	father	"	"
9		Dawie	10	f	f	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
10		Froek	3	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
11	Chaparik	Schmiel	26	m	m	tinmith	no	-	"	"	"	"	wife Alafia Chaparik Kaxanowka, Orungow.	"	"
12	Cayz	Nicolei	20	m	m	labourer	-	-	"	Russian	"	Sylnka	father, Maxim Cayz Sylnka, Gdano gmb.	Ill	"
13	Skoriato	Nicolei	18	m	m	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	mother, Dominiia Skoriato Sylnka, Gdano gmb.	"	"
14	Suez	George	25	m	m	"	no	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Orkavas	mother, Wilfrid Horiz Orkavas Hungary	"	Aurora
15	Suez	Janos	27	m	m	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	wife Teresa Suez Orkavas Hungary	"	"
16	Bodonia	Ladla	26	m	m	"	-	-	"	"	"	Tarat	wife Ladla Bodonia Tarat Hungary	"	"
17	Suez	Alexander	36	m	m	"	-	-	"	Romanian	"	Kisvashkes	wife Anna Suez Kisvashkes Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Perez	Paul	26	m	m	"	-	-	"	"	"	Aloropor	wife Kori Perez Aloropor Hungary	Ind	Clinton
19	Wans	Peter	24	m	m	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	father, Paul Wans Aloropor Hungary	"	"
20	Wans	Gyorgy	18	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father, Wans Karlo Aloropor Hungary	"	"
21	Hettinger	Peter	24	m	m	"	no	no	"	German	"	Hartau	father, Peter Hettinger Hartau Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Bichanski	Arbetta	19	f	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, i.l. Hartau Hungary	"	"
23	Biczanski	Jefan	19	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Potanka	mother, Maxa Biczanski Potanka Hungary	Ind	Portland
24	Gyungewicz	Jefan	20	m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Palamka	Cousin, Julian Gyungewicz Palamka Hungary	"	"
25	Manistawiswic	Krista	46	f	f	labourer	"	"	Turkey	"	Turkey	Welikacoz	mother, Maria Manistawiswic Welikacoz Turkey	Ind	Portland
26		Milina	36	f	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, i.l. Welikacoz Turkey	"	"
27	Blagowic	Meloseh	16	m	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother, i.l. Turkey	"	"
28	Blagowic	Trajko	16	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Loua Blagowic Welikacoz Turkey	"	"
29	Schoos	Laura	25	f	f	none	"	"	Romanian	Hebrew	Romanian	Monowalt	father, i.l. Romania	Ind	Portland
30		Jetti	16	f	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, i.l. Romania	"	"

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Halifax, 18th Sept, 1910

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
			Yes or No.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes self	123 2/3	1905	Buffalo N.Y.	Uncle Chris Depbael 30 Toronto Yonkers Ohio	No	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Dunasola
2	"	8	1907/8	Polstrop Pa.	friend Steve Loria 141 E P.O. E. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 1/2	brown	brown	"	"	Berlin
3	"	21 1/2	"	"	Cousin Stefan Barisic's to 102 1/2 Broadway Gary Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	Russia	Kazanovka
4	Chicago Ill	20 1/2	"	"	friend Dan Barisic's to 102 1/2 Broadway Gary Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"	"	"	"
5	"	24	"	"	brother Andrej Barisic's to 102 1/2 Broadway Gary Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
6	No	23	"	"	friend Michael Daskiewicz 1246 Belmont Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	"	"	Michigan
7	"	12 1/2	"	"	Uncle Pankas Fish 2660 27th Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	black	brown	"	Hungary	Marmora
8	"	"	"	"	brother Sal. Jeliowski 2506 22nd St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	grey	"	Russia	Tilino
9	mother	"	"	"	father 2506 22nd St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	brother Jeliowski Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	grey	"	"
11	self	25	"	"	brother Jeliowski 2506 22nd St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	"	"	"
12	"	15	"	"	Uncle Luka Cruz 635 W. 12th Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	grey	"	"	Poland
13	"	17	"	"	friend Luka Cruz 635 W. 12th Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
14	"	18	"	"	brother Michael Gier 180 N. Broadway Aurora Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	Hungary	Orkava
15	"	15	"	"	brother Michael Gier 180 N. Broadway Aurora Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"
16	"	12	"	"	Cousin Michael Gier 180 N. Broadway Aurora Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Poland
17	"	25	"	"	brother James Suez 82 Bolton St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Croatia
18	"	25	"	"	brother Paul Suez 144 Park Avenue Clinton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Alexandria
19	"	24	"	"	brother Paul Suez 144 Park Avenue Clinton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	25	"	"	brother James Suez 82 Bolton St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	brother Heinrich Suez 1631 Madison Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	"	Hungary
22	husband	34	"	"	brother Heinrich Suez 1631 Madison Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	brown	brown	"	"	"
23	self	15	"	"	brother Steve Malatin 1643 Gratiot Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Poland
24	"	5 1/2	"	M or P Defective	brother Steve Malatin 1643 Gratiot Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	Blind	"	5	8	dark	"	right eye blind	Starovia	Sosariok
25	"	"	"	"	friend Christo Janoki 116-118 South West St. Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	good	"	5	9	brown	"	none	Turkey	Wzskazny
26	husband	12	"	"	friend 116-118 South West St. Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	father	"	"	"	friend Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	self	24	"	"	friend Patrick Americk 555 W Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
29	75	"	"	"	brother S. Schoss 223 Howard St. Spokane Washington	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Romania	Stana
30	"	"	"	"	brother Spokane Washington	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"

Louis C. Lempereur, Consul, New York, 1 to 11 and 24.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maacka, of the s.s. "VOLTURNO", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Nelson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1916,
at Halifax, N.S.
Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Revised 1-30 incl.
copied by M. M. B.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Lambert, Surgeon of the S.S. Volturno, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Lambert

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept., 1910
at Halifax, N.S.

Patrick Emright
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

6
2
3
14
3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Altman* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Sept. 8th*, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Bogdanovitch	Zatik	19	M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Andromedon	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Karlow	Egor	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kosanov wife Maria Karlov	Ind	Gary
ADMITTED	Medol	Nikola	19	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	wife Isabella Medol	"	"
ADMITTED	Kawzenko	Kiril	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kagan wife Maria Kawzenko	"	"
ADMITTED	Skutov	Doris	29	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Polak wife Isabella Skutov	Ind	Frank
ADMITTED	Marczewski	Grnowski	18	F	domestic	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Polak wife Isabella Marczewski	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Kowalecki	Tomasz	8	M	child	"	"	"	"	"	Polak wife Isabella Kowalecki	"	"
ADMITTED	Kesselman	Moische	18	M	locksmith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mozzi wife Isabella Kesselman	Wis	Madison
ADMITTED	Kamenoff	Georgi	36	M	laborer	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lopuzna brother Shetko Kamenoff	Ind	Rayville
ADMITTED	Koleff	Georgi	20	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	wife Maria Koleff	"	"
ADMITTED	Smittkoff	Mito	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Parastina Smittkoff	"	"
ADMITTED	Langnecker	Anton	49	M	"	"	"	Austria	German	Hungary	Endorok wife Elizabeth Langnecker	Ind	Madison
ADMITTED	Schomberg	Carl	34	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Schomberg	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Swanoff	Milan	28	M	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Milgova wife Fanya Swanoff	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Krestoff	Krest	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Krest Krestoff	"	"
ADMITTED	Stein	Jacob	36	M	"	"	"	Austria	German	Hungary	Endorok wife Maria Stein	Wis	Madison
ADMITTED	Keroff	Georgi	19	M	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lopuzna father Alex Keroff	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Krestoff	Kamen	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Isabella Kamen	"	"
ADMITTED	Rader	Dob	25	F	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Korsel father Isabella Rader	"	"
ADMITTED	Warbicki	Berl	3	M	child	no	no	"	"	"	father Isabella Warbicki	"	"
ADMITTED	Wolicki	Kiril	21	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	father Isabella Wolicki	"	"
ADMITTED	Letic	Stano	17	M	"	yes	yes	Turkey	Russian	Turkey	Ladonoff father Stano Letic	Ind	Madison
ADMITTED	Spitznagel	Johann	25	M	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Horta father Isabella Spitznagel	Ind	Madison
ADMITTED	Cohn	Katarina	18	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	father Isabella Cohn	"	"
ADMITTED	Cohn	Rachel	18	F	seamstress	"	"	Romania	Hebrew	Romania	Siatra father Isabella Cohn	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Cohn	Fie	16	F	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	father Isabella Cohn	"	"
ADMITTED	Krewitz	Dimitri	23	M	laborer	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Leogreff wife Isabella Krewitz	"	"
ADMITTED	Mankowitch	Dimitri	25	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	wife Isabella Mankowitch	"	"
ADMITTED	Salatsch	Turan	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prebil wife Isabella Salatsch	"	"
ADMITTED	Paraschiff	Fia	20	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lehana father Isabella Paraschiff	"	"

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

250

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quincy, Ill., Sept. 18th, 1910.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.					
												25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Chicago Ill	self	25		friend Herschman 548 W. 13 th St. Chicago Ill				good		5 5	fair	brown	none	Russia	Moldavica	
2	Chicago Ill		25		brother Garkson 1012-14 Broadway Gary Ind.						5 8	fair	gray		"	Kokanov	
3	Chicago Ill		20		uncle Ivan Borisientko 102 1/4 Broadway Gary Ind.						5 8	"	"		"	"	
4	Chicago Ill		20		brother Romanovsky John 714 1/2 Adams St. Gary Ind.				for observation		5 10	brown	gray		"	Poland	
5	pro		10		brother Elias Lebeck 212 West 11 th St. Chicago Ill.				good		5 9	fair	"		"	Siberia	
6	brother		15		brother Joseph Konalov 255 1/2 West 11 th St. Chicago Ill.						5 3	"	"		"	Poland	
7	father				father Chicago Ill.							brown	brown		"	"	
8	brother		11		brother Henri Sigel 430 Harrison St. Milwaukee Wis.						5 2	"	"		"	Prussia	
9	self		25		friend Nicola Landoff 47 1/2 Ridgeway Ind.						5 2	fair	"		Bulgaria	Lopazova	
10			20		friend Nicola Landoff 47 1/2 Ridgeway Ind.						5 5	brown	"		"	"	
11			24		friend 47 1/2 Ridgeway Ind.						5 3	"	"		"	"	
12			20	1906-09	step sister Maria Gungor 102 1/2 Adams St. Chicago Ill.						5 6	"	gray		Slavonia	Edesovk	
13			2	no	brother Mike Wellman 376 Garpelo St. Detroit Mich.						5 5	"	brown		"	"	
14			20		friend Mike Petoff 24 S. Canal St. Chicago Ill.						5 3	"	gray		Bulgaria	Meljave	
15			20		friend Alex Eliff 12 S. Canal St. Chicago Ill.						5 5	"	brown		"	Poland	
16			19		brother Leonard Stein 175 Canal St. Chicago Ill.						5 5	"	gray		Slavonia	Edesovk	
17			20		brother Mike Petoff 24 S. Canal St. Chicago Ill.						5 9	"	brown		Bulgaria	Lopazova	
18			24		friend Alex Eliff 12 S. Canal St. Chicago Ill.						5 4	fair	gray		"	"	
19			no		husband 1750 Blue Island Chicago Ill.						4 10	brown	gray		Russia	Korsak	
20	mother				father Chicago Ill.							fair	brown		"	"	
21	self		15		friend Alex Worzint 221 W. 6 th St. Cleveland Ohio						5 9	brown	gray		"	Poland	
22			18		friend Rita Petoff 558 Indianapolis Ind.						5 6	"	brown		Slavonia	Edesovk	
23			18		brother 1631 Lakeside St. Cleveland Ohio.						5 4	fair	gray		Hungary	Kota	
24	husband		18		brother Salomon Cohn 112 1/2 Halsted St. Chicago Ill.						4 8	brown	"		"	"	
25	self		no		brother Chicago Ill.						5 2	"	brown		Romania	Piata	
26			25		brother Chicago Ill.						5 6	"	"		"	"	
27			24		friend Marko Kolandoff 79 W. Adams St. Chicago Ill.						5 6	"	"		Bulgaria	Lopazoff	
28			20		friend Marko Kolandoff 79 W. Adams St. Chicago Ill.						5 7	"	"		"	"	
29			24		friend Gorgi Petoff 8924 Grand Ave. South Chicago Ill.						5 8	fair	"		"	Prussia	
30			24		friend Mike Petoff 24 S. Canal St. Chicago Ill.						5 5	brown	"		"	Poland	

Quincy, Ill. Immigration Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. "VOLTURNO", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nelson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept., 1910,
at Halifax, N. S.
Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Review 1 thm. 30,
copied by G. A. B.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Lambert, Surgeon of the U. S. "VOLTURNO", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept., 1910
 at Halifax, N.S.
Patrick Emright
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. V. T. U. S. sailing from Rotterdam, Sept. 8th, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Road.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mitoff	Towau	40	M	laborer	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Belzura	wife Jelena Joanowa Belzura Bulgaria	Ill	Chicago
2	Ignatoff	Sodor	28	M							Pradogref	wife Pijona Sedorowa Pradogref Bulgaria		
3	Stefanoff	Towau	28	M		no	no					wife Nikola Stojanowa Pradogref Bulgaria		
4	Peshowa	Dmitri	29	M		no	no					wife Paulina Dimitrova Pradogref Bulgaria		
5	Petcoff	Tom	25	M		yes	yes				Belzura	mother Olga Petrowa Belzura Bulgaria		
6	Glezoff	Joan	21	M								father Joan Glezoff Belzura Bulgaria		
7	Kapac	Sal	35	M				Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Ketoneve	wife Anic Kapac Ketoneve Hungary	Mo	Stauibal
8	Lukacz	Sal	25	M				Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary		wife Maria the Lukacs Ketoneve Hungary		
9	Magyar	Josef	24	M				Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Laudava	wife Gene Magyara Laudava Hungary	Mich	Detroit
10	Lekic	Mato	25	M		no	no	Turkey	Serbian	Turkey	Prizin	father Liza Stojanovic Prizin Turkey	Ind	Indianapolis
11	Lekic	Kola	31	M								wife Mara Koleva Prizin Turkey		
12	Andreja	Blajo	43	M								wife Lada Blajova Prizin Turkey		
13	Gyrevic	Peter	38	M								wife Lena Peterova Prizin Turkey		
14	Lakic	Sim	30	M								wife Ana Simovic Prizin Turkey		
15	Gorgieff	Stamin	26	M		no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Belzura	wife Ana Stojanowa Belzura Bulgaria	Ill	Chicago
16	Tsenoff	Mladen	20	M								father Lena Mladenoff Belzura Bulgaria		
17	Tatzoff	Dmitri	27	M		no	no					wife Maria Dimitrova Belzura Bulgaria		
18	Twanoff	Mladen	22	M		yes	yes					wife Zuzka Mladenoff Belzura Bulgaria		
19	Velcok	Mitar	24	M								father Lala Velcok Belzura Bulgaria		
20	Antonoff	Velco	36	M		no	no					brother Peter Antonoff Lepuschna Bulgaria		
21	Simoff	Steydan	20	M								wife Lena Steydanoff Lepuschna Bulgaria		
22	Steff	Alexander	20	M		yes	yes					father Jha Steydanoff Lepuschna Bulgaria		
23	Stojanoff	Ignatz	26	M		no	no					wife Dora Ignatovic Lepuschna Bulgaria		
24	Ziwcoff	Mladen	20	M		no	no					wife Maria Mladenoff Lepuschna Bulgaria		
25	Velcok	Joan	28	M		no	no					wife Jelena Joanowa Belzura Bulgaria		
26	Popoff	Joan	40	M		yes	yes				Belzura	wife Peta Popowa Belzura Bulgaria		
27	Lawloff	Hia	36	M								wife Zuzka Hia Belzura Bulgaria		
28	Augloff	Trifon	23	M								wife Jelena Trifonoff Belzura Bulgaria		
29	Keslering	Josef	18	M	carpenter			Hungary	German	Hungary	Stamboul	father Jha Keslering Stamboul Hungary	Mich	Detroit
30	Jakobronicz	Nicola	45	M	laborer	no	no	Serbia	Serbian	Serbia	Legerice	wife Dora Jakobronicz Legerice Serbia		

NOT USED

NOT USED

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Norfolk, N. S., Sept. 18th, 1910.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1902.				
												25	26	27		28
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in any foreign country? <small>(Whether subject to military or naval service in any foreign country, or whether subject to military or naval service in the United States.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	ref	\$20	no	friend Alex Eliff 12 S Canal St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair gray	gray	none	Bulgaria	Zelazna
2			20		friend Georgi Pasoff 8914 Green Bay Av. Chicago Ill						5 8	brn	brn			Stavropol
3			20		friend Maso Kolodoff 709 W. Madison St. Chicago Ill						5 4					
4			20		brother Georgi Pasoff 8914 Green Bay Av. Chicago Ill						5 5					
5			20		friend Alex Eliff 12 S Canal St. Chicago Ill						5 4		gray			Zelazna
6			20		friend Alex Eliff 12 S Canal St. Chicago Ill						5 7					
7			13		brother i. l. Janu Novka Box 96 Humboldt Mo						5 8	fair			Hungary	Kutons
8			13		friend Janu Novka Box 96 Humboldt Mo						5 5					
9			20	Yes 1905 Michigan Oct	Uncle Bogdan Stefan Tomac Detroit Mich						5 7					Pudova
10			7	no	friend Christy Jauske 116 S West St. Indianapolis Ind						5 7	brn	brn		Turkey	Trakin
11			22		friend Nikola Kurla 118 S West St. Indianapolis Ind						5 9					
12			25		friend Mikola Kurla 118 S West St. Indianapolis Ind						5 8					
13			22		friend Mikola Kurla 118 S West St. Indianapolis Ind						5 7		gray			
14			15		friend Mikola Kurla 118 S West St. Indianapolis Ind						5 9		brn			
15			24		brother Gico Gragich 233 W. Madison St. Chicago Ill						5 4				Bulgaria	Zelazna
16			20		friend Judo Gragich 233 W. Madison St. Chicago Ill						5 4					
17			20		friend Judo Gragich 233 W. Madison St. Chicago Ill						5 1		gray			
18			20		friend Marco Kurst Box 234 Chicago Ill						5 6					
19			20		friend Vales Eliff Box 232 Chicago Ill						5 5					
20			26		friend Alex Eliff 12 Canal St. Chicago Ill						5 5		brn			Lopuschn
21			28		friend Alex Eliff 12 Canal St. Chicago Ill						5 6					
22			34		friend Alex Eliff 12 Canal St. Chicago Ill						5 6					
23			26		friend Alex Eliff 12 Canal St. Chicago Ill						5 6					
24			30		friend Alex Eliff 12 Canal St. Chicago Ill						5 6	fair	gray			
25			20		friend Alex Eliff 12 Canal St. Chicago Ill						5 3		grayish brn			Malpau
26			20		friend Alex Eliff 12 Canal St. Chicago Ill						5 4		brn			Lhoroc
27			24		friend Alex Eliff 12 Canal St. Chicago Ill						5 4					
28			24		friend Alex Eliff 12 Canal St. Chicago Ill						5 6					
29			30		brother Jacob Kurla 120 Main St. Cleveland Ohio						5 5				Hungary	Stavropol
30			26		Cousin Joso Marjanovetz 392 Federal St. Detroit Mich						5 5		black		Serbia	Supern

Patrice Carriglit, Immigrant Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "SONVOLTURNUS", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nelson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept., 1910,
at Halifax, N.S.
Patrick Enwright
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Looney / Jan. 30
Copied by G. G. B.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Lambert, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTUR", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept., 1910
at Halifax, N.S.

Patrick Emright
Immigration Officer.

11-3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Volturno sailing from Rotterdam, Sept. 8th, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Name of State and nearest port of destination.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Radirojanic	Nicola	30	m	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	Gergarone wife Kaba Radirojanic	Mich	Detroit	
2	Zimamon Sept. 20, 1910.	Eisig Eisig	18	m	s	blacksmith			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	father Abraham Zimamon	Ill	Chicago	
3	ADMITTED Schmberg	Ester	53	f	W	none	no	no	Romania		Romania	Bucarest			
4	Saneter	Isak	18	m	s	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia		Russia	Kowno father Sul Jarseta			
5	ADMITTED Reutsehoff Sept. 21, 1910.	Stoil	30	m	m	laborer			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Malpau wife Maria Stoilova	Ind.	Indianapolis	
6	ADMITTED Frankiewicz	Kard	17	m	s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Kaunimie	Ill	Chicago	
7	Wetteruck	Joef	29	m	m	miner			Hungary	German	Hungary	Beterlak father - c. l.			
8		Josephine	24	f	m	none						father			
9		Marié	5	f	s							grandfather			
10		Josef	24	m	s							grandfather			
11	ADMITTED Salachinski	Adam	20	m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	desice father Wenzel Salachinski			
12	Laudesman	Regina	17	f	s	tailor			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Jacobson father J. H. Laudeman			
13	Talaber	Johann	18	m	s	laborer				Magyar	Bulgaria	Ofala. father Johann Talaber			
14	ADMITTED Sobranieff	Christo	27	m	m				Turkey		Turkey	Debre. wife Sava Christova	Ohio	Columbus	
15	11070/16708 Stagkoff	Wasil	16	m	s	student				Bulgarian		Raskow mother Maria Stagkoff	Wis	Milwaukee	
16	Morberger	Janos	22	m	s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Babinjan father Josef Morberger			
17	Toth	Joef	33	m	m		Yes	Yes		Magyar		wife Rosa Toth			
18	Maranian	Osamu	23	m	s	laborer	no	no	Turkey	American	France	Bahia wife Maria Maranian	Ill	Laurel	
19	ADMITTED Rukhorian	Sahour	19	f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	Armenia		Turkey	Harport father M. Rukhorian		Lynn	
20	ADMITTED Schimon	Yonatan	19	m	s	mechanic			Persia	Persian	Persia	mother K. Schimon		Brooklyn	
21	Babakian	Mina	30	m	s	farm laborer	no	no			France	Paris brother Shabakian	Conn	New Britain	
22															
23	ADMITTED Betros	Stojman	25	m	s	guardian	Yes	Yes	Turkey		Turkey	Van Cousin J. Stojman	Ind.	Indianapolis	
24	ADMITTED Wagner	Beile	20	f	m	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	father			
25	ADMITTED Wagner	Chane	22	f	s							mother			
26	Fiskuk	Osp	21	m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes		Russian		Kradler father Alex Fiskuk		Kansas City	
27	Swib	Jacob	14	m	s		no	no				Korwanne father Frank Swib			
28	Avedisian	Israel	25	m	s	weaver	Yes	Yes	Turkey	American	Turkey	Van Cousin Asador Avedisian	N.Y.	Wapack	
29	ADMITTED Kondorian	Earkia	19	m	s	tailor						mother M. Kondorian	Ill	Chicago	
30	ADMITTED Kondorian	Israhim	25	m	s	farm laborer	no	no		Turkish		Deroin father Israhim Kondorian	Mass	Peabody	

NOT USED
NOT USED

* A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of race will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec N.S., Sept. 18th, 1910.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1908.								
												25		26		27		28	29	
												Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.		City or Town.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in any foreign country, or whether exempted therefrom, or whether exempted by treaty or law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes	brother - l.	\$28	no	brother - l. Nikola Stojkovic 1131 Kappel St. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Fogaras		
2		uncle	25		uncle E. Hochman 1909 100 W. Chicago Ill.							5 5					Russian	Black		
3		self			son Samuel Uchmanberg 1215 Hasting St. Chicago Ill.							4 9	fair	grey			Russian	Irving		
4		brother			brother Monte Lavender 847 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill.							5 2		brown			Russian	Kosovo		
5		self.	20		friend Mella Landau Box 177 Riverside Ind.							5 7			grey		Russian	Malpas		
6		father	4		father St. Frankiewicz 1222 Bishop St. Chicago Ill.							4 11			brown		Austria	Hannover		
7		brother - l.			brother - l. Friedrich Dapper 1245 S. Wood St. Chicago Ill.							5 8	fair	grey			Hungary	St. Wendel		
8		brother	25		brother							5		brown				St. Wendel		
9		uncle			uncle Chicago Ill.									fair				St. Wendel		
10					uncle													St. Wendel		
11		brother	10		brother Michael Sabaczynski 244 N. Lincoln St. Chicago							5 4					Russia	Lesica		
12		self	20		Cousin David Fuchs 1829 Milwaukee Av. Chicago Ill.							5		brown	brown		Hungary	Jacobson		
13			38		brother Stefan Talaba 447 N. Green St. Chicago Ill.							5 5		fair				Offen		
14			24		brother Daniel Stojchek 1074 W. Belmont St. Chicago Ill.							5 6		brown			Turkey	Sabze		
15			20		brother Nicolauz Stankoff 251 Green St. Milwaukee Wis.							4 10						Russia		
16			10		friend Jence Bednarik 188 60 Milwaukee Wis.							5 6					Hungary	Babiarz		
17			14		brother J. Mice Bedarik 188 60 Milwaukee Wis.							5 10			grey					
18	Calif. N.				brother J. Mice Bedarik 188 60 Milwaukee Wis.							5 10			grey					
19	no	D. C. D.	25	no	uncle Edward Kyskorian 10 27 Andrus Street Lowell Mass					Frachonia		5 2	fair	black	black	scar on the right hand side chest		Turkey	Amal	
20	yes		27		uncle brother Paul Simon c/o YMCA Brockton Mass					Good	no	5 6	brown	brown	none		Russia	Orumia		
21	no		30		friend Jergis Koche 501 P.H. Box New Britain Conn							5 11	dark	brown				Pepin Conn		
22																				
23	yes		15		brother H. Stegman Scotland Indiana							5 7	brown	dark	brown			Turkey	Max	
24		husband			husband P. Wagner 1822 Sumner St Denver Col.							5	fair	brown				Russian	Obitza	
25		brother			brother							4 4								
26		self	20		friend Joseph Fjko 40 Kansan City Kansas							5 6		grey						
27			10		Cousin Konstant Borker 799 Central St. Kansas City Mo							5 5						Kansas		
28	yes		20		friend L. Illipsoian 23 O.P. Malona Falls N.Y.							5 4						Kansas		
29			15		uncle K. Busbaranian 468 N. Halstead Chicago Ill.							5 5	dark	black	black			Turkey	Max	
30	no	D. C. D.	25		brother Dada's Bassan 155 Main St. Peabody Mass					Frachonia		5 5 7	dark	black	black					

District Enright Inning Insp.

11 No. 19 and 36.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. S. Van Lint, Surgeon of the U. S. VOLTURNO, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1910
 at Halifax, N.S.
Patrick Conroy
 Immigration Officer.

CLASS	ALIENS			TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	MANIFESTS	TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST						
FOUND	1	13		14		14
THIRD	5	130		135		135
TOTAL	6	133		139		139

WRITTEN BY Conroy
 DATE 10-11-10 NUMBER 133
 DATE NUMBER

	PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED & REMOVED		PENDING	APPLICANTS
			RECEIVED	DEPORTED		
ADMITTED	112	112				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	11	1	5	5		
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	10	10				
TOTAL	133	123	6	6		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

NON-RESIDENTS.	
In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	2
Total	2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Volturno sailing from Rotterdam, Sept. 8th, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State	City or Town
1	Deported	Mirakian	20	M	farmer	no	no	Armenia	Armenian	Peri	father	Peri	N.Y.	New York
2	Deported	Nalbadian	24	M	cook	no	no	Armenia	Armenian	Harpoor	father	Harpoor	Mass	Lynn
3	ADMITTED	Kamborian	24	M	tailor					Van	wife	Van	Mass	Worcester
4		Garabed	37	M	farmer					Van	wife	Van	Mass	Worcester
5														
6		Dabauchian	28	M	mechanic					Choongook	brother	Choongook	Mass	Boston
7		Melidos	18	M						Peri	father	Peri	Conn	Bridgewater
8	ADMITTED	Andreia	17	M	mechanic			Germany	German	Dispot	father	Dispot	Ill	Chicago
9	ADMITTED	Pharilowa	34	F	wife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Semeniuko	Nobody		D.C.	Monistrom
10	ADMITTED	Natalia	9	F	child									
11	ADMITTED	Irena	6	F										
12	ADMITTED	Irena	4	F										
13		NOT USED												
14		NOT USED												
15		NOT USED												
16		NOT USED												
17		NOT USED												
18		NOT USED												
19		NOT USED												
20		NOT USED												
21		NOT USED												
22		NOT USED												
23		NOT USED												
24		NOT USED												
25		NOT USED												
26		NOT USED												
27		NOT USED												
28		NOT USED												
29		NOT USED												
30		NOT USED												
31		NOT USED												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

253

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, N.S., Sept. 18th, 1910.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other than passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, whether foreign, or other than the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NS	D.C.P.	\$40.70			Bidos Totolava Nephew of Tolava 462 W. 39 th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Fracture	5	6	brown	dark	None	Turkey	Pari	
2	NS	D.C.D.	25			Uncle Blotian 27 Andrew St. Mary's	no	no	no	no	Fracture	5	6	fair	black	dark		Germany	Harpert
3			30			Uncle Kaspah B. Casarian 11 Elliot St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	5	7	dark	black				
4			40			Uncle A.D. Kookausian 25 Elm St. Watertown Mass	no	no	no	no		5	5	dark	black	dark			
5																			
6			60			Francis S. Babajian 23 Parliament St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no		5	3	brown	dark	brown			
7			30			John J. McQuinnian 2125 P.O. Box Bridgeport Mass	no	no	no	no		5	4	fair			Scar on the right face		
8	Yes	Uncle	12			Uncle Peter Molloy 7102 Lexington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no		5	6	brown			None	Germany	Dispot
9	no	husband				husband - Gregory Poporely Morristown S.D.	no	no	no	no	Observation of eyes	5	4	mid	brown	grey		America	Daszynka
10	"	father	38			Paradise C.D. Morton Co. S.D.	no	no	no	no				fair					
11	"	"					no	no	no	no				"					
12	"	"					no	no	no	no				"					

Patrick G. Wright, Deputy Inspector
 James C. ... No. 1, 2, 9, 10, 11 & 12.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Volturna, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Nelson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept., 1910,
at Halifax, N.S.

Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

B.A.K.
B.A.K.
B.A.K.
B.A.K.

B.A.K.
B.A.K.
B.A.K.
B.A.K.
B.A.K.
B.A.K.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Lines 1-12
Copied by Dr. Ch. B.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Clark, Surgeon of the PORTLAND, sailing therewith as
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. P. Clark

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept., 1910

at QUEBEC

Max Felsofy
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

3/3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from Glasgow SEP 10 1910, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	USA	Arnold	m & d	65	mm	Editor	USA	do	do	do	do	do	do
2	d	Mrs	55	ym	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	d	Norothy	17	ym	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Banes	Otto	24	ym	Student	do	German	German	do	do	do	do	do
5	USA	Bird	Miss V.	23	ym	clerk	USA	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Borling	Miss Sara	24	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Boyd	Miss Willon	30	ym	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Barton	Sally M	54	ym	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Chids	Margt M	22	ym	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Conner	Miss	23	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Deal	Bessie Lee	20	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Helland	Katharine	22	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Hutchinson	Rebecca	24	ym	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Bursey	Miss	26	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Kushler	Marie	24	ym	dom.	do	Scottish Scotch	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	USA	W. W. W.	24	ym	do	do	USA	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Bard	James	25	ym	Editor	do	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	do	do	do	do
18	USA	W. W. W.	41	ym	do	do	USA	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	W. W. W.	W. W. W.	41	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Hullborkion	W. W. W.	41	ym	Physician	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	W. W. W.	W. W. W.	41	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	W. W. W.	W. W. W.	41	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Davis	Miss A.	32	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Daugh	Miss A. E.	31	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Dunmore	Miss Isabella	53	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Wachter	Miss	23	ym	do	do	USA	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	W. W. W.	George	17	ym	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Eaton	Miss E.	63	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Haught	Miss	40	ym	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Sanford	Miss Agnes	40	ym	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

NOT USED
NOT USED

Max Felsinger
Jesp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Clark, Surgeon of the IONIAN, Sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose, that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, etc. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept., 1910

at QUEBEC
Max Pels Tynner
 Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4/4

0320 100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TORTAL

sailing from Glasgow

SEP 10 1910

19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex Married or Single	5 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.		8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination (Extended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Country	City or Town			State	City or Town			
1	U.S.C.	Gardner	andrew mcs	24	Y	Teacher	Y	usa	usc	Lon	Spokane	St. Paul	Minn	St. Paul
2	U.S.C.	Fenniman	hmn	45	M	Professor	do	do	do	Ohio	Cincinnati	Lima	Peru	Cincinnati
3	U.S.C.	do	hmn	45	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Predonia	Pa	do
4	U.S.C.	Fulton	Agnes	28	F	Domst.	do	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Gargo.	Sister, Mrs. James Bank, 1015 1/2 West 6th St. St. Louis	St. Louis	St. Louis
5	U.S.C.	Garcia	Edwin	38	M	Manager	do	England	English	West	St. Paul	West St. Paul	Minn	St. Paul
6	U.S.C.	do	hmn	44	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	U.S.C.	Giebert	hmn	35	M	Professor	do	U.S.	do	N.H.	Amherst	Middle	N.H.	Amherst
8	U.S.C.	do	hmn	24	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	New York	do	New York
9	U.S.C.	Howatt	Miss	24	F	Nil	do	do	do	Ohio	Osborne	Osborne	Ohio	Osborne
10	U.S.C.	Randerson	Nellie	26	F	Domst.	do	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.	Chicago	Stirling	Scotland	Chicago
11	U.S.C.	Johnstone	Miss Cecie	26	F	Stenographer	do	usa	usc	Ohio	London	Sidney	Ohio	London
12	U.S.C.	Kumpke	Julia	33	F	Violinist	do	do	do	St.	Hartburg	San Francisco	Calif	Hartburg
13	U.S.C.	Shaw	Janie C.	22	F	Student	do	do	do	NY	New York	Honolulu	Hawaii	New York
14	U.S.C.	Libby	Arthur	33	M	Teacher	do	do	do	St.	Hartburg	Dexter	Mo	Hartburg
15	U.S.C.	do	Mrs	38	F	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	Mooreville	Pa	do
16	U.S.C.	Chynch	Josephine	21	F	Nil	do	do	do	Ill	Evanston	Evanston	Ill	Evanston
17	U.S.C.	Moore	Harriet	33	F	Student	do	do	do	St	Moore	Spartanburg	Pa	Moore
18	U.S.C.	do	Nancy	25	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	U.S.C.	Mindrow	Annie A	30	F	do	do	do	do	St	Flournoe	Flournoe	Pa	Flournoe
20	U.S.C.	Ray	Ethel H.	33	F	do	do	do	do	nc	Ashville	Ashville	nc	Ashville
21	U.S.C.	Roddie	Katherine	19	F	do	do	do	do	St.	Rock Hill	Rock Hill	St.	Rock Hill
22	U.S.C.	Smith	Mario	29	M	do	do	do	do	St	Green Springs	Green Springs	Fla	Green Springs
23	U.S.C.	do	Ula M.	26	F	do	do	do	do	Fla	Orlando	Orlando	Fla	Orlando
24	U.S.C.	McGowan	Chas. Alfred	60	M	Banker	do	do	do	La	Jeanette	Jackson	La	Jeanette
25	U.S.C.	do	Mrs	54	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Hensyville	La	Hensyville
26	U.S.C.	Patten	Amos W.	47	M	Professor	do	do	do	Ill	Evanston	Baltimore	Pa	Evanston
27	U.S.C.	do	Mrs Callahan	43	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Chapel Hill	Pa	do
28	U.S.C.	do	Stelen	21	M	Nil	do	do	do	do	do	Aurora	Ill	do
29	U.S.C.	Patton	Dr. Sarrat	57	M	Physician	do	do	do	La	New Orleans	Patton	La	New Orleans
30	U.S.C.	do	Mrs	48	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

NOT USED

NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

255

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 18 1910

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest by any authority, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1					Home 314 Woodcove Ave. LaPake Mass.					Good.							
2					Home Decmont Chpton Chasano A					do.							
3										do.							
4	Yes	Self	No.		Home Mrs. McDonald Haysan N. George Desmich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11.	Fair	Blue		Scotland	Park New York
5	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Home 117 St. of America Boston Mass.					do.		5 10	Fair	Blue		U.S.	New York
6	Yes	Self	Yes		Home Chestnut Hill Mass.					do.		5 9				U.S.	Salmon
7					Home Hanover N.H.												
8																	
9					Home Deborn Ohio												
10	Yes	Self	Yes		Home Mrs. Wilson Wash. D.C. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Blue		Scotland	Stirling
11					Home Syner Ohio					do.							
12					Home Spartanburg Ohio					do.							
13					Home Honolulu H.I.					do.							
14					Home 125 Asant Ave. Spartanburg S.C.					do.							
15					Home 117 1/2 Davis St. Evanston Ill.					do.							
16					Home Moore S.C.					do.							
17					Home ~ Do ~					do.							
18					Home ~ Do ~					do.							
19					Home George S.C.					do.							
20					Home 83 Duval St. Asheville N.C.					do.							
21					Home Rock Hill S.C.					do.							
22					Home Green Springs S.C.					do.							
23					Home 39 First Orlando Fla					do.							
24					Home Jeanette La.					do.							
25					Home ~ Do ~					do.							
26					Home 616 Foster St. Evanston Ill.					do.							
27					Home ~ Do ~					do.							
28					Home ~ Do ~					do.							
29					Home 1124 Campbell New Orleans La.					do.							
30					Home ~ Do ~					do.							

Germanic ... 1910

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S.P. Clark, Surgeon of the IORIAN, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Glasgow, Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, depose in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept., 1910

at Mar Folschauer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PORTLAND sailing from Glasgow

SEP 10 1910 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
101	Kanikin	mas Ecker	22	M	Y	Nil	Y		USA	Scottish	Ohio	Vandalia	Ohio	Vandalia	
102	Smith	mas E. P.	30	M	Y	Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	Vt.	West Burke	Vt.	West Burke	
103	d	mas	35	M	Y	House	do.	do.	do.	do.	Pa.	do.	do.	do.	
104	Shaber	mas Marshall	23	M	Y	Student	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ohio	Dayton	Ohio	Dayton	
105	Shumaker	mas E. C.	31	M	Y	Nil	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
106	Steele	mas Freda	23	M	Y	Student	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
107	Thomson	Shesie	20	F	Y	Student	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ill.	Rock Hill	Ill.	Rock Hill	
108	Warner	Dorothy	21	F	Y		do.	do.	do.	do.	Ill.	Lancaster	Ill.	Lancaster	
109	Zimmerman	Eva	22	F	Y		do.	do.	do.	do.	Canada	Michawaka	Ind.	Michawaka	
110	Gayer	Cora M.	50	F	Y	Teacher	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ill.	Genevieve	Ill.	Genevieve	
111	Bayles	E. Olive	42	F	Y	Teacher	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ohio	Cleveland	Ohio	Cleveland	
112	Webster	mas M. L.	22	M	Y		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
113	Thompson	mas Alice Louise	24	F	Y		do.	do.	do.	do.	Calif.	San Bernardino	Calif.	San Bernardino	
114	White	John H.	22	M	Y	Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mass.	Los Angeles	Calif.	Los Angeles	
115	d	Joe Gordon	19	M	Y	Student	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ill.	Chicago	Ill.	Chicago	
116	Wren	mas K. D.	38	F	Y	Nil	do.	do.	do.	do.	La.	New Orleans	La.	New Orleans	
117	McLaurie	mas Leo	19	M	Y	Student	do.	do.	do.	do.	La.	do.	do.	do.	
118	d	Louise	18	F	Y		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
119	Transit	Morrison	31	M	Y	Shipping Agent	do.	do.	do.	do.	Scotland	Scotch	Missouri	St. Louis	
120	Transit	Mr. Latham	31	M	Y	House	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
121	Transit	George	5	M	Y	Child	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
122	Transit	Landon	2	M	Y		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
23		NOT USED													
24		NOT USED													
25		NOT USED													
26		NOT USED													
27		NOT USED													
28		NOT USED													
29		NOT USED													
30		NOT USED													

Miller
9/18/10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sp. Clark, Surgeon of the IONIAN Islands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Glasgow, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept., 1910

at Mar Felskymer
Immigration Officer.

Swimborne Island

1
1
2
2
3
1
1

11-1115
NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TONTAH sailing from Londonberry, 11th Sept, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (If intended to take permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Buchanan	David J	26	1/2	✓	ms. Cook	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Left US at Pittsboro	St. Louis	Father David Buchanan	at	St. Louis	
2	do	Leslie M.	17	1/2	✓	Student	do		Ireland	Irish	Left US at Pittsboro	St. Louis	Father David Buchanan	at	St. Louis	
3	O'Brien	Terese A.	20	1/2	✓	Teacher	do		Ireland	Irish	Left US at Pittsboro	St. Louis	Father David Buchanan	at	St. Louis	
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															

Smith 9/10/10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

257

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEP 18 1910, 1910

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.								
												25		26	27		28		29	
												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Country.	City or Town.
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From in person or absent, or both, last 14 days and 1 month of the last 14 days, respectively, by means of the law, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, within 14 days of arrival, by means of any arms, explosives, or other dangerous articles, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	NO	Self	100	June 1910 - Yves Drouot	Stone 490 So Logan St Denver Bro W. R. Bush and bro	no	no	no	Good	no.	5 10	Fair	Dark Blue	Scar left Elbow	Ireland	Letterkenny				
2	no	Bro.	no		no	a	a	a	a	a	5 4	Fair	Dark Blue	Scar	do	do				
3					Stone 109 Maple Ave Laurie George help	a	a	a	a	a										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. J. Costello ^{Master} of the IONIAN, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ thrust that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. J. Costello
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

18th day of Sept., 1910,

at

QUEBEC

Max Pels Tjames

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Clark, Surgeon of the Sp. Indian, sailing thence
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thence" or "employed by contract thence," and the date when so.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Simon P. Clark

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept, 1906
at Quebec

Max Pelsdijner
Immigration Officer.

2-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~TORIAN~~

sailing from Glasgow

SEP 10 1910, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. Married or Single.	5 Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.				
ADMITTED	Anstie	Andersen	29	M	Miner	Y	Y	Scotland	Scotch	Scot	motherwell.	wife Mrs Anstie			
	Shutcheon	Harry B.	28	M	Druggist	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	wife Mrs Shutcheon		
	Transfield	Thomas	31	M	Paintor	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
U S @	Miller	William G.	60	M	Manufactures	do.	do.	U S A	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
U S @	do	Wm	57	M	Honors	do.	do.	U S C	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
U S @	McDermott	Thomas	41	M	Quiltes	do.	do.	U S C	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
ADMITTED	Sinclair	Robert D.	29	M	Druggist	do.	do.	Scotland	Scotch	Scot	Abideen	wife Mrs Sinclair			
	Smith	Alexander	29	M	Miner	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	wife Mrs Smith			
	Stewart	William	28	M	Druggist	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	wife Mrs Stewart			
	Stocks	George M.	19	M	Miner	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	wife Mrs Stocks			
	Wardrope	William	26	M	Miner	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	wife Mrs Wardrope			
	Weir	Hugh	26	M	Druggist	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	wife Mrs Weir			
ADMITTED	Bjornstrom	Karl O.	25	M	Electrician	do.	do.	Sweden	Scandinavian	Swedish	Munkfors	wife Mrs Bjornstrom			
	Rommingson	Sarald	24	M	Miner	do.	do.	Norway	do.	Norwegian	do.	wife Mrs Rommingson			
	Gunderson	Pedat	22	M	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	wife Mrs Gunderson			
	Kopkinen	August	22	M	Miner	do.	do.	Finland	Finnish	Finnish	do.	wife Mrs Kopkinen			
	Kokkila	Mikodemus	40	M	Miner	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	wife Mrs Kokkila			
	Lator	Lars	26	M	Miner	do.	do.	Norway	Scandinavian	Norwegian	do.	wife Mrs Lator			
	do	Tolga	23	M	Miner	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	wife Mrs Tolga			
	Rauhala	Otto	22	M	Miner	do.	do.	Finland	Finnish	Finnish	do.	wife Mrs Rauhala			
	Savolainen	Caaro	24	M	Miner	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	wife Mrs Savolainen			
	Saari	Huomas	19	M	Miner	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	wife Mrs Saari			
ADMITTED	Songrist	Hema J.	22	M	Miner	do.	do.	Sweden	Scandinavian	Swedish	Munkfors	wife Mrs Songrist			
	Yell	Erlend	28	M	Miner	do.	do.	Finland	Finnish	Finnish	do.	wife Mrs Yell			
U S @	Burke	Mrs Caroline	24	F	Miner	do.	do.	U S A	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
U S @	do	Jack	1	M	Child	do.	do.	U S C	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		
					NOT USED										
					NOT USED										
					NOT USED										
					NOT USED										
					NOT USED										
					NOT USED										
					NOT USED										
					NOT USED										
					NOT USED										

Geo. J. Parker
9/8/10

Wrote cards

Max Peltoyer
p. 4-6, 20, 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

258

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 18 1910

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

190

Table with columns 13-29 for passenger details. Includes 'Whether having a ticket to such final destination', 'By whom was passage paid?', 'Whether ever before in the United States', 'Whether going to join a relative or friend', 'Condition of Health, Mental and Physical', 'Deformed or Crippled', 'Height', 'Color of Hair', 'Color of Eyes', 'Marks of Identification', and 'Place of Birth'.

6 exact. 4, 5, 6, 25, 26
L. Staldo
Sept 18 1910

51/2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. P. Mack*, Surgeon of the *Quebec*, *Quebec*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *depose* that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *are* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James P. Mack

Sworn to before me this *18th* day of *Sept.*, 19*10*
 at *Quebec*,
Max Polyzoff
 Immigration Officer.

NOT USED
 CANADIAN
 SEP 18 1910

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. O.	TOTAL
		TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST						
SECOND	<i>1</i>	<i>14</i>		<i>14</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>85</i>
THIRD	<i>2</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>22</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>27</i>
TOTAL	<i>3</i>	<i>36</i>		<i>36</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>112</i>

PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	TOTAL
ADMITTED	<i>34</i>	<i>34</i>				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>				
TEMPORARILY DETAINED						
TOTAL	<i>36</i>	<i>36</i>				

NON-IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	<i>4</i>
Tourists	<i>7</i>
Residents of United States	<i>1</i>
Total	

Dis. Adm. to Home

WRITTEN BY *J. P. Mack*
 DATE *10-15-10*
 NUMBER *36*

- LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.
- African (black).
 - Armenian.
 - Bohemian.
 - Bosnian.
 - Bulgarian.
 - Chinese.
 - Croatian.
 - Cuban.
 - Dalmatian.
 - Dutch.
 - East Indian.
 - English.
 - Finnish.
 - Flemish.
 - French.
 - German.
 - Greek.
 - Hebrew.
 - Herzegovinian.
 - Irish.
 - Italian (North).
 - Italian (South).
 - Japanese.
 - Korean.
 - Lithuanian.
 - Magyar.
 - Mexican.
 - Montenegrin.
 - Moravian.
 - Pacific Islander.
 - Polish.
 - Portuguese.
 - Roumanian.
 - Russian.
 - Ruthenian (Russniak).
 - Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
 - Scotch.
 - Servian.
 - Slovak.
 - Slovenian.
 - Spanish.
 - Spanish-American.
 - Syrian.
 - Turkish.
 - Welsh.
 - West Indian.

1st 2nd 3rd

85 + 27 = 112

U. S. G. P. 74 5 - 76
 Total number of aliens 36

Number examined *36*
 Missing *0*
 Admitted *34*
 Detained *2*

36
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ionian sailing from London direct, 11th Sept, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Dorell	Joseph	23	M.	Miner	Irish	Ireland	Irish	Dorell	Ballybolan	Yates, Mrs. M. Dorell Ballybolan Co. Wick.	W. J. Dorell	Wilmington
2	NOT USED												
3	NOT USED												
4	NOT USED												
5	NOT USED												
6	NOT USED												
7	NOT USED												
8	NOT USED												
9	NOT USED												
10	NOT USED												
11	NOT USED												
12	NOT USED												
13	NOT USED												
14	NOT USED												
15	NOT USED												
16	NOT USED												
17	NOT USED												
18	NOT USED												
19	NOT USED												
20	NOT USED												
21	NOT USED												
22	NOT USED												
23	NOT USED												
24	NOT USED												
25	NOT USED												
26	NOT USED												
27	NOT USED												
28	NOT USED												
29	NOT USED												
30	NOT USED												Wm. J. Dorell

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Eastway ^{Master} ^{of the} London, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. J. Castanay
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept., 1906,
at Quebec,
Max Pelsinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Department of Commerce and Labor

I, D. D. Mairne, Surgeon of the Royal George Sailing
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had for two years' experience
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada
 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the number and
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 190
 at QUEBEC, P. C.

Max Pelsinger
 Immigration Officer.

Through error in finding
 these two sheets of the
 "Royal George" pp. 271 and
 272 are misplaced.
 These properly belong with
 the other sheets of "Royal
 George" after the next
 manifest, which is that of
 the "Dominion".

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. D. Maime, Surgeon of the Royal George, Sailing thenceforth
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada
(State whether Surgeon "acting" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 190

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Feldeyer
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

NOT USED

NOT USED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. British sailing from Sept 15th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Stocks	Ettie	20	F	Domestic			England	English	England	Long Eaton	Long Eaton	England	R. J. Appony	
2	Draycott	Edith	42	F	Housewife			England	English	England	London	London	England	do	
3		John	30	M	Housewife			England	English	England	London	London	England	do	
4		Annie P.	30	F	Housewife			England	English	England	London	London	England	do	
5		Henry H.	30	M	Housewife			England	English	England	London	London	England	do	
6		John	20	M	Housewife			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
7		Marie	20	F	Housewife			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
8		Katie	20	F	Housewife			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
9		John	20	M	Housewife			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
10		John	20	M	Housewife			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
11		John	20	M	Housewife			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
12		John	20	M	Housewife			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
13	Pallash	Valerie	21	F				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
14	Wazimski	Jenny	20	F				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	
15	Miles	Margaret	37	F				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Detroit	
16	do	Rose	16	F				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	do	
17	Babbage	Felix	60	M				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	
18	Russell	Florence	52	F				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	
19	Heldred	John	57	M				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	
20	Heldred	Ellis	26	M				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	
21	Rannuz	Robert	20	M				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	
22	Bolte	Guy	22	M				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	
23	Haskins	John	22	M				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	
24	Wilson	Benjamin S.	42	M				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	
25	Sylvester	Charles	35	M				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	
26	do	John	35	M				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	
27	Rogers	Vera	12	F				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

271

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept. 21st, 1910

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>Yes or No.</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Yes or No.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Yes or No.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eye.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes		yes		2nd Grand, same add as...	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	Blue	None	England	Southampton
2	do	Father	no		J. H. Gray, 100...	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Red	Blue	do	do	Long Eaton
3	do	Father	no		applying R.F.	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Red	Blue	do	do	do
4	do	do	no		do	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Red	Blue	do	do	do
5	do	Father	no		do	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Red	Blue	do	do	do
6					H. St. City...	No	No	Good	No							
7					off on file	No	No	Good	No							
8			yes			No	No	Good	No							
9						No	No	Good	No							
10	yes				1787 Wall St. Ct.	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	Blue	None	China	Shanghai
11						No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	Blue	None	England	Devonshire
12						No	No	Good	No						U.S.A.	Chicago
13						No	No	Good	No						do	do
14						No	No	Good	No							
15					Going Home	No	No	Good	No							
16					do	No	No	Good	No							
17					do	No	No	Good	No							
18					do	No	No	Good	No							
19					off on file	No	No	Good	No							
20					do	No	No	Good	No							
21						No	No	Good	No							
22						No	No	Good	No							
23						No	No	Good	No							
24					mother sent to # 21	No	No	Good	No							
25						No	No	Good	No							
26						No	No	Good	No							
27						No	No	Good	No							
28						No	No	Good	No							
29						No	No	Good	No							
30						No	No	Good	No							

Chas Waldo Sup
9/21/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Harrison (master) of the Royal George, from Avonmouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Harrison
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of SEPTEMBER, 1910,
 at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Master

Max Polak
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as~~

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. D. Mairne, Surgeon of the Royal George Sailing the world
(State whether Surgeon " sailing the world " or " employed by
 others thereat, " as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

D. D. Mairne

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1919 day of _____, 19
 at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Felskyner
 Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT 0320

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal George sailing from British 15th Sept, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (When permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1369	Gadowska	Anna	22	✓	m	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Swinyz	Father Vicenty Legan Swinyz Russia	Ill	Kankakee
1370	Merutko	Anton	25	✓	m	Housewife	yes	yes	do	Russian	do	Melblitz	Father Gerassin Merutko Melblitz Russia	Ill	Chicago
1371	Chaus	Chaus	49	✓	m	Tradesman	no	no	do	Hebrew	do	Czerkassy	Brother Jankel Rogan Czerkassy Russia	do	do
1372	Chaus	Chaus	49	✓	m	Housewife	no	no	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
1373	Jure	Jure	16	✓	f	Tailor	no	no	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD															
1374	Boruch	Boruch	9	✓	m	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
1375	Kwajakowsky	Wladislaw	28	✓	m	Tradesman	yes	yes	do	Polish	do	Radomy	Father Agathe Kwajakowsky Radomy Russia	do	do
1376	Browstawa	Browstawa	29	✓	m	Housewife	no	no	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
1377	Stangus	Josif	20	✓	m	Farm-Lab	yes	yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Reuigola	Father Warwara Stangus Reuigola Russia	do	do
1378	Kriger	Rudolf	21	✓	m	Teacher	yes	yes	do	Russ-Latvian	do	Michelsdow	Father Johan Kriger Michelsdow Russia	Wis	Omaha
1379	Reichwald	Gustav	17	✓	m	Farm-Lab	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Karl Reichwald Michelsdow - Russia	do	do
1380	August	August	20	✓	m	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Karl Reichwald Michelsdow - Russia	do	do
1381	Adolf	Adolf	23	✓	m	Farm-Lab	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Karl Reichwald Michelsdow Russia	do	do
1382	Schultz	Herman	19	✓	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Schultz Michelsdow Russia	do	do
1383	Romanofsky	Jane	45	✓	m	Housewife	no	no	do	Polish	do	do	Wife Maria Romanofsky Michelsdow Russia	do	Blackwell
1384	Reiss	Etiher	30	✓	m	Housewife	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Jekaterinobol	Sister Fume Reiss Jekaterinobol Russia	Ill	Omaha
1385	Muchini	Muchini	7	✓	m	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
1386	Moses	Moses	3	✓	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
1387	Kruffman	Idel	17	✓	m	Bookbinder	yes	yes	do	do	do	Krakinowo	Father Chaim Kruffman Krakinowo Russia	Ill	Chicago
1388	Boruf	Alanas	26	✓	m	Farm-Lab	yes	yes	do	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sadina-Russia	Wife Yona Boruf Sadina-Russia	Ill	do
1389	Raschkow	Petko	17	✓	m	Farm-Lab	yes	yes	do	do	do	Saraino-Russia	Father Perra Raschkow Saraino Russia	Ill	do
1390	Machel	Perse	20	✓	f	Tailor	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Krakinowo	Brother Mordech Machel Krakinowo Russia	do	do
1391	Meyer	Meyer	17	✓	m	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
1392	Behr	Behr	52	✓	m	Tailor	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Lijche Portoni Michsk Russia	do	do
1393	Idanowitz	Donat	41	✓	m	Farm-Lab	yes	yes	do	Lithuanian	do	do	Wife Anna Idanowitz Newark Russia	do	do
1394	Origo	Origo	11	✓	m	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father	do	do
1395	Donat	Donat	10	✓	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
ERASED BY PURSER, NOT ON BOARD															
1396	Bolton	Hammerfeld	75	✓	m	mining	no	no	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
NOT USED															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of moss will be found on back of this sheet.

M. Williams 9/21/10
(Cont. 524)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sep. 21/10, 1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	\$10 no	no	Husband Casimir Sadowitz 47 Union Street Kankakee Ill. No - Casimir Wlegoricki	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lwizy
2	yes	do	\$50 no	no	1711 N. La Salle St. Chicago Ill. No - M. Kagan, 2/0 P. Damarak	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Muhlbly
3	yes	do	\$10 no	no	1442 W. 15 th Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	dark	gray	gray	do	do	Czerkassy
4	yes	Husband	none	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	7	dark	brn	brn	do	do	do
5	yes	Father	none	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	6	fair	brn	brn	do	do	do
6	yes	do	none	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	2	6	fair	fair	brn	do	do	do
7	yes	do	none	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no		4	4	4	4	do	do	do
8	yes	do	none	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no		4	4	4	4	do	do	do
9	yes	Self	\$40 no	no	Brother in Law W. Glugowsky 1210 1/2 W. Dearborn St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	fair	fair	gray	do	do	Radomys
10	yes	Husband	none	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	do	do	do
11	yes	Self	\$25 no	no	Brother in Law August Kobielski 8428 Vincanna Rd. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Rennigola
12	yes	do	\$25 no	no	Brother in Law August Kobielski P.O. Nudershu Co. Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	brn	gray	do	do	Mickals down
13	yes	do	\$10 no	no	Brother in Law August Kobielski P.O. Nudershu Co. Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	do	do	do
14	yes	do	\$10 no	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	do	do	do
15	yes	do	\$10 no	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	do	do	do
16	yes	do	\$15 no	no	Brother Samuel Schultz P.O. Nudershu Co. Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	do	do	do
17	yes	do	\$15 no	no	Friend Julius Rade Blackwell St. Co. Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Jekaterinaw
18	yes	do	none	no	Husband Rudy Rade 3044 E. 12 th Street Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	fair	brn	blue	do	do	Middell
19	yes	mother	none	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no		4	4	4	4	do	do	do
20	yes	do	none	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no		4	4	4	4	do	do	do
21	yes	Self	\$25 no	no	Sister Miss Yea Kaufmann 1351 La Salle St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fair	brn	brn	do	do	Krakow
22	no	do	\$10 no	no	Friend Maria P. Kaludoff 109 West Adams St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Podgaj, Ladina - Russia
23	yes	do	\$15 no	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	fair	fair	brn	do	do	Ternio - Russia
24	yes	do	\$50 no	no	Sister Helene J. Jeger 1338 La Union St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	10	fair	brn	brn	do	do	Rusow Krakow
25	yes	do	\$50 no	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	do
26	yes	do	\$100 no	no	Brother in Law Abraham Ostrogsky 2145 W. La Salle St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	gray	blue	do	do	Minsk
27	yes	do	\$100 no	no	Brother Joe Idanowicz 553 E. 92 nd Place Burnside Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	brn	blue	do	do	do
28	yes	Father	none	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no		4	4	4	4	do	do	do
29	yes	do	none	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no		4	4	4	4	do	do	do
30	yes	Self	no	no	276 Washington St. Bro. John G. Balta	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Brother, Lwizy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Harrison, of the Royal George, from Brunswick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Harrison

Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 19 _____,

at NEW YORK, P. O.

Max Petstinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Hays Gill, Surgeon of the University, ^{employed by} Quebec (State whether Surgeon "acting therefor" or "employed by regular board," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~shown~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SEP 19 1910

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Felstycner
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1320 704

11-1115

I LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Dominion sailing from Liverpool, September 10th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Bailey	Martha	50	♀	Wife		yes	yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Sister, Mrs. Perry, 1. Adams St., New York	Mass	Fall City
2	Williams	Thomas Henry	37	♂	Wife				English	English	England	Leeds	Wife, Mrs. Williams, 110 W. 11th St., Detroit	Mich	Detroit
3		Emma	43	♀	Wife of above										
4	Custle	Mary Elizabeth	32	♀	Domestic							Workeath	Brother, J. B. Coombe, Victoria Sq., Workeath, Notts	Cal	San Francisco
5		Lilian Douglas	20	♀	Wife of above										
6	Stevens	Charlotte Mary	30	♀	Wife				U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.A.				
7	Supper	Fredrick	38	♂	Wife of above				U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.A.				
8		Annadora Law	24	♀	Wife of above										
9	Lowers	Mary K.	67	♀											
10	Stoem	Ulison A.	44	♂											
11		Mary W.	40	♀											
12		Edward B.	5	♂											
13		Ulison D. Jr.	3	♂											
14	Sutcliffe	John L.	24	♂	Wife				British	English	England	Salifan	Father, James Sutcliffe, 73 Popwood Lane, Salifan	Mass	Pittsfield
15	Black	William	22	♂	Wife							Wymondham	Father, Mark Black, 11 Wymondham, Norfolk	Mich	Detroit
16	Lese	Eppraino	24	♂	Wife							Salley Bank	Father, Mark Lese, Salley Bank		
17	Locks	Sampson	28	♂	Wife							Hammingrove	Father, Mrs. Locks, 15 Stone Road, Hammingrove		
18	Greenwood	George	24	♂	Wife							Leighly	Father, Mrs. Greenwood, 14 Jay St., Leighly		
19	Clyford	Frederick J.	20	♂	Wife							Oxford	Father, Mrs. Clyford, 197, Rembrake Street, Oxford		
20	Wichie	Richard L.	21	♂	Wife							Lepton Yko	Father, Mrs. Wichie, Lepton Yko		
21	Edwards	Emma C.	55	♀	Wife							Stafford	Father, Mrs. Edwards, 1 Park Street, Wolverhampton Rd., Stafford	Ill	Chicago
22	Strom	Henry Broad	53	♂	Wife				U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.A.				
23	Kasey	Henry G.	37	♂	Wife				U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.A.				
24	Summer	Arthur	68	♂	Wife				British				Daughter	Cal	New York
25		Bertha K.	56	♀	Wife										
26	O'Leary	William E.	20	♂	Wife								Father, T. O'Leary, Fordon, Mass	Cal	Newport
27	Ermet	Henry E.	30	♂	Wife										
28	Kudolph	Rudolph	35	♂	Wife										
29	Canyon	Mary	44	♀	Wife										
30	Pinwill	Fred Charles	50	♂	Wife										

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16/12

Similar day
9/19/00

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec Sept 19th, 1900

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
												25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes self		80 ⁰⁰	Yes	Husband, R. C. Bailey 100 1/2 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			None	England			
2	✓		80 ⁰⁰	No	Methodist Conference 10 Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue	England	Pendleton	
3	✓	Husband										5 4	light	Grey	Grey	do	Sunset	
4	Yes self		80 ⁰⁰	✓	Brother, A. L. Castle, Hotel Oxford, San Francisco, Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	fair	Light	Blue	England	Worcester	
5	✓		75 ⁰⁰	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	fair	Grey				
6					Home 424 1/2 Grand St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
7	✓				Burlington, Vermont, U.S.A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
8	✓				do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
9					do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
10					Home 290 Grand St do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
11					do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
12					do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
13					do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
14	Yes self		75 ⁰⁰	No	Wife of J. C. Williams Worcester Mass U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	Blue	None	England	Stirling
15	Yes self		75 ⁰⁰	No	Methodist Conference Detroit, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	Brown	Brown	England	Stirling	
16			50 ⁰⁰			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	light	Blue		✓	Kidsgrove	
17			50 ⁰⁰			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	Brown	Grey	✓	Sharncliffe	
18			50 ⁰⁰			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	dark	Dark Brown	Brown	✓	Howarth	
19			50 ⁰⁰			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	Brown	Grey	✓	Oxford	
20			65 ⁰⁰			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10 1/2	Light	Light		short middle finger right hand	✓	Lepton Yorks
21	Husband		50 ⁰⁰		Husband, J. C. Edwards, 3513 Belmont Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	Dark Brown		None	✓	Litchfield
22					Home: Pulley Ave Worcester	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
23					do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
24					Rail Son	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
25					do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
26	Yes self		100 ⁰⁰	Yes	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	fair	Dark	Blue		✓	Long Toller
27	Yes self		100 ⁰⁰	Yes	Home: 85 1/2 Park St Boston Home: 419 Boston Ave Worcester, Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	No	5 7	fair	Dark	Blue		✓	Worcester
28					Home: 419 Boston Ave Worcester, Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
29	Husband		100 ⁰⁰	Yes	Husband, G. C. Rogers, 5719 Long Hill Avenue, St. Josephs MO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 1/2	fair	Dark	Blue		✓	Worcester
30	self		140 ⁰⁰	No	Home: Rt. 2 Brooklyn, Iowa, U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue		✓	Worcester

George J. Parker
9/19/00 at note cert.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Hays Gill, Surgeon of the _____, ^{employed by Owners, do} ~~plain who has signed "acting surgeon" or "employed by~~ ~~Owners, do~~ solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hays Gill
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Pelsky
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Dominion sailing from Liverpool, Sept 10th, 1900.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Arthur	48	M	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	England	London	Naturalized sworn aff. file		
2		Ida	43	F	Wife							Restoring home	Ill	Lincoln
3		Bessie	4	F		No	No					born Lincoln Ill.		
4	Greer	William	46	M	Agent	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Restoring home		
5	Lawman	Annie Rebecca	24	F	Domestic			England	English	England	London	Embassy Bldg. Teachers St. Washington D.C.	Ind	Indianapolis
6	Walker	Henry S.	20	M				U.S.A.				Restoring home		
7	Sparrowhawk	William	24	M				U.S.A.				Naturalized sworn aff. file		
8	Turner	Laura L.	22	F	Wife			England	English	England	Cambridge	Restoring home	VT	Burlington
9	Reeves	Harriet	28	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Restoring home		
10	Roberts	Arival	30	M				U.S.A.				Restoring home		
11	Barsumian	Wagop	35	M	Doctor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Sworn		Naturalized District Court Lancaster Pa. 1904	Pa	Lancaster
12	Nicolson	Alex. McLeur	46	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Germany	Berlin	Restoring home		
13	Jonking	John Herbert	46	M	Wife			England	English	England	Cambridge	Restoring home		
14	Estrom	Carl Henry	30	M				U.S.A.		Born	ND	Restoring home		
15	Allen	Wm H.	23	M				U.S.A.				Restoring home		
16	Brancie	Alvin B.	34	M				U.S.A.				Restoring home		
17	Brooker	Edmund	30	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Port	Restoring home		
18		Helda	24	F				U.S.A.				Restoring home		
19	Buckham	Matthew	19	M				U.S.A.				Restoring home		
20		Martha	20	F				U.S.A.				Restoring home		
21	Gary	Charles	20	M				U.S.A.				Restoring home		
22	Davidson	Isaac M.	52	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Durham	Restoring home		
23	Quarr	Martha	52	F				U.S.A.				Restoring home		
24	Dori	Alice	21	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Port	Restoring home		
25	Downer	John	44	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Port	Restoring home		
26	Fulcher	Gordon	26	M				U.S.A.				Restoring home		
27	Geddes	Elizabeth	37	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Port	Restoring home		
28	Gray	Alva M.	24	F				U.S.A.				Restoring home		
29	Guild	Jessie	27	F				U.S.A.				Restoring home		
30	Griffith	Thomas	20	M				U.S.A.				Restoring home		

NOT USED
NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of race will be found on back of this sheet.

Erwiller (10814-1/5)
9/19/00

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 19th, 1900.

Table with columns for No. on List, By whom passage paid, Whether ever before in the United States, Whether going to join a relative or friend, Condition of Health, Deformed or Crippled, Height, Color of Hair and Eyes, Marks of Identification, and Place of Birth. Includes handwritten entries for various passengers such as 'No Self', 'Yes Self', and 'No Arthur Jago'.

German (Skerlund) Inspr.
Exam. all but lines 14-16.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Meadows Master, of the DOMINION, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Meadows
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1900 day of _____, 1900,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Felix Turner
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Hays Hill, Surgeon of the PROVINCE, employed by Officers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, How in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Hays Hill
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 19 1910, 190
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Alo Tyrner
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0320 107
SEP 19 1910

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Dominion sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 10th, 1900

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
usc 1	Griffith	William	41	✓				U.S.A. Naturalized in York Feb 1895				Returning home	Wash	Seattle
usc 2		Elta M.	40	✓				Wife of U.S. citizen						
usc 3		Thomas	6	✓				U.S. Born						
U.S.C. 4	Hargreaves	Julia	69	✓				U.S. Born		Orleans	NY		Wis	Waterbury
U.S.C. 5	Harnery	Emillius	28	✓				U.S.A. Born		Galena	Ill.		Ill	Galena
U.S.C. 6	Hitchcock	Elizabeth	50	✓				U.S. Passport		308 1/2	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
U.S.C. 7		Eva	60	✓				U.S. Wife of U.S. citizen						
U.S.C. 8		Woolman	50	✓				U.S. Born					Mo	Keokuk City
U.S.C. 9		Woolman	48	✓				U.S. Born						
U.S.C. 10	Hodgkins	Mary	23	✓				U.S. Born with me						W. Vermont
U.S.C. 11	Hodgins	William	39	✓				U.S. Born						W. Vermont
U.S.C. 12	Hunt	Frederick	31	✓						Born	Spring	Ohio	Ind	Adelphi
U.S.C. 13		Wife	36	✓						Wife of U.S. Cit.				
U.S.C. 14	Ingersoll	Edward	30	✓				U.S.A. Born		NY City				Ind
15	Swamy	Pauline	26	✓				U.S. U.S. Citizen						Ind
usc 16	Risch	Elizabeth	18	✓				U.S. U.S. Born						Ind
U.S.C. 17	Stumpf	James J.	51	✓				U.S.A. Born		NY City				Ind
U.S.C. 18		Wife	46	✓				U.S.A. Wife of U.S. Cit.		Born				Ind
U.S.C. 19	Stump	Ellen	70	✓				U.S. Born						Ind
U.S.C. 20	Stump	Robert	23	✓				U.S. Born		Jackson				Ind
U.S.C. 21		Wife	23	✓				U.S. Wife of U.S. Citizen						Ind
U.S.C. 22		Samuel	30	✓				U.S. Born		Cambridge	Mass.			Ind
U.S.C. 23	Stump	Charles	41	✓				U.S.A. Born		Moline	Ill.			Ind
U.S.C. 24	Stump	Belle	25	✓				U.S.A. Born		Cleveland	Ohio			Ind
U.S.C. 25	Stump	Thomas	30	✓				U.S.A. Born		San Mateo	Calif.			Ind
26	Stump	Lucy	40	✓				U.S. Wife of U.S. Citizen						Ind
U.S.C. 27	Stump	Thomas	39	✓				U.S. Born		Peter	Ill.			Ind
U.S.C. 28	Stump	Clara	30	✓				U.S. Naturalized		Red Lodge	Mont.			Ind
U.S.C. 29	Stump	Paul	31	✓				U.S. Born		Peconic	N.Y.			Ind
U.S.C. 30	Stump	Clara	28	✓				U.S.A. Born		Boston	Mass.			Ind

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 19, 8, 9, 16 Exam R. Harrison 9/10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 19th, 1910

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alone paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home: 301 22 nd Ave. N Seattle Wash												
2						do												
3						Home: 100 N Church St Watertown Wis.												
4						Home: 201 N Grand St Salina Ill												
5						Home: Wellington N.Y.												
6	1910					do												
7						Home: 201 N Grand St Kansas City Mo.												
8						do												
9						Home: 7 Hancock St Ellsworth Me.												
10						Home: 134 Fair St Birmingham Ala.												
11						Home: Culbert Ind.												
12						Home: 1896 Wendell N.Y.												
13						Home: 1211 W 139 th St New York												
14						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
15						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
16						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
17						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
18						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
19						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
20						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
21						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
22						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
23						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
24						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
25						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
26	Yes Self					Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
27						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
28						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
29						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												
30						Home: 211 W 139 th St New York												

COY. ST. 17. 10/16/19
 9/19/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Knudsen, Master, of the PORETTA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Knudsen
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Peltzinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Dominion sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 17th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.
1	Pritchard	Nicholas	27	✓	Methodist			English	England	Abingdon	Alfred Pritchard	Mich.	Detroit
2	Pittam	Jesse	34	✓				U.S. Born			Restoring home		San Francisco
3		Morrell	32	✓							do		
4		Bradford	13	✓							do		
5	Hollander	Mary	50	✓	F.S. Teacher			Dutch	Holland	Grand Haven	Brother: Theobald Hollander		Grand Haven
6	Stevens	Stella	31	✓				U.S. Born			do		San Francisco
7	Stokes	Emma	31	✓				U.S. Born			do		Mass. South
8	Stewart	Wm. H.	36	✓				Naturalized	Nov 4 1898. Flint, Genesee Co. Mich.		do		Mich. Grand Rapids
9		Emmie A.	36	✓				U.S. Born			do		
10		Ernest J.	2	✓				U.S. Born			do		
11		Morrell M.	5	✓				U.S. Born			do		
12	Saylor	Anna	35	✓				U.S. Born			do		Ind. Francis
13	Watson	Edith	37	✓				U.S. Born			do		Cal. Berkeley
14	Yorkers	Wm.	49	✓				U.S. Born			do		Mich. Grand Haven
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

2/13
10/10/10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Exam by Ins Insp R. Harrison 9/19/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Mendon ^(Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the DOVER, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Mendon
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max J. S. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Hayes Hill, Surgeon of the DOMINION, ^{employed by Dominion} ~~(which status I have "holding license" or "employed by"~~ ^{at the port of Liverpool, at the port of Liverpool)} ~~at the port of Liverpool~~, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 19 1910 day of 1910

J. M. Hayes Hill
Surgeon

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Pelotynski
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

List of Races or Peoples.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemisch. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Dominion

sailing from

Liverpool

Sept 10th 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
ADMITTED 1	<i>Sept 20, 1910</i>	<i>Manikova Roralia</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Labowitz</i>	<i>step father: Ondrej Telina Labowitz</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Grand Rapids</i>
2		<i>Falkenowitch</i>				<i>immigrant</i>			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kalinin</i>	<i>wife: Beaula Falkenowitch Kalinin</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>
3		<i>Edward Harry</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Manchester</i>	<i>3 Broad St Cutham Manchester</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4		<i>Simmons Morris</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>33 Sidney St London</i>		
ADMITTED 5	<i>11070 18643</i>	<i>Antrobus James</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>laborer</i>			<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Jarrow</i>	<i>62 Weston R. Jarrow</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Detroit</i>
6		<i>George M.</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>laborer</i>							<i>do</i>		
7		<i>Brazier Richard</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>laborer</i>					<i>England</i>	<i>Bolton</i>	<i>31 Country St Bolton</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8		<i>M^{rs} Adam Mary Ann</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>w.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>65 Northway St Lpool</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Buffalo</i>
9		<i>Mary</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>c.</i>	<i>Child</i>							<i>do</i>		
10		<i>Cecilia</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>c.</i>	<i>Child</i>							<i>do</i>		
11		<i>Maggie</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>c.</i>	<i>Child</i>							<i>do</i>		
12		<i>Julia</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>c.</i>	<i>Child</i>							<i>do</i>		
13		<i>Edwrd Cat^{er} Emmitt</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>w.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>		
14		<i>Kurdziel Nanorata</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>w.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Lukawice</i>	<i>do</i>		
DEPORTED 15		<i>Jalowka Maryanna</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>w.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Lukawice</i>	<i>do</i>		
16		<i>Jakobowski Sebastian</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>laborer</i>							<i>do</i>		
17		<i>Berliner Moische</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>laborer</i>			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Centochow</i>	<i>do</i>		
18		<i>Beile</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>w.</i>	<i>Wife</i>							<i>do</i>		
19		<i>Prast Isak Hansson</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>Laborer</i>			<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Munsala</i>	<i>do</i>		
20		<i>Lathson Karl Johan</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>laborer</i>			<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Linneryd</i>	<i>do</i>		
21		<i>Lathson Marie</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>w.</i>	<i>Wife</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Indervon</i>	<i>do</i>		
ADMITTED 22	<i>Sept 23, 1910</i>	<i>Edwin Ole Johnson</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>laborer</i>						<i>Sweden</i>	<i>do</i>		
23		<i>Nickelsson Per</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>laborer</i>			<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Hugan</i>	<i>do</i>		
24		<i>Knudsen Martin</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>w.</i>	<i>Wife</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Christiana</i>	<i>do</i>		
MSD 25		<i>Olson Clarence S</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>c.</i>	<i>Child</i>			<i>USA</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>do</i>		
26		<i>Jevelson Sam</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>Baker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>		
27		<i>Rozinsky Lazarus</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>laborer</i>						<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>		
28		<i>Warren Holly</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>w.</i>	<i>Wife</i>			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>		
29													<i>do</i>		
30													<i>Max Felstyn</i>		

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED
NOT USED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Mendus Master, of the DOMINION, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Mendus
Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of SEP 19 1910.

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Pelot
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Received of the Master of the Dominion from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Hill Surgeon of the DOMINION University Liverpool
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool
University, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

QUEBEC, P.Q.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of SEP 1910, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Pilsch
 Immigration Officer.

DOMINION

SEP 19 1910

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
		TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST						
SECOND	4	33		33	70	103
THIRD	2	40		40	2	42
TOTAL	6	73		73	72	145

*1. Summary
 2. Manifests
 3. U.S. Citizens*

WRITTEN BY Dougherty
 DATE 10-17-10
 NUMBER 73

U. S. Manifests 103 + 42 = 145
 U. S. Citizens 70 + 2 = 72
 Total number of aliens 73

PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DI APPEARED
ADMITTED	69	69				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	2	1	1	1		#
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	2	1				#
TOTAL	73	70	1	1		#

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

NON - IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	2
Tourists	
Residents of United States	14
Total	16

*1
2*

NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED
 NOT USED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Dominion sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 10th, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Place of Birth.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>Aisin</i>	<i>Hinde</i>	18	W	Staircase	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Polynovka	Attn: Mr. relative	Ill.	Chicago
2	<i>Bruno</i>	<i>Pertio</i>	34	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	W.S. State	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Attn: Mr. relative	Ill.	Chicago
3	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Jane</i>	28	W	Wife			England	English	England	Grave	Attn: Mr. relative	Calif.	San Francisco
4		<i>Edith</i>	4	W	Child							do		
5		<i>Reosie</i>	2	W								do		
6	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>Johan</i>	23	M	Brother	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Apenrade	Attn: Mr. relative	Ill.	Chicago
7	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>Emily</i>	37	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Attn: Mr. relative	Ill.	Chicago
8		<i>Winifred</i>	13	W	School							do		
9		<i>Lawrence</i>	11	M								do		
10		<i>Matthew</i>	9	M								do		
11		<i>Charlotte</i>	8	W								do		
12	<i>Heaton</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	24	M	Brother	Yes	Yes			London		Attn: Mr. relative	Ill.	Chicago
13	<i>Palin</i>	<i>Mary</i>	21	W	Domestic			English	English	England	Grave	Attn: Mr. relative	Calif.	San Francisco
14	<i>Potts</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>	16	W	School			English	English	England	Sunderland	Attn: Mr. relative	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	<i>Raymond</i>	<i>John</i>	20	M	Student					Cambridge		Attn: Mr. relative	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	<i>Baker</i>	<i>Emma</i>	49	W	Wife			English	English	England	Croydon	Attn: Mr. relative	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	NOT USED													
18	NOT USED													
19	NOT USED													
20	NOT USED													
21	NOT USED													
22	NOT USED													
23	NOT USED													
24	NOT USED													
25	NOT USED													
26	NOT USED													
27	NOT USED													
28	NOT USED													
29	NOT USED													
30	NOT USED													

George J. Parker
Notary

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
†List of spaces will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept. 19th, 1910.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father \$10.00				Father: <u>Ethel Carson</u> <u>206 14th St Chicago Ill</u>				good		4	11	Dark	Blue	None	Russia	<u>Polotsky</u>
2		Westmorland Co.				Father: <u>212 Washington St</u> <u>Seattle Wash</u>				good		4	11	Dark	Blue	None	Denmark	<u>Copenhagen</u>
3	Yes	Husband \$1.00				Husband: <u>Ernest Bull</u> <u>1418 Maryland Ave Pasadena Cal</u>						5	7	Dark	Brown	None	England	<u>Exeter</u>
4		Father				do												
5						do												
6		Self \$10.00				Friend: <u>John Roberts</u> <u>3952 W. North Ave Chicago</u>						5	10	Dark	Blue	None	Denmark	<u>Copenhagen</u>
7	Yes	Husband \$10.00				Husband: <u>Geo Harrison</u> <u>518 Humboldt Ave Minneapolis</u>						5	4	Dark	Brown	None	England	<u>Spalding</u>
8		Father				do												<u>York</u>
9						do												
10						do												<u>Northford</u>
11						do												
12		Sister \$10.00				Sister: <u>Robert Keaton</u> <u>1347 E. 72nd St Chicago</u>						5	9	Dark	Brown	None	England	<u>Exeter</u>
13	Yes	Brother in law \$10.00				Brother in law: <u>Ernest Bull</u> <u>1418 Maryland Ave Pasadena Cal</u>						5	7	Dark	Brown	None	England	<u>Exeter</u>
14		Father				Friend: <u>Wm Jampala</u> <u>New Northham Pa</u>						5	11	Dark	Brown	None	England	<u>Sunderland</u>
15						Father: <u>Geo Raymond</u> <u>Box 217 Roslyn Wash</u>						5	5	Dark	Blue	None	Wigan	
16	Yes	Husband \$10.00				Son: <u>Wm Shore</u> <u>Aberton, Wash</u>						5	8	Dark	Brown	None	England	<u>London</u>

C. Madsen
9/19/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Mendon, Master, of the DEMON, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Mendon
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 18 1910 day of _____, 19 _____,
QUEBEC, P. Q.

at _____

Max Petstynner
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. D. Macrae, Surgeon of the Royal George, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

D. D. Macrae

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 190
SEP 21 1910

at _____

Max Felstynier
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Royal George* sailing from *Bristol*, *Sept 15th*, 190*0*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	B...
2	B...
3	Vaux	Frederick	46	M	—	—	Y	Y	USA	USA	—	—	Touring	Ill	Chicago
4	do	M ^r	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
5	do	...	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
6	Ceylar	Matthew	41	M	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	Ramen	do	N.Y. New York
7	do	M ^r	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
8	do	Elizabeth	33	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
9	Condee
10	Fulboan	George	41	M	—	—	Y	Y	do	German born NY	—	—	do	NY	New York
11	Tatum	John	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	English	—	—	do	do	do
12	Mandell	...	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
13	Ellison
14	Godool	...	45	M	—	—	Y	Y	USA	USA	Born Conn. NY	—	—	do	NY New York
15	do	M ^r	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	Born NY	—	—	do	do
16	do	M ^r	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
17	Summer	William	41	M	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	do	do	Buffalo
18	do	M ^r	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	Born NY	—	—	do	do
19	do	M ^r J	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
20	do	...	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
21	Wan	M ^r August	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	Born NY	—	—	do	New York
22	Pitcott	...	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
23	P.	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
24	Opdyke	R. M ^r J.	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
25	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
26	Guinness	Robert	41	M	—	—	Y	Y	England	English	London	London	do	do	London
27	Guinness	Richard	41	M	—	—	Y	Y	England	English	London	London	do	do	London
28	Bradley	M ^r W. L.	41	M	—	—	Y	Y	USA	USA	—	—	do	do	I. Dubuque
29	do	M ^r	41	F	—	—	Y	Y	do	do	—	—	do	do	do
30	Hewett	George	41	M	—	—	Y	Y	England	English	Eng. Chilworth	Chilworth	do	do	do

NOT USED
NOT USED

M^r W. L. Bradley 10-11-12-21-22-23-28-29

R. B. Harrison lines 76 497
9/14/10

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Quebec*, *Sept 21st*, 190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to receive a passport, or whether entitled to receive a passport, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No.							Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.
1		<i>Self</i>			<i>Home</i>														
2		<i>American Citizen</i>			<i>Home</i>														
3					<i>1436 Cedar St</i>														
4					<i>Chicago Ill</i>														
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			<i>U.S.A. New York</i>
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26		<i>Self</i>	<i>1850</i>	<i>1910</i>	<i>Transit to London via New York</i>	<i>NS</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Dublin</i>		
27		<i>Father</i>			<i>New York City</i>	<i>NS</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New York</i>		
28																			
29																			
30		<i>Self</i>	<i>1800</i>	<i>1910</i>	<i>Transit to Mexico City via New York</i>	<i>NS</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Surrey</i>		

George J. Parkers 9/21/10
Insp 14, 17-20 30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Hamilton, of the Royal George, from Bournemouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP. 21 1910 day of _____, 190__

at SEASIDE

Max Polstyn
Immigration Officer.

Officer
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—The entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. D. Macrae, Surgeon of the Royal George, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 190

at St. John's,
Max Felsinger
 Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal George sailing from Arvinmouth Sept. 15th 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Squire	Andrew	26	M ✓		yes	yes	U. S.	do	US Born		Touring	Ohio	Cleveland		
2	do	Eleanor	20	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do			do	do	do	do	
3	Elm	Marquerite	28	F ✓	Laurel	yes	yes	French	France	France	Guapoules	Father: Parthenius Morin	do	do	do	do
4	do	Valentine	28	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do			Guapoules France	do	do	do	do
5	Hill	U. G.	26	M		yes	yes	U. S.	do	US Born			Mo	Kansas	do	
6	Emery	Elizabeth	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do	US Born			Pa	Bradford	do	
7	Hansher	Sarah	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	US Born			St Joseph & Mich	Pa	do	do	
8	Bunn	Harry	26	M ✓		yes	yes	do	do				Ill	Springfield	do	
9	Hotter	Theodore	22	M		yes	yes	do	do	US Born			Mo	New York	do	
10	do	Greta	18	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do	US Born			Mo	do	do	
11	Luzzatto	Amalia	35	F ✓		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bergamo	Mother: Dulcinea Mrs Valerius	Mo	do	do	
12	Williamson	Mrs	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do				Mo	Darlington	do	
13	do	Mrs	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do				S. C.	do	do	
14	Rice	M. A.	26	F ✓		yes	yes	England	English	England	McKean Co. N. Y.		Mo	Buffalo	do	
15	do	Mrs	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do				do	do	do	
16	Seabell	Helen	22	F ✓		yes	yes	England	English	England	Phimelia Mexico	Aunt: Agnes Waring	Mo	do	do	
17	Robert	George	26	M ✓		yes	yes	do	do				Mo	New York	do	
18	Patterson	Mrs	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do				Wash	Seattle	do	
19	do	Mrs	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do				do	do	do	
20	Beaver	Mrs	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do				Mo	New York	do	
21	do	Mrs	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do				do	do	do	
22	Guthman	Gustave	50	M ✓		yes	yes	do	do				do	do	do	
23	Do Lodes	Amber	26	F ✓		yes	yes	England	English				do	do	do	
24	Worries	Mrs	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do				do	do	do	
25	do	Mrs	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do				do	do	do	
26	Swigert	M. H.	26	M ✓		yes	yes	do	do				do	do	do	
27	do	Mrs	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do				do	do	do	
28	Chaffee	James	26	M ✓		yes	yes	do	do	Naturalized from 1879			do	do	do	
29	do	Fannie	26	F ✓		yes	yes	do	do	US Born & wife of use			do	do	do	
30	Harding	Mrs	26	F ✓		yes	yes	U. S.	do	US Born			Ill	Chicago	do	

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12 to 19 & 22
1 to 7-9, 10, 11, 28, 29, 30 Exam by R. H. Harrison 9/21/06

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Hanion, of the Royal George, from Armouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Hanion
Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 190__

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Felix Turner
Immigration Officer.

13-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13-1118

Copied from original records of the Immigration Service, New York City, 1910.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. D. Maurae, Surgeon of the Royal George Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon " sailing therewith " or " employed by
 owner thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

D. D. Maurae

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 1918 day of _____, 190

at _____

Max Pelsky
 Immigration Officer.

11-2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2118

13

WEST TON

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal George sailing from Avonmouth Sept 15th 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Assumed future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Harding	Mrs	a	W		yes	yes	USA	English			Foreign.	Ill	Chicago
2	Pamman	J. A.	a	M		yes	yes	do	USA			do	N. Y.	New York
3	do	Mrs	a	F		yes	yes	do	do			do	N. Y.	do.
4	Wright	Mrs	a	F		yes	yes	do	do			do	N. Y.	do.
5	Russell	A. B.	a	M		yes	yes	USA	do	Born		do	N. Y.	do
6	Watto	A. G.	62	M		yes	yes	do	do	14		do	Mass	Boston
7	Richardson	Miss F	16	F		yes	yes	do	do	10		do	do	do
8	Ritchett	H.	53	M		yes	yes	do	do	30		do	N. Y.	New York
9	do	Mrs	39	F		yes	yes	do	do	32		do		do
10	do	Ida	9	F		yes	yes	do	do			do		do
11	do	Edith	5	F		no	no	do	do			do		do
12	do	Katherine	29	F	Christ's Manner	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Sept no. at NY US.		Father Bernard Kelly Carr, Mansfield St St. Patrick's Church New York		do
13	Grant	J. A.	38	M		yes	yes	USA	do	10		do		do
14	do	Jacob	38	M		yes	yes	do	do			do		do
15	do	Jacob	38	M		yes	yes	do	do			do		do
16	do	Leo	17	M		no	no	do	do			do		do
17	Hawes	Edgar	a	M		yes	yes	do	do	Born		do		Philadelphia
18	do	Mrs	a	F		yes	yes	do	do			do		do
19	Will	A. F.	44	M		yes	yes	do	do			do	Cal	Los Angeles
20	do	Mrs	42	F		yes	yes	do	do			do		do
21	Reine	Mrs	a	F		yes	yes	do	do			do		do
22	Reine	Alfred	a	M		yes	yes	USA	USA	Born		do		do
23	Fraser	A. H.	19	M		yes	yes	Ceylon	Scotch	Sept no. at NY 110		do		Tarrytown
24	Cattanaugh	J. A.	44	M		yes	yes	do	do			do		N. Y.
25	Drake	Amelia	50	F		yes	yes	USA	USA	Born		do		do
26	do	Helen	26	F		yes	yes	do	do			do		do
27	do	Albert	6	M		yes	yes	do	do			do		do
28	Reine	Mrs	a	F		yes	yes	do	do			do		do
29	do	Mrs	a	F		yes	yes	do	do			do		do
30	Maynard	G. H.	a	M		yes	yes	USA	USA	Born		do		Mass Boston

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Harrison, of the Royal George, from Armmouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Harrison
Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 190____,
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Folsom
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. D. Mairae, Surgeon of the Royal George sailing therewith
(Name of vessel, Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

D. D. Mairae

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 190

at QUEBEC, P. E.

Max Felsdyner
 Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115

SEP 21 1910

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal George sailing from Avonmouth Sept 15th 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Country, State, City or Town)	
1	Draper	G. H.	37	M	Barman	yes	Canada	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	New York
2	Craven	G. B.	43	M	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	do
3	do	W. F.	38	M	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	do
4	Pardee	Howard	21	M	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	do
5	Arnold	Hasting	21	M	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	do
6	Park	W. G.	21	M	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	L. Island
7	do	Elsie	21	F	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	do
8	do	D. A.	19	M	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	do
9	do	James	24	M	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	do
10	do	W. F.	50	M	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	do
11	do	W. F.	48	M	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	do
12	do	W. F.	20	M	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	do
13	Battson	L. B.	28	M	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	Rochester
14	Weidman	Fanny	42	F	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	New York
15	Gulick	Cathryn	34	F	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	do
16	Howell	Frank	52	M	Barman	yes	USA	Irish	USA - at NY	Family	NY	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Ingersoll	Mrs. C. E.	do	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Mackay	Wm. G.	do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Battson	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Kan	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Shurtz	Geo. H.	do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Townsend	Geo. G.	do	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	Mrs. G. G.	do	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Downe	Mrs. Geo.	do	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

NOT USED
NOT USED

Millard Dept
9/21/10 (except 27 & 29)
29 & 29 Exam by Mr. J. P. Harrison

* An Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Harrison, of the Royal George, from Armagh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Harrison
 Officer
 Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 1900,
 at QUEPEC, P. Q.

Max Felo Spencer
 Immigration Officer.

11-3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3116

copy of manifest

copy of manifest

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. D. Macrae, Surgeon of the Royal George, Sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 23 1910 day of _____, 190

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Felsdinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal George sailing from Bristol, Sept 15th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	George	54	M	W	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
2	Rackett	George Wilson	52	M	W	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
3		Sarah	52	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		Maggie	19	F	S	Child	yes	yes	U.S.	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Steele	Ellen	54	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
6	Marion	Edward	60	M	W	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
7	Ferris	William	21	M	S	Student	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
8	Wynn	Jenny	23	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
9		Ethel	20	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
10	Charles	Robert	21	M	S	Student	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
11		William	34	M	W	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
12	Hancock	William	34	M	W	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
13		Ellen	30	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
14		Helma E.	30	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
15		Olivia	7	F	S	Child	no	no	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
16		Olga	4	F	S	Child	no	no	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
17		Irvin	2	M	S	Child	no	no	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
18	Davy	Ridney	30	M	S	Student	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
19		Elizabeth	58	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
20	Town	Albert	37	M	S	Student	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
21		Rosey Jane	35	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
22		Arthur William	10	M	S	Child	no	no	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
23	Wilson	Leila	32	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	U.S.	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
24	Collier	Christopher	49	M	W	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
25	do	Jeanette	39	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
26	Cavalier	Minnie	27	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
27	Boone	Alfred	22	M	S	Student	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
28	do	Joseph	6	M	S	Child	no	no	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
29	do	Emma	54	F	W	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do
30	do	Charlotte	20	F	S	Child	yes	yes	U.S.	do	England	London	33 Wellington St. London	do	do

NOT USED

NOT USED

Handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom left of the page.

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Montreal, September, 1906

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eye.		Country.	City or Town.
1			50			Mrs Miles 883. Sheridan Ave. Detroit Mich	No	No	Good	lost 2 fingers on right hand	5	3	Fair	fair	See column 24	England	Gloucester
2	yes	Self	yes	yes		Going home	No	No	good	None					do	do	Brighton
3	yes	do	yes	no		do	No	No	good	None					do	do	do
4	yes	do	yes	no		do	No	No	good	None					do	do	do
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	Home	Home	No	No	good	None					do	U.S.A.	Texas
6			90	do		Home with Harry	No	No	good	None					do	England	Bristol
7	yes	do	30	yes	1901-10	Friend Mrs. M. J. Martin 117 1/2 St. Anthony Ave. St. Louis	No	No	good	None	5	5 1/2	Light-bay	Blue	do	England	Bewley
8	yes	do	do	no		Friend Dr. C. S. Bell 1808. W. 1st Ave. Seattle	No	No	good	None	5	5 1/2	brn	brn	do	do	Portland
9	yes	Spouse	yes	no	1906-10	do	No	No	good	None	5	3		gray	do	England	Beigate
10	yes	do	140	yes	et matron	Spouse M. J. Martin	No	No	good	None	6			brn	do	do	Bristol
11	yes	do	65	no		Spouse M. J. Martin	No	No	good	None	5	9	reddish	brn	do	Canada	Manchester
12	Self	do	do	no		Brother Arthur Hancock 30 South Hardisty Kansas City Mo.	No	No	good	None	5	10	fair	blk brn	do	England	Sudbury
13	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None	5	4 1/2	fair	gray	do	do	Marriott
14	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None			brn	brn	do	do	do
15	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None			brn	brn	do	do	Market Lane
16	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None			brn	gray	do	do	do
17	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None			brn	brn	do	do	do
18	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None	5	4	fair	blk gray	do	do	do
19	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None	5	4	gray	gray	do	do	Rugby
20	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None	5	6	brn	gray	do	do	do
21	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None	5	6	brn	gray	do	do	Sandway
22	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None	5	3			do	do	Market Lane
23	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None				blue	do	do	do
24	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None					do	Canada	W. Aux
25	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None					do	England	Westbury
26	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None					do	U.S.A.	Mass
27	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None	5	1	fair	brn brn	do	England	London
28	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None	5	9		gray	do	England	Pilton
29	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None					do	do	do
30	Self	do	do	no		do	No	No	good	None					do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Harrison ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Royal George, from Avonmouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Harrison
Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 190__.

at QUEPAC, P.Q.

Max Pelstiner
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Column 7 (Able to read and write).—The entry in column 7 should be made under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as~~

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Department of Commerce and Labor

I, D. D. Macne, Surgeon of the Royal George Sailing
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada
 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Polodnyer
 Immigration Officer.

Notes:
 Through error of Printery
 sheets 271 and 272 are
 out of order. Sheet 271
 is last sheet of 2 cabin,
 and 272 is 1st sheet of steerage.
 They are to be found before
 manifest of previous ship
 the Dominion, after page
 number 259.

No. 908
 4-41-10-350,000

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0320 100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. D. Maime, Surgeon of the Royal Gange, sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canada
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 19
 at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Polotsky
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal George sailing from Bristol, 15 Sept, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1398	Schur	Mere	40	M	Married	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ponemunkh	Cousin Eijak Schur Ponemunkh Russia	Wash.	Birmingham
2	do	Lebe	11	F	Child		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
3	do	Echer	10	F			yes	yes	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
4	do	Israel	9	M			yes	yes	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
5	do	Kusse	6	F			no	no	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
1396	Fin	Leil	18	M		Butcher	yes	yes	do	do	do	Khakimovo	Father Eijak Fin Khakimovo Russia	Mo	St. Louis
1397	Sidelkowsky	Hirsch	17	M		Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ponemunkh	Father Sam Sidelkowsky Ponemunkh Russia	Mich	Detroit
18	Roseknewsky	Ferdinand	35	M		Painter	no	no	do	do	do	Nicholsdown	Wife Olga Roseknewsky Nicholsdown	Mich	Eastland
310	Krause	Felix	48	M		Farm-lab	no	no	do	do	do	Wiltzard	Wife Louise Krause Wiltzard	Ind	South Bend
411	Kondratjuk	Luba	35	M			yes	yes	do	do	do	Wladowa	Wife Thakla Kondratjuk Wladowa	do	do
1388	Smith	William George	30	M		Widow	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bristol	Tenace Bath Rd. Bristol	Ind	Pocatello
390	Hayler	William Martin	24	M		Student	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	2. M. Hayler The Grove Camberley Surrey England	Ind	Kansas City
14	do	Edith	23	F		Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Plumstead	8. Hayward 83 Lakdale Rd. Plumstead England	do	do
15	Richard	Charles	19	M	Lab	Lab	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bristol	Father William James Richard	Mich	Detroit
16	Holmes	Clara	50	F		Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Mr. E. J. Atkins High St. Staple Hill Bristol	Mich	Detroit
17	do	Kate	18	F		Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
18	Bond	Fredrick Richard	45	M		Grass	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	F. Bond Esq. J.P. Bristol	do	do
19	do	Leslie	11	F		Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
20	Eathorne	Athanasius	32	M		Stone-cutter	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Vermont	St. Albans	Sworn upon file Miss E. W. W. W.	Mich	Detroit
21	Goodman	Robert	40	M		Printer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Chicago	Miss Eathorne	Mich	Chicago
22	Porter	Henry	27	M		Lab	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mr. John Abbott	Mich	Chicago
23	Albert	Albert	31	M		Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sunnyside	Miss Eathorne	Mich	Chicago
24	do	Anna	26	F		Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
25	do	Winston	11	M		Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
26	Workman	Lidney	24	M		Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	9. B. Workman 16 Father St. Albans	Mich	Chicago
27	Byatowski	Tancho	24	M		Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smerskaja	Wife Keratja Tancho Smerskaja	Mich	Chicago
28	Russinoff	Alanas	17	M		Lab	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Anna Alanas Smerskaja	Mich	Chicago
29	Penkoff	Loyau	30	M		Lab	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Yama Loyau Smerskaja	Mich	Chicago
30	Tardoff	Jordan	24	M		Lab	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Rita Ford Tardoff Smerskaja	Mich	Chicago

NOT USED
NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

273

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of (Ruebee), Apr 1-10, 1910

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	Self	22	no	Husband E. S. Schur 90 E. Schuman 2400 H. St. Bellingham Wash.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	brn	gray	none	Russia	Ponemunkh
2	yes	mother	no	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	✓	✓	✓	do	do
3	yes	do	no	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	✓	✓	✓	do	do
4	yes	do	no	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	✓	blk	✓	do	do
5	yes	do	no	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	✓	fair	✓	do	do
6	yes	do	\$10	no	Brother J. J. Fier 1122 N. 17th St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	brn	blue	do	do
7	yes	Self	\$5	no	Uncle Josef Sehester 242 Columbus St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	brn	gray	do	do
8	yes	do	\$15	no	Brother Rydaly Hirochiro 70 N. 14th St. Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	fair	brn	do	do
9	yes	do	\$7	no	Brother in Law Ludwig Weckland 407 1/2 N. 14th St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	brn	brn	do	do
10	yes	do	\$10	no	Brother in Law John J. ...	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	do	do
11	yes	do	\$10	no	Brother in Law ...	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	fair	brn	brn	do	do
12	yes	do	\$50	no	Friend W. A. F. Clarke 1133 North Main Pocatello Idaho	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3/4	dark	dark	brn	do	England
13	yes	do	\$50	yes	1 year Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	do	England
14	yes	Husband	\$50	no	Brother in Law ...	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	do	England
15	yes	Self	\$15	no	Uncle Ernest Frago 883 North 14th St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	dark	brn	brn	do	England
16	yes	mother	\$70	no	Husband Mr. Holmes 252 Glover Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	11	fair	dark	gray	do	do
17	yes	Self	none	no	- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	7	fair	brn	brn	do	do
18	yes	do				no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do
19	yes	do				no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do
20	yes	do			Home 370 E. Main St. Barre Vermont	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	America
21	no	do	\$50	yes	15 Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	fair	brn	blue	do	do
22	yes	do	\$50	no	206 N. Washington Ave. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7 1/4	fair	fair	blue	do	do
23	yes	Self	\$50	yes	1/2 Barre	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4 1/2	dark	black	dark	do	do
24	yes	Husband			- do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	black	dark	do	do
25	yes	Father				no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do
26	yes	Self	\$50	no	Friend Geo. Martin 1202 So. ...	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	do	do
27	yes	do	\$25	no	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	do	Russia
28	yes	do	\$25	no	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	fair	brn	do	do
29	yes	do	\$25	no	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	do	do
30	yes	do	\$25	no	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	fair	fair	brn	do	do

Apr. 21, 1910. Exam. lines 1 to 17.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Harrison, of the Royal George, from Armmouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Harrison

Officer

Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Max Felskyner

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORDED AND INDEXED
 137
 881
 655

Affidavit of Surgeon.

H. Royal
 I, *H. Royal*, Surgeon of the *Royal George* sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *30* years experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Canada*
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Three* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1910** day of _____, 19

at **QUEBEC, P.Q.**

Max S. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
		TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST	4	12		12	79	91
SECOND	2	28		28	29	57
THIRD	3	79		79	3	82
TOTAL	9	119		119	111	230

PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING
ADMITTED	87	87			
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	27	5	8		
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	6	5			
TOTAL	119	111	8	8	11

WRITTEN BY *[Signature]*
 DATE *10-14-10*
 DATE

NUMBER *119*
 NUMBER

SEP 21 1910

ROYAL GEORGE

1st 2nd 3rd

91 + 57 + 82 = 230

U. S. Citizens: 79 + 29 + 3 = 111
 Total number of aliens 119

119
 87
 27 82
 5 82
119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

NON-IMMIGRANTS	
Adult	5
Infants	14
Residents of United States	19
Total	

QUEBEC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal George sailing from Bristol Sept 15, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Harkoff</i>	<i>Christo</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>ye m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Leuerridjaro</i>	<i>Wife Panna Christina Kazakova</i>	<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Cosford</i>
2	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Stanasoff</i>	<i>Spardon</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Rosa Spardona Atanasova</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Trifonoff</i>	<i>Ivan</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Welka Ivanova Trifonova</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Falschiff</i>	<i>Georgi</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Brother in Law Ivan Timoff Kautzoff</i>	<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Talado</i>
5	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Mitoff</i>	<i>Petko</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Rosa Mitowa Mitowa</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Cosford</i>
6	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Georgieff</i>	<i>Wladimir</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Kana Wladimir Gungowa</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Toledo</i>
7	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Wetiko</i>	<i>Wetiko</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Kana Wladimir Pasawa</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Morade</i>
8	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Marian</i>	<i>Marian</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Viktoria Marjowa Pasawa</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
9	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Truta</i>	<i>Agnieszka</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f f</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Spytkowice</i>	<i>Mother Rozalia Trumbak Spytkowice</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Stachwa</i>	<i>Ludwika</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f f</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Post of prof. Lulay, Kawa Pof.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
11	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Gawron</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Mother Rosa Paschunick Spytkowice</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
12	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Amela</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f f</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Post of Chetowka Austria - Galicia</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
13	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Ludwik</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
14	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Pruff</i>	<i>Bam</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Sadina</i>	<i>Wife Christa Petreff Lelo-Sadina</i>	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>Upland Tenn</i>
15	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Marianoff</i>	<i>Marian</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Maria Jordanowa</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Flavoff</i>	<i>Flavi</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Sada Szuwla Bulgaria</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
17	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Delchiff</i>	<i>Fluor</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Sada Szuwla Bulgaria</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
18	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Fschunoff Bam</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Sada Szuwla Bulgaria</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
19	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Marko</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Sada Szuwla Bulgaria</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
20	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Mitoff</i>	<i>Petko</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Sada Szuwla Bulgaria</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
21	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Karpinski</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Selentkies</i>	<i>Maria Karpinski Wilhelmine Str.</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>do</i>
22	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Gottlieb</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>149 Selentkies St. Westfalen Germany</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
23	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Trushinski</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Augusta Karpinski</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
24	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Jankowiak</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Old Trushinski Kessler Street</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
25	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Vidoloff</i>	<i>Naphtchiff</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Carlovo</i>	<i>112 Selentkies St. Germany</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
26	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Lawrence</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Johan Jankowiak</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
27	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Chiphkase</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>f f</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
28	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Ramsay</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Widdelshayf</i>	<i>Maria Vidoloff Miler 2011 St.</i>	<i>Kans.</i>	<i>Kansas City</i>
29	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Sada Szuwla Bulgaria</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
30	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Ellen Bryant</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Sada Szuwla Bulgaria</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
31	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Maryie</i>	<i>Maryie</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>f f</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife Sada Szuwla Bulgaria</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Place of issue will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Rochester, 9-21-10, 1910

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to exclusion, or whether subject to exclusion by reason of insanity? If so, by what authority?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes	No							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	\$25	yes	1908	Rosford Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	5	6	fair	Black	blue	none	Bulgaria	Lomdjiwo
2	yes	do	\$25	no	1908	Rosford Ohio	no	no	no	no	do	5	6	dark	black	brown	do	do	do
3	yes	do	\$25	no	1908	Rochester	no	no	no	no	do	5	6	fair	Black	brown	do	do	do
4	yes	do	\$25	no	1908	Rochester	no	no	no	no	do	5	7	fair	Black	brown	do	do	Woodsboro
5	yes	do	\$25	no	1908	Rochester	no	no	no	no	do	5	5	fair	Brown	brown	do	do	do
6	yes	do	\$25	no		L.P.C.	no	no	no	no	do	5	5	fair	Black	brown	do	do	do
7	yes	do	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	8	fair	Black	black	do	do	Sagala
8	yes	do	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	6	fair	Black	black	do	do	do
9	yes	do	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	4	6	fair	fair	blue	do	Austria	Sprytkowice
10	yes	do	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Thawa
11	yes	do	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	7	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Szafarowice
12	yes	do	no	no			no	no	no	no	do			light			do	do	do
13	yes	do	no	no			no	no	no	no	do			"	"		do	do	do
14	yes	Self	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	9	fair	brown	gray	do	Bulgaria	Ladina
15	yes	do	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	3 1/2	dark	brown	black	do	do	do
16	yes	do	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	7 1/2	dark	black	brown	do	do	do
17	yes	do	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	6	fair	Black	gray	do	do	do
18	yes	do	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	6	dark	Black	black	do	do	do
19	yes	do	\$25	no	1908		no	no	no	no	do	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Kashaw
20	yes	do	\$25	no		L.P.C.	no	no	no	no	do	5	7	dark	Black	black	do	do	do
21	yes	do	\$25	yes	1902	Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	do	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	Germany	Blaschke
22	yes	do	\$50	yes	1906	Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	5	6 1/2	fair	fair	blue	do	do	do
23	yes	do	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	9	fair	Black	blue	do	do	do
24	yes	do	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	7	fair	fair	brown	do	do	do
25	yes	do	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	9	fair	Black	black	do	Bulgaria	Kutirgowa
26	no	Uncle	no	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	1	dark	blue		do	England	Somerset
27	no	do	\$50	yes	1906	St. Louis	no	no	no	no	do	5	8	fair	gray	blue	do	England	London
28	yes	Husband	\$25	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	6	For	dk.	gray	do	England	Wiltshire
29	yes	Father	no	no			no	no	no	no	do						do	do	do
30	no	Father	no	no			no	no	no	no	do	5	7	4	dk.	dk.	do	do	Wiltshire

Chas. H. ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Louis W. H. M., Surgeon of the *S. S. S. S. S.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *Twenty four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of *Royal College Surgeons and King's College Physicians, Ireland*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *23rd* day of *Sep.*, 19*60*
 at *Naligan*
Patrick B. Enright
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Liberian sailing from Liverpool, 10th September, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.				
1	Wright	George Ed.	40	9	M	Printer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	W. Malden	Kingston-on-Thames, Eng	NY	New York			
2	Trumper	Samuel	34		M	Commercial	Yes	Yes	USA	USA	USA	New York		NY	do			
3	NOT USED																	
4	NOT USED																	
5	NOT USED																	
6	NOT USED																	
7	NOT USED																	
8	NOT USED																	
9	NOT USED																	
10	NOT USED																	
11	NOT USED																	
12	NOT USED																	
13	NOT USED																	
14	NOT USED																	
15	NOT USED																	
16	NOT USED																	
17	NOT USED																	
18	NOT USED																	
19	NOT USED																	
20	NOT USED																	
21	NOT USED																	
22	NOT USED																	
23	NOT USED																	
24	NOT USED																	
25	NOT USED																	
26	NOT USED																	
27	NOT USED																	
28	NOT USED																	
29	NOT USED																	
30	NOT USED																	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hamilton, Master, of the St. Siberian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hamilton

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Sept, 1900,
at Naivine
Patriet Enright
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

m 3
m 3

Review 1-2
copied by Dr. R. R.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Louis A. Gagne, Surgeon of the S. S. Schinier, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College Surgeons and King & Queen's College Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. Louis A. Gagne

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Sept., 1900 at Halifax Patrick Emighet, Immigration Officer.

NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED
NOT RECORDED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Table with two columns of racial categories: African (black), Armenian, Bohemian, Bosnian, Bulgarian, Chinese, Croatian, Cuban, Dalmatian, Dutch, East Indian, English, Finnish, Flemish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Herzegovinian, Irish, Italian (North), Italian (South), Japanese, Korean, Lithuanian, Magyar, Mexican, Montenegrin, Moravian, Pacific Islander, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian (Russniak), Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes), Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Siberian* sailing from *Liverpool*, *18th September, 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicated where permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Klem</i>	<i>Lodwyk A.</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Painter</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Breda</i>	<i>Wife, L. Klem, Naafdyk 18 a Fred a Holland</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Halamonoo</i>
2	<i>Buckley</i>	<i>Alice</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>St John's</i>	<i>John J. Lynn, Wood St., St. John's 7th</i>	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Boston</i>
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, 23rd September, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Ever in prison or in custody for crime and punishment of the law, or whether expelled by country? If so, when?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by means of any other, unlicensed, foreign, or unauthorized vessel, or whether coming in violation of the United States laws.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Com- plexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of year.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, J. Kavel, Kalamaroo Florence St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Yes	Yes	Grey	Nil	Holland	Breda	
2	No	No	Yes	No	Friend, Francis Galgay St. Patrick's St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Brown	do	Nil	Newfoundland	St John's	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Robert Wright

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hamilton ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the St. Siberian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Sept, 1900,
at Halifax
Patrick Enright
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Line 1 copied by Cr. Co. B.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. S. Simon Surgeon of the *J. S. Simon*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Royal College of Surgeons* and King's College Hospital, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *23rd* day of *Sept*, 19*10*.
at *Halifax*

Robert G. Gifford
Immigration Officer.

CLASS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	MANIFESTS	TAXABLE			
FIRST	1	1	1	1	2
SECOND	1	1	1		1
THIRD	1	12	12		12
TOTAL	3	14	14	1	15

WRITTEN BY *J. S. Simon*
DATE *10/4/10*
DATE

NUMBER *14*
NUMBER

PRIMARY DISPOSITION	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	REPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING
ADMITTED	12	12			
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY	2	1	1	1	4
TEMPORARILY DETAINED					
TOTAL	14	13	1	1	4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

NON-IMMIGRANTS,
In Transit *None*

3
3

0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Siberian sailing from Liverpool, 10th Sept., 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	Dounet	Rahmeh	45	F	W	Housewife	No	No	Syria	Syrian	Honkey	Antira	Cousin Joseph Frankman	Ind.	Lake Village
2	Deb	Elias	20	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Yazdich	Uncle Yazdich	Pa	Washington
3	Ghibli	Ebraham	18	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jerusalem	Uncle Nicola Akel	do	Pittsburg
4	Dawood	Jacob	36	M	M	Farmer	No	No	do	do	do	Ain Arik	Uncle Salami Aried	do	do
5	Harb	George	20	M	S	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jerusalem	Brother Ais Arik Ramallah	do	do
6	Joseph	Salih	40	M	S	Farmer	No	No	do	do	do	Jerusalem	Brother Nicola Arab	do	do
7	Loules	Joseph	23	M	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	Maryamin	Brother H. Kala Joseph	do	Brownville
8	do	Sittelbanath	21	F	M	do's wife	No	No	do	do	do	Rofarhay	Cousin Yarkou abaukatho	do	Galena
9	do	Atley	25	F	M	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother Kattel Antonio	do	do
10	Rizik	Joseph	20	M	M	Farmer	No	No	do	do	do	Ebrine	Uncle Khalil Henry	Mo.	St. Louis
11	Nagouri	Bahyxi	20	F	M	do's wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ramallah	Brother Ramallah	Ohio	Cincinnati
12	do	Dahoud	20	M	S	Lab.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ukas	Uncle George Nagouri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	NOT USED											Tripoli	Mouniana, Tripoli	do	do
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

277

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, 23rd Sep, 1910

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he profess or claim to be a member of any of the following religions: (1) Catholic, (2) Protestant, (3) Jewish, (4) Greek, (5) Russian, (6) Armenian, (7) Syrian, (8) Chinese, (9) Japanese, (10) Hindu, (11) Buddhist, (12) Mohammedan, (13) Other.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of and under contract with any person, firm, or corporation, or with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	Yes	Self	\$15 ⁰⁰ No	No	No	Daughter Mrs Thomas Hartman Lake Orlage Ind.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	Marks on both hands	Turkey	Beyroute
2	Yes	do	35 ⁰⁰ No	No	No	Brother E. Graham Elias 4 M.C.A. Washington Pa	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	nil	do	Yaqiah
3	Yes	do	20 ⁰⁰ No	No	No	Uncle Jacob Abel 1207 5 th Ave Pittsburg	No	No	No	do	No	4	3	do	do	do	nil	do	Ramallah Jerusalem
4	Yes	do	25 ⁰⁰ No	No	No	Friend -do-	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	nil	do	Am Arik
5	Yes	do	00 ⁰⁰ No	No	No	Uncle Harb Issa Harb 908 Dylie Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	do	No	6	5	do	do	do	nil	do	Jerusalem
6	Yes	do	25 ⁰⁰ No	No	No	Nephew Nicholas Kumpang, Brownsville Pa	No	No	No	do	No	4	6	do	do	do	nil	do	Maryamin
7	Yes	do	60 ⁰⁰ No	No	No	Uncle John Francis 1111 Ballville St. Galena Kan	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	nil	do	Kofarkay
8	Yes	Husband	do	No	No	Father -do- ^{Ballville}	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	nil	do	do
9	Yes	do	25 ⁰⁰ No	No	No	Husband Michael Mackout ^{Ballville} 711 South 4 th St. St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	do	No	4	8	do	do	do	nil	do	Ebrine
10	Yes	Self	25 ⁰⁰ No	No	No	Cousin Issa Salah 345 East 3 rd St. Cincinnati O.	No	No	No	do	No	6	5	do	do	do	nil	do	Ramallah Minora
11	Yes	Husband	29 ⁰⁰ No	No	No	Husband Dr. Nagouri 415 Henry St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	nil	do	Akhar
12	Yes	Uncle	25 ⁰⁰ No	No	No	Uncle -do- ^{Ballville} 415 Henri St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	nil	do	Hijali

D. C. D.

Patricia L. Siminowicz Immigrant

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hamilton Master, of the S. Siberian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Sept, 1910,
at Halifax
Patrick Emigh
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115

M. Y.
M. Y.
M. Y.
M. Y.
M. Y.
M. Y.
M. Y.
M. Y.
M. Y.
M. Y.
M. Y.
M. Y.

Revised / added 12
Copied by G. H. G.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Rumbull, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Legal Code, of my native land, Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Rumbull

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Max Pol. Sjogren
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

4/4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Coons	Lucy Regina	34	W	Wife	Seaman	✓	England	English	New York	Brother - Mrs. M. Coons	New York
2		Molly Ann	34	W	Wife		✓					
3	Duncan	John		M			✓	Scotland	Scottish			
4		Milly	55	F	Wife		✓	Irish		Wellington	Wellington.	New Zealand
5	Joel	William		M			✓	England	English	Bradford	Brother - Mrs. H. Benn	England
6	Winn	Christine Mary	15	F	Wife		✓			Oldham	Brother - James G. Coop	
7		Robert Harry	46	M	Wife		✓			Oldham	Brother - James G. Coop	
8		Ada	45	F	Wife		✓				Yorkshire St. Oldham	
9		James	44	M			✓			London	Mother - Grace Archer	England
10	Sticker	Annie		F			✓			London	Mother - Mrs. Rubina Russell	England
11	Scott	Robert Macaulay	51	M	Wife		✓			London	Mother - Mrs. Rubina Russell	England
12		India B	39	F	Wife		✓			London	Mother - Mrs. Rubina Russell	England
13		Wendell	18	M			✓			London	Brother - Li Thomas Keave	
14	Dean	Guid	39	M			✓			Falkstone	Mother - Mrs. Fairberry	
15	Harvey	Louisa Maccliff	50	F	Wife		✓			S. Wood	Sister - H. H. Lloyd	Chicago
16		Grace	42	F	Wife		✓			London	Mother - Mrs. Rubina Russell	
17		Robert	21	M			✓			London	Brother - James G. Coop	
18		Mary	21	F	Wife		✓			London	Mother - Mrs. Rubina Russell	
19	Whiting	Harry	21	M			✓			London	Mother - Mrs. Rubina Russell	
20		Harry	21	M			✓			London	Mother - Mrs. Rubina Russell	
21	Buscott	William	35	M			✓			London	Mother - Mrs. Rubina Russell	
22	Thomas	Augustine George	40	M			✓			London	Mother - Mrs. Rubina Russell	
23		Anna Evelyn	18	F	Wife		✓			London	Mother - Mrs. Rubina Russell	
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

examined & wrote certificates 5-8-15-22-23

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20/A

11/11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29						
													25	26	27	28	Country.	City or Town.					
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
1		Self		100	Yes	Relig. Home to 258 Riverside Drive New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	dark	Brown	None	England	London			
2				250	Yes	Visitor shows first-class ticket							5	9 1/2	dark	Blue			Scotland	Leicester			
3					Yes								6	1 1/2	dark	Grey			Ireland	Aberdeen			
4					Yes								5	2		Brown	Grey		Ireland				
5					Yes								5	2		dark			Holland	Wymegga			
6		Self		75	Yes	Prisoner							5	4 1/2	dark	Grey	Blue		England	Bradford			
7				5	Yes								5	4 1/2		White							
8				20	Yes	Detained - New York in transit to New York							5	5	dark	dark						London	
9					Yes								5	3	Fair	Fair						Oldham	
10					Yes	Yarrack to London Eng							5	10		Brown	Brown		Scotland	Goller			
11				20	Yes	Visitor en route to Japan show 1st class ticket to New York							5	8		Fair	Grey					Some	
12				10	Yes	Illinois							5	11	Ruddy	Brown	Hazel		Ireland	Edenderry			
13					Yes	Born N.S.W.							5	4		Brown			U.S.A.	Georgia			
14					Yes	New York in transit to New York							5	11	dark	dark	Brown		England	London			
15					Yes								5	10 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue					Dover	
16					Yes	Friend; Wm K. Forsyth							5	6	dark	Brown	Blue		India	Kelove			
17					Yes								5	8			Brown		England	Foss Tree			
18					Yes	Friend - A. Galtel Memphis Tenn.							6	2	dark	dark						Southport	
19		Self			Yes								5	9	Ruddy	Grey						Blackthorpe	
20					Yes								5	6	Fair	Brown						Northstone	
21					Yes								5	7		Grey						St. Asaph	
22					Yes	in transit to New York							5	8		Brown	Grey		Australia	Lydney			
23					Yes								5	7									
24					Yes																		
25					Yes																		
26					Yes																		
27					Yes																		
28					Yes																		
29					Yes																		
30					Yes																		

Handwritten notes:
 1. 2 5 1
 2. 27 12 10
 3. 12 3 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Gault
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at _____

Max Felosty
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Under head of occupation, "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "in transit."~~

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Trumbull, Surgeon of the State, Swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Trumbull

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Max Polstynier
 Immigration Officer.

11-3115

3/3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11-3115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Newbold	Agnes Ann	26	F	Single			USA	English	USA	Peoria	Father: William Newbold Mother: Elizabeth Newbold	Ill.	Peoria
2	Douglas	Myrtle M.						USA						
3	Ryan	Samund John	35	M	Married	Carpenter	Y/S	USA	Irish		Anacosta		Mont.	Anacosta
4		Catherine	33	F	Wife									
5	Davies	John		M					English		Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
6	Price	Harry	26	M	Single	clerk	Y/S	England						
7	Smith	Lidney		M										
8	O'Neill	Elizabeth	45	F	Wife			USA			Washington		Wes.	Washington
9	White	Mary Ann		F				England			Birmingham		Mich.	Hydenville
10	Brown	Elizabeth		F				USA			Chicago			
11	NOT USED													
12	Dick	Lillie Frances	29	F	Single			USA	English	USA	Detroit		Mich.	Detroit
13		Lillie Mary	6	F										
14	Farr	Emily	50	F										
15	Taylor	Mary	55	F	Wife	Sailor	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Hull		Ill.	Chicago
16		Mary	50	F	Wife									
17	Pukatsch	Mreda	22	F	Single	Sailor		England						
18	NOT USED													
19	Waters	George Henry	24	M	Single		Yes	England	English	England	Dorset		Mich.	Fargo Falls
20	Kaine	Sarah Eliza	26	F	Wife						Durham		Ind.	Ellettsville
21		Joseph Will	3	M	Child		No							
22		Elsie Abande	2	F	Child									
23	Waters	Hinnie Rachel	50	F	Wife		Yes				Shroton London		Cal.	Bonita
24		Frances Evelyn	19	F	Single									
25		Florence	18	F	Single									
26		Gwendoline	11	F	Child									
27	Armstrong	Sarah Eveline	21	F	Single						Durham		Ind.	Ellettsville
28	Konischer	Bertha	31	F	Wife			Germany	German		Wellingboro'		N.Y.	New York
29	Rivett	Elizabeth	30	F	Wife			England	English		Wellingboro'		S.D.	Stedden
30		William John		M	Child		No							

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190__

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			Place of Birth.					
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1												5	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	England	Exeter		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool	
7	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Worcester	
8	no	Husband	Yes	Yes	Burlington	Burlington	Burlington	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	England	Raynton	
9	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Birmingham	
10	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Birmingham	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Russia	Litau	
16	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Russia	Litau	
17	no	Parents	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Manchester	
18																				
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Exeter
20	no	Husband	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Exeter
21	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Exeter
22	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Exeter
23	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	England	Exeter
24	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	England	Exeter
25	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	England	Exeter
26	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	England	Exeter
27	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	England	Exeter
28	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	England	Exeter
29	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	England	Exeter
30	no	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	England	Exeter

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Grumbull, Surgeon of the Sailing Merewick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Grumbull

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Max Pelsinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

17
9

3
3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Moore	Edgar Raphael	32	✓ M	Single	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife: David Moore	Me: Portland	
2	Caddock	Edwin Bayard	24	✓ M	Student	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Widow: Park. Belfast	Me: Portland		
3		wife Benrietta	40	✓ F	wife	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	5 Barade R. Londport.			
4		wife Sarah	41	✓ F	wife	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland				
5	Benjamin	Madeline	30	✓ F	Student	Yes	Italy	Italian	England	Harrogate	Wife: George Benjamin	Me: Princeton	
6	NOT USED												
7	NOT USED												
8	NOT USED												
9	NOT USED												
10	NOT USED												
11	NOT USED												
12	NOT USED												
13	NOT USED												
14	NOT USED												
15	NOT USED												
16	NOT USED												
17	NOT USED												
18	NOT USED												
19	NOT USED												
20	NOT USED												
21	NOT USED												
22	NOT USED												
23	NOT USED												
24	NOT USED												
25	NOT USED												
26	NOT USED												
27	NOT USED												
28	NOT USED												
29	NOT USED												
30	NOT USED												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 280

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

12-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		20 Departure Lynn.	Self	Yes	No	Mr. J. Sinclair Moore 1810-10 th St. E. Portland Me.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 3/4	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Killineehan	
2		Yes	Self	Yes	No	140 th St. Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Blue		England	Barthamley	
3		No	Self	Yes	No	112 Galveston Ave. Fort Worth, Texas.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Blue			Woolton	
4		No	Self	Yes	No	112 Galveston Ave. Fort Worth, Texas.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Blue			Woolton	
5		No	Friend	No	No	Mrs. Mrs. Green Princeton N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Dark	Brown		N. Italy	Piemonte	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Chas. Walde Insp.
9/23/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. Gaskell, of the State, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John T. Gaskell

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Max Fetsinger
Immigration Officer.

13-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Grumbell, Surgeon of the State of Maine, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Grumbell

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Max Folsom
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

A

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
12145	Langer	Aubert Olaf	20	M	Lab	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Ridi	Father, Jon Langer, Selvik, Norway	Wash	Seattle	188
12186	Olsen	Astoid Leove	17	M	servant						Lyng	Father, Jannet Olsen, Kongsvik, Troms	Wash	Seattle	183
4004	Hansen	Simon	35	M	Lab			Scandinavian	Scandinavian	No	Solanger	Brother, Karl Hansen, Fredriksten, Helsingland	Wash	Brookton	50
12187	Boos	Gnaa Berghot	23	F	servant			Norwegian	Norwegian	do	Bieladen	Father, Hans Kildahl, Mandalsidet, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4005	Kaldahl	Hathilde	44	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, Hans Kildahl, Mandalsidet, Norway	Wash	Brookton	50
12188	Vandalvik	Anna, K.	26	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
12189	Fredriksen	Gnaa, K.	23	F	servant			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4006	Pedersen	Magnus Olog	28	M	Lab			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
12190	Pedersen	Agnes B.	36	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
11	Larsen	Agnes B.	35	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4007	Alvander	Johan	30	M	Lab			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4008	Hansen	Bernt	19	M	Lab			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4009	Hansen	Leo	21	M	Lab			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4010	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4011	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
12191	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
12192	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
12193	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
12194	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
12195	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4012	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4013	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4014	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4015	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4016	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4017	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4018	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4019	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4020	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4021	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4022	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4023	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4024	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4025	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4026	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4027	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4028	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4029	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183
4030	Hansen	Agnes	19	F	wife			Norwegian	Norwegian		Trondhjem	Father, P. Johannesen, Eddel, Norway	Wash	Brookton	183

NOT USED

Chas E Gray, certifier

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races to be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Gauley

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____
Max Folsdymer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Trumbull, Surgeon of the State, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. P. Trumbull

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at
Max Polsteyner
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115

15
✓
1

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
4015	Senberg	Anna Evelyn	12	✓	Child	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Uncle. Per Nilsson	Wood Mountain 50
42		Marna Elvira		✓			Sweden			Uncle. Per Nilsson	Wood Mountain 50
11076/5264	Matsson	Olof	32	✓	Lab	yes	"	"	"	Uncle. Per Nilsson	Wood Mountain 50
12194	Inlander	Johan Anids	33	✓	Farmer	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Malfors	Father Johan Inlander	Wash. Fearon 183
45	"	Hils Algt	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Persson	"
46	Persson	Hils	29	✓	Farmer	"	Swedish	Swedish	Tronarsviken	Wife Maria Persson	Wash. Fearon 183
12194	Anundi	Eli	22	✓	"	"	Finland	Finland	Finland	Wife Maria Persson	Wash. Fearon 183
12194	Karlsson	Edna	18	✓	Servant	"	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Johan Karlsson	Buffalo 183
12194	Honkaniemi	Johan	26	✓	"	"	"	"	withange	Father withange	Wash. Fearon 183
12194	Johansson	Ayvitina	22	✓	wife	"	"	"	Soderham	Father W. Stoberg	Wash. Seattle 183
411		Adel Henry	14	✓	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"
412	Woberg	Regne	21	✓	Servant	yes	"	"	"	Wife Maria Woberg	Summit 500
413	Schmidt	Mihal	46	✓	Farmer	yes	Russian	German	Russia	Wife Maria Schmidt	Wash. Fearon 183
414	Lappalainen	Knutti	19	✓	Lab	yes	Finland	Finland	Finland	Father Matti Lappalainen	Wash. Fearon 183
415	Sippanen	Jaakko	31	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Matti Sippanen	Wash. Fearon 183
416	Lakoniemi	Sofia	25	✓	Servant	"	"	"	"	Father Matti Lakoniemi	Wash. Fearon 183
417	Silvonen	Laina	22	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Father Matti Silvonen	Wash. Fearon 183
418	Kataja	Alina	22	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Father Matti Kataja	Wash. Fearon 183
419	Tikkela	Elina	23	✓	wife	"	"	"	"	Father Matti Tikkela	Wash. Fearon 183
420		Sante walte	2	✓	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"
421		Helga	12	✓	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"
422	Laine	Ida	19	✓	Servant	yes	"	"	"	Father Matti Laine	Wash. Fearon 183
423	Leppa	Juho	32	✓	Lab	"	"	"	"	Father Matti Leppa	Wash. Fearon 183
424	Lahnajarvi	Juho	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Father Matti Lahnajarvi	Wash. Fearon 183
425	Hakala	Ludvig	22	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Father Matti Hakala	Wash. Fearon 183
426	Juntunen	Abraham	22	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Father Matti Juntunen	Wash. Fearon 183
427	Pistikainen	Leodor	17	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Father Matti Pistikainen	Wash. Fearon 183
428	Karkonen	Kalle	28	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Father Matti Karkonen	Wash. Fearon 183
429	Kivisto	Kalle	19	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Father Matti Kivisto	Wash. Fearon 183
430	Hanninen	Imari	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Father Matti Hanninen	Wash. Fearon 183

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19____

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, exclusive, contract or agreement in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
												Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	\$25		Grandfather, Jons Sanberg Mountain Co. Oconto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Stoomans
2	no	self	\$25		Uncle, Nikel Larson Mountain Co. Oconto								fair			
3	no	self	\$25		Uncle, Jon Boston Nelson Kilsup Wash						5 10					Hillsand
4	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 9 1/2	dark	blue			Stoomans
5	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 2	dark	blue			Stoomans
6	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						6 2	dark	blue			Stoomans
7	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 6	dark	brown			Finland
8	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 8	fair	fair			Sweden
9	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 4	dark	blue			Sweden
10	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 3	dark	blue			Sweden
11	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 4	dark	blue			Sweden
12	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 2	dark	blue			Sweden
13	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 8	dark	blue			Sweden
14	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 9	dark	blue			Sweden
15	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 4	dark	blue			Sweden
16	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 4 1/2	light	grey			Finland
17	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 3	dark	blue			Finland
18	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 8	dark	blue			Finland
19	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5	dark	blue			Finland
20	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5	dark	blue			Finland
21	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5	dark	blue			Finland
22	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 4	dark	blue			Finland
23	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 8	dark	blue			Finland
24	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 6	dark	blue			Finland
25	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 7	dark	blue			Finland
26	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 5 1/2	dark	blue			Finland
27	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 7 1/2	dark	blue			Finland
28	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 9	dark	blue			Finland
29	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 8	dark	blue			Finland
30	no	self	\$25		Friend, John Tuveson						5 8	dark	blue			Finland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Campbell, of the U.S.S. Fish Hawk, from San Francisco, California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Campbell
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 19 1915,

at San Francisco, California
Max Pals Agency
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Trumbull, Surgeon of the Steamship Merewich, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll.
Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Trumbull

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at
Max Goldberger
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
699	Hanninen	Aatam	28	✓ M	Lab	yes yes	Finland		Finland Lappeenranta Lappeenranta	Father. Tomas Hanninen Lappeenranta	Crystal Falls 500
699	Lauriainen	Aatam	23	✓ M	"	"	Finland		Finland Suomenalmi Suomenalmi	Father. Tomas Lauriainen Suomenalmi	Crystal Falls 500
12178	Kirkkonen	Samuel	39	✓ M	"	"	Finland		Finland Karkku Karkku	Wife. Anna Karkkonen Karkku Karkku Karkku	Crystal Falls 183
12179	"	Aaida	7	✓ F	child	"	Finland		Finland Karkku	Present. Karkku, from Crystal Falls, Minn.	
12179	Kataji	Hilda	31	✓ F	wife	yes yes	Finland		Finland Karkku	Father. Petter Walkkainen Karkku	Crystal Falls 183
12180	"	Inga	4	✓ F	S child	"	Finland		Finland Karkku	Father. Petter Walkkainen Karkku	
12181	"	Henri	1	✓ M	S child	"	Finland		Finland Karkku	Father. Petter Walkkainen Karkku	
6	Makiako	Helmi	16	✓ F	S. servant	yes yes	Finland		Finland Pihlayaari	Father. H. Makiako Pihlayaari	Crystal Falls 500
6	Elolaako	Hilda	19	✓ F	"	"	Finland		Finland Pihlayaari	Father. H. Elolaako Pihlayaari	Crystal Falls 500
12210	Groenlund	Petronie K.	30	✓ F	"	"	Norwegian		Norway Balsund	Present. Groenlund, from Crystal Falls, Minn.	Crystal Falls 183
12211	Kalseth	John	24	✓ M	Lab	"	Norwegian		Norway Storlandet	Present. Kalseth, from Crystal Falls, Minn.	Crystal Falls 183
12212	Harstad	Ole	19	✓ M	"	"	Norwegian		Norway Battenford	Present. Harstad, from Crystal Falls, Minn.	Crystal Falls 183
12213	Warhaugvik	Inga	18	✓ F	"	"	Norwegian		Norway Holde	Present. Warhaugvik, from Crystal Falls, Minn.	Crystal Falls 183
12214	Wahajoki	Kusti	28	✓ M	Lab	"	Finland		Finland Finland	Father. Kusti Wahajoki Finland	Crystal Falls 184
12215	Kilomas	Sak	40	✓ M	"	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Sak Kilomas Kilomas	Crystal Falls 500
12216	"	Edward	28	✓ M	"	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Edward Kilomas Kilomas	Crystal Falls 500
12217	Kuona	Santa	17	✓ F	"	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Santa Kuona Kilomas	Crystal Falls 500
12218	"	Alexandra	34	✓ F	wife	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Alexandra Kuona Kilomas	Crystal Falls 500
12219	Mankonen	Petter	14	✓ M	Lab	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Petter Mankonen Kilomas	Crystal Falls 500
12220	Juonainen	Mina	16	✓ F	S. servant	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Mina Juonainen Kilomas	Crystal Falls 500
12221	Korhonen	Konstantin	54	✓ M	Lab	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Konstantin Korhonen Kilomas	Crystal Falls 500
12222	Roiko	Jalmari	19	✓ M	"	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Jalmari Roiko Kilomas	Crystal Falls 500
12223	Jurva	Antti	23	✓ M	"	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Antti Jurva Kilomas	Crystal Falls 500
12224	"	Kaisa W.	22	✓ F	wife	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Kaisa Jurva Kilomas	Crystal Falls 500
12225	Hankkio	Oluna T.	28	✓ F	S. servant	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Oluna Hankkio Kilomas	Crystal Falls 184
12226	Juonainen	Klara	25	✓ F	wife	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Klara Juonainen Kilomas	Crystal Falls 183
12227	"	Inga	4	✓ F	S child	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Inga Juonainen Kilomas	Crystal Falls 183
12228	"	Tukeri	2	✓ M	S child	"	Finland		Finland Kilomas	Father. Tukeri Juonainen Kilomas	Crystal Falls 183
12229	Kaivaniemi	Wallentin	24	✓ M	Lab	yes yes	Sweden		Sweden Kilomas	Father. Wallentin Kaivaniemi Kilomas	Crystal Falls 184
12230	Karlsson	Karl Oskar	19	✓ M	Lab	"	Sweden		Sweden Kilomas	Father. Karl Oskar Karlsson Kilomas	Crystal Falls 184

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19____

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self \$25	40	1905-11	Uncle J. Manninen La Alameda, Boston, Mass.	ho	ho	ho	good	ho	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Finland	Bomussalo	
2	"	" \$25	ho	"	Cousin W. Manninen Calumet, Mich. Box 332	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	blue	"	"	"		
3	"	Brother \$25	ho	"	Uncle J. Kikkomakki Box 627 Crystal Falls, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	U.S.	Kyla Karvia Crystal Falls	
4	"	Father	Yes	1909-10	Husband Emanuel Kataja Winona, Box 85, Moughton	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	U.S.	Sittajoki	
5	"	Uncle	ho	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Winona	
6	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	"	
8	"	Self \$23	ho	"	Friend Emanuel Kataja Box 85 Moughton, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Finland	Maki Kyla	
9	"	" \$26	ho	"	Friend Emanuel Kataja Box 85 Moughton, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Finland	Kemmikylä	
10	"	"	ho	"	O. Martinson, friend Moorhead, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Norway	Stordalen	
11	"	uncle \$25	ho	"	Aunt Mrs. Kilda Kalmes, J. Scott Outlook, Mont. Box 109	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	grey	"	"	Dondshen	
12	"	brother \$30	ho	"	Brother John Olson 3124-40th 3524 Holt Ave. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Battafjorden	
13	"	" \$25	ho	"	Brother L. W. Wick, 1547 Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Wolde	
14	"	Brother-in-law \$30	ho	"	Brother-in-law E. K. Lammila Little Lake Marquette, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Finland	Alajärvi	
15	"	Brother \$25	ho	"	Brother Gust Wiklund Kipling, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Westerbankma Kopple, Mich.	
16	"	Self \$25	ho	"	Brother Gust Wiklund Kipling, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"	
17	"	Self \$25	ho	"	Friend S. J. J. J. J. South Range	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	light	blue	"	"	Kaapajärvi
18	"	"	ho	"	Brother H. H. H. H. South Range	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Lottaja
19	"	" \$25	ho	"	Brother H. H. H. H. Box 32, Bay View, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Wanassa
20	"	" \$25	"	"	Brother J. H. J. H. 427 James Av. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	grey	"	"	Wanassa
21	"	L.R.C. \$25	ho	"	Friend J. H. J. H. Box 155, Quasa, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	blue	"	"	Rupari Pitäjä Kauhajoki Kauhajoki
22	"	" \$30	ho	"	Uncle Johan Roikka South Range, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	fair	"	"	"	Kanmas
23	"	" \$25	ho	"	Friend J. H. J. H. South Range	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	grey	"	"	Stogari
24	"	"	ho	"	Hancock, Mich. Brother L. H. H. H.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Sudagarvit
25	"	Brother \$25	ho	"	402 E. Bank St. Selpening Husband.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	black	blue	"	"	Ahtari
26	"	Husband \$25	ho	"	John Tuomainen	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Wijari
27	"	Father	"	"	427 James Avenue ho	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis, Minn. Brother L. H. H. H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Self \$25	ho	"	201. 9th St. Virginia Friend J. H. J. H.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Lehtimäki
30	"	Friend \$25	ho	"	B. Y. D. 3 Britton & Leifson 10.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	fair	blue	"	Sweden	Katjavik

Geo. G. Parker
Write certificate

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Gaubell

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Max Pelsky
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Gumbell, Surgeon of the State, Swearing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Gumbell

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at
Max Peltz
Immigration Officer.

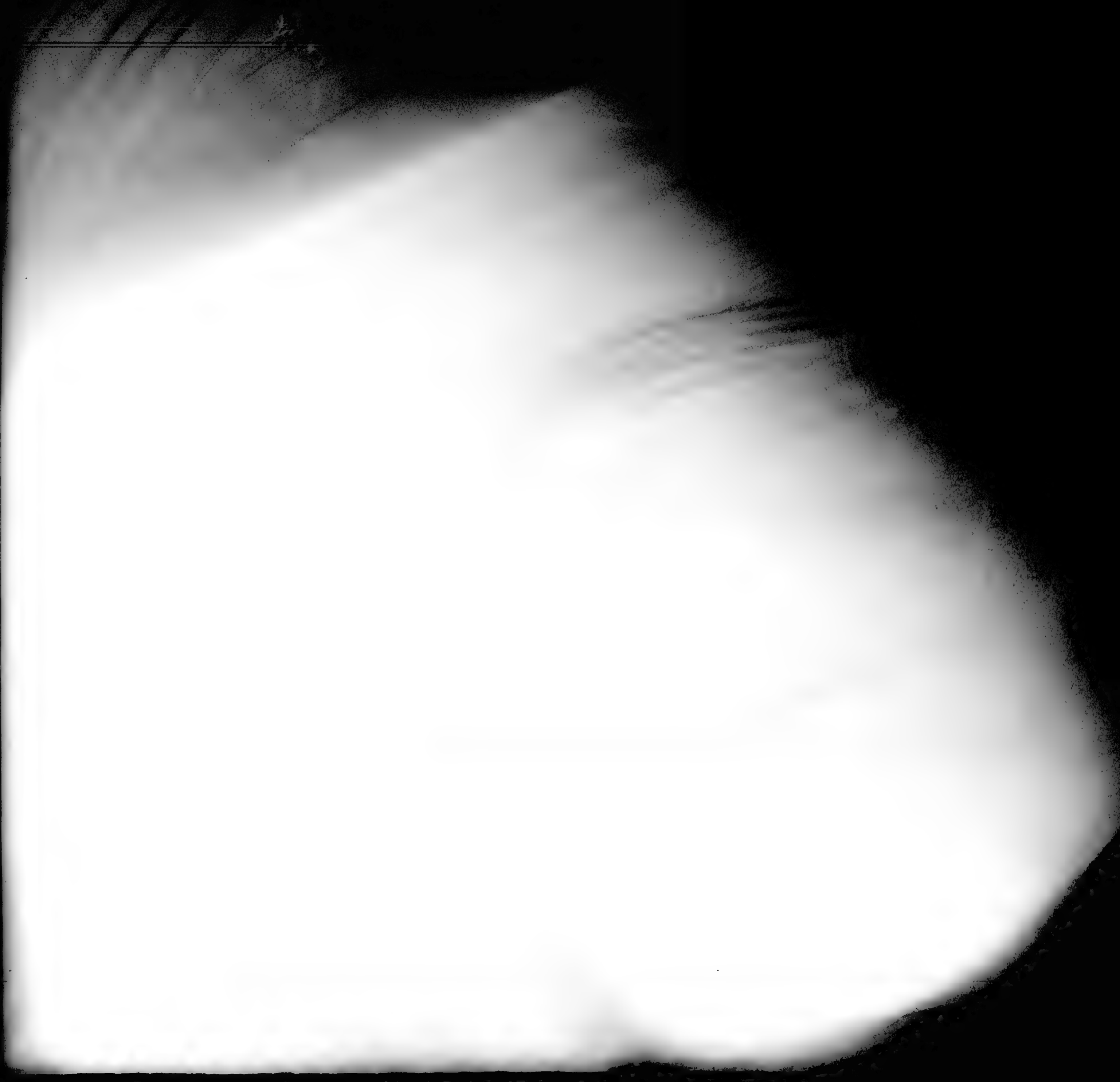
11-2113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2113



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						State. City or Town.	
12218	Blad Ellen Johanna	24	V	f s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden Stockholm	Karunas, Krasnawala	Sweden
12219	Karlson	27	V	m	no	no	no	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
12220	Johnson	21	V	f s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
12221	Johnson Klara	21	V	f s	servant	yes	yes	Norway Norway	Hillewang Hillewang	Norway
12222	Johnson Bertha	60	V	f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway Norway	Hillewang Hillewang	Norway
1195	Wojacicki Nikolaj	32	V	m	Lab	no	no	Austria Austria	Wife: E. Wojacickowa	Austria
1150	Winttan Barb	51	V	m		yes	yes	Norway Norway	Bergen Norway	Norway
1150	" Betty	42	V	f	wife			U.S.		
8	Wright Emily	49	V	f	housekeeper	yes	yes	England England	Darwen	England
9	" child Ethel May	11	V	f	child	no	no	England England	Darwen	England
10	Thom Robert F.	48	V	m		yes	yes	Scotl. Scotl.	Portsmouth	Scotl.
11	Hitchinson Ethel	21	V	f	servant	yes	yes	Engl English	St. Shields	Engl
12	Wilson John	20	V	m	Lab	yes	yes	" "	Luttingham	"
13	Cook William	19	V	m	Butcher	yes	yes	" "	Birmingham	"
14	Van Kralingen Joris	54	V	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Holland Dutch	Rotterdam	Holland
15	Wilkinson Archard	31	V	m	miner	yes	yes	England English	Noworth	England
16	Gerrie Alice hand	30	V	f	wife	yes	yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
17	Schneiwitz Charm	22	V	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia Hebrew	Prussia	Russia
18	Kanepky Solomon	28	V	m		yes	yes	England London	Solomon Anders	England
19	" child Sonia	28	V	f	wife	yes	yes	" "	52 Lindley St.	"
20	" child Sarah	7	V	f	child	no	no	" "	Inde End E	"
21	" child Fannie	3	V	f	child	no	no	Engl	"	"
22	Resnick Marks	42	V	m	Lab	yes	yes	" "	wife, Mrs. A. Resnick	"
1150	Barry Edward Roy	24	V	m	Student	yes	yes	American America	Darlington	American
24	Ullock John	18	V	m	Student	yes	yes	England Dalton	Hartington	England
25	" child Lillie	31	V	f	wife	yes	yes	" "	"	"
26	" child Maggie	11	V	f	child	yes	yes	" "	"	"
27	" child Bida	6	V	f	child	yes	yes	" "	"	"
28	" child Willie	6	V	m	child	no	no	" "	"	"
29	Watson Emma	27	V	f	wife	yes	yes	" "	mother, O	"
30	" child James S.	4	V	m	child	no	no	" "	Organ Mill, Dalton-in-Fur	"

NOT USED
NOT USED

Max Polojner
Imp (#2)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Grumbell, Surgeon of the Sading Herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll.
Surg. & Physicians, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Grumbell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____
Max P. S. Spencer
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

909 for Surgeon

I, *J. F. Drumbull*, Surgeon of the *Sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *12* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Royal Coll. Surg. Physicians Ireland*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Drumbull

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at *Mar del Mar Tl. 23, 1910.*
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

SEP 23 1910 VIRGINIAN

CLASS	ALIENS			TOTAL
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	
PST	1	16	4	20
BEHIND	2	26	26	7
THRD	6	154	154	11
TOTAL	9	196	4	200

WRITTEN BY *J. Drumbull*DATE *10-15-10*

DATE

NUMBER *200*

NUMBER

	1st	2nd	3rd	
U. S. Citizens	20	33	165	= 218

U. S. Citizens	7	11	= 18
Total number of aliens			<u>200</u>

Admitted *200*Admitted *194*Admitted *6-88*200

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

CLASS	ADMITTED		DEBARRED & REPORTED		DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA		PENDING	
	MALE	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE
ADMITTED	6	1	1	1	5	5		
DEBARRED & REPORTED			4	4				
DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA								
PENDING								
DETAINED								
TOTAL	200	196	5	5				

1910-10-15

NON-IMMIGRANTS	
In Transit	11
Tourists	4
Residents of United States	22
Total	37

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, multiplicity, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Whether coming by means of any vessel, or in any manner, or by land, across the boundary, or through the United States.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	\$25.00	No	Friend bearing Olsen 525-21 Ave Seattle	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Agneberg
2	No	Self	\$20.00	L.P.G.	(son) Meyer Skner	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Brn	Brn			Dan	Gulden
3	No	Self	---	L.P.G.	of Bogin	Yes	Good	No	5	4	Dark Gray	Gray			Swedia	Tobias Spikens
4	No	Self	---	L.P.G.	914 Centoe Avenue	Yes	Good	No	---	---	Black	Brn			"	Odessa
5	No	Self	---	L.P.G.	Chicago Ill	Yes	Good	No	---	---	"	"			"	
6	No	Sister	\$15.00	---	Sister: Satter Brown 2544 S 221 St. Cleveland C.	---	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn		England	London
7	No	Self	---	---	Val page of Feb 25/07 Aunt: Oscar Rogrial 488 Champlain Ave, Chicago	---	Good	No	---	---	"	"				
8	No	Self	22.00	---	Friend: do	---	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		Sweden	no.
9	No	Self	27.00	---	Friend: do	---	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark				
10	No	Self	27.00	---	Friend: do	---	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blk			
11	No	Self	27.00	---	Friend: do	---	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blk			
12																
13					City & Co. of NY Oct 26/97											
14					City of Burlington Ill Aug 30/02											
15	Yes	Self	30.00	No	Husband: Arthur Holy Cross College - Brooklyn - Wash.	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blk		Engl	Pipson
16	No	Self	30.00	---	Friend: Res. T. Sawney	---	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blk		France	Onne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Gumbell, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Gumbell
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____
Max Peto-Tyner
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

COPY TO THE IMMIGRATION OFFICE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Wilson, Surgeon of the SS Campanian, Sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this SEP. 4 1910 day of , 190

at

Max Polshyn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John M. Johnson* *Master*, of the *SSS Grandeur*, from *Glasgow Scotland*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John M. Johnson
Master

SEP 24 1910

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____.

at _____

Max Patsky

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emezia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Wilson, Surgeon of the Grampian ^{Employed by owners thereof, do}
(State whether "before" or "after" sailing thereof, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical
Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Henry Wilson M.B.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of SEP 21 1910, 190
at NEW YORK

Max Felsinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

3/8

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gampson sailing from Glasgow Scotland on 17th Sept, 1910.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	* Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Offield	Charles R	55	V			USA		Boston	MA		Ill. Chicago	
2	Monson	Ethel P	24	V			USA		New York	NY		Mid. New Haven	
3	do	Skella S		V			USA		New York	NY			
4	Campbell	John W	39	V	Com. Merchant	Yes	Scotch	USA	NY		Long home	NY Mt. Vernon	
5	Benedict	Virginia	40	V			Born in USA	USA	New York	NY		New York	
6	Byrne	Isabella	22	V	S. Maid	Yes	Irish	France	Paris	Ballymakin	Burkes Co. Carlow.	Oyster Bay	
7	Bethune	John	39	V			USA	Citizen	NY			Rochester	
8	Matheson	Robert	40	V	Secretary	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife. Mrs R. A. Matheson Ballymakin	NY Rochester	
9	Vogler	Barthelme		V			USA	USA				NY Rochester	
10	Wormworth	Norman	37	V	Student	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	35 Rathfriland Av. Toronto	Mass. Roxbury	
11	Wilson	Macdon	52	V			USA	Citizen				Mass. Roxbury	
12	Ewing	Samuel		V								Col. Denver	
13	McKinnon	Ellie C	21	V	S. Mch	Yes	Canada	Scotch	USA	Buffalo	Long home	NY Buffalo	
14	do	Helen D		V								NY Buffalo	
15	Doane	Marion	32	V			USA		Iowa			Ill. Chicago	
16	Motion	John	35	V	Farmer	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbride	Mother Janet Motion Kaplans West Hillside.	Cal. Stockton	
17	do	Eileen		V	Wife							Cal. Stockton	
18	McKay	Daniel		V			Britain		USA			Wis. Janesville	
19	Lippowitz	Leo	37	V	M. S. Merchant		Germany	Polish	Germany	Berlin	Father: Dr Lippowitz Lippowitz Berlin	NY New York	
20	Luckelott	Peter	27	V	M		Austria	Polish				Germany	
21	do	Rosa	20	V	Wife		Germany	Polish			Father	Germany	
22												NOT USED	
23												NOT USED	
24												NOT USED	
25												NOT USED	
26												NOT USED	
27												NOT USED	
28												NOT USED	
29												NOT USED	
30												NOT USED	

12/8
11/5

Lines 2, 3 & 5 Examined by
M. H. R. H. H.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec

24th Sept., 1901910.

Table with 29 columns for passenger information including name, age, date of birth, place of birth, and physical characteristics. Contains handwritten entries for passengers 4 through 21.

Examination number 1, 4, 6 to 11 and 13 to 21
C. M. A. d. o. Insp.
9/24/10.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Wilson, Surgeon of the Yampan, Employed by owner thereof
(State whether Surgeon "in title" (herewith) or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical
Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Henry Wilson

Sworn to before me this SEP 24 1910 day of _____, 190
QUEBEC, P.Q.

at _____
Max Fols
 Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

0320 70 10

11-1116
16

1/5
5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Johnston Master of the Grampian from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Johnston
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 24 1910 day of , 190—,

at QUEENSBORO, N.Y.
Max Polstyner
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as ~~immigrants~~.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Wilson, Surgeon of the Grampian Employed by owners thereof,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical
Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Henry Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1910 day of _____, 190

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Fetsinger
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Scampan sailing from Glasgow, 14th Sept. 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single		Read	Write		Country	City or Town
1	Andersen	Aksel E	34	V m	Machinist Mechanics	Yes	Yes	Norwegian Scand.	Norway Christiania	Wife: Olga Andersen Scandinavian Christiania	Pa.	Philadelphia	
2	Black	James	22	V m	Stone			USA	U.S. Newport	Wife: William Black 10 Canal Street, London	Vi.	Birmingham	
3	Countess	Laura	11	V f	Child			USA	U.S. New York	Father: Robert McLean Henderson	Ind.	Indianapolis	
4	Clark	William	29	V m	Howie			Scotland	Scotland Dundee	Father: Robert McLean Henderson	Ind.	Indianapolis	
5	Haller	Robert	8	V m	Child					Wife: Robert McLean Henderson			
6	Christina	Christina	7 1/2	V f	Child								
7	Mary	Mary	6	V f	Child								
8	Hay	Barbara E	24	V f	Dom.				Nedmar	Wife: Mary Hay Croft, Indiana	Ind.	Indianapolis	
9	Johnston	John	17	V m	Miner	Yes	Yes		Musselburg	Mother: Mrs. Mary Johnston 231 N. 4th St. Musselburg	Ind.	Indianapolis	
10	Jack	Philip	49	V m						Wife: John Jack 231 North High Street, Musselburg			
11	James	Robert	19	V m									
12	Robert	Robert	44	V m						Wife: one Jack			
13	Jameson	John	21	V m	Engineer				Kelford	Father: John Jameson Relford, By Polmont	Ill.	Springfield	
14	Lewis	Fazarno	15	V m	Child			Hebrew	Glasgow	Mother: Mrs. Lewis 25 Hellen St S Glasgow	Ill.	Chicago	
15	McLeish	Hugh	48	V m	Miner			Scotch	Lochgelly	Wife: Mrs. McLeish 67 Auchterderran Rd. Lochgelly			
16	John	John	28	V m									
17	Archibald	Archibald	18	V m									
18	McKellen	Margt J	22	V f	Tailor			Irish	Glasgow	Father: Mr. McKellen 157 Dalquharnock Rd. Glasgow	Pa.	Buffalo	
19	McDonald	Peter	38	V m	Teamster			USA	U.S. Tacoma	Mother: Mrs. Lewis			
20	McQueen	Helen	46	V f	Housewife			Scotland	Scotch	Sister: Mary Dampson 27 Old Dalquharnock Rd Glasgow			
21	Thomas	Thomas	13	V m	Child								
22	Marshall	George	76	V m	Self-employed				Barrhead	Mother: Ina Marshall 18 Carlisle Rd. Barrhead			
23	Olsen	Olaf	48	V m	Carpenter			USA	U.S. Chicago	Co. of Messrs. Co. Oct 23rd			
24	Porter	Charles	28	V m	Miner			Scotland	Scotch	Mother: Charlotte Porter 24 Hutchison St. Aberdeen			
25	Bella	Bella	34	V f	Housewife								
26	Herbert	Herbert	8	V m	Child								
27	Pollock	Walter	24	V m	Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Father: Tom Pollock 2nd St. Musselburg	Ind.	Indianapolis	
28	Sanct	Sanct	22	V f	Housewife					Father: m. law			

ADMITTED Oct 11-10 500957
ADMITTED Oct 11-10 5-25-09
ADMITTED Oct 11-10
ADMITTED Oct 11-10
ADMITTED Oct 11-10
ADMITTED Oct 11-10
ADMITTED Oct 11-10

Lines 4 to 9 inclusive checked from data supplied by the Bureau office
NOT USED
NOT USED
Max Pelotomas
Oct 19, 1910

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry H. Wilson Surgeon of the Grampian Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 24 1910 day of Sept., 1910.
 at QUEBEC, P.Q.
Max Felsky
 Immigration Officer.

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
FIRST	22	22	44
SECOND	18	1	19
THIRD	3	2	5
TOTAL	43	25	68

WRITTEN BY 1
 DATE 10-15-10
 NUMBER 74
 DATE

GRAMPIAN,
 SEP 24 1910

67 67

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
ADMITTED	57	1	58
DETAINED	1	1	2
TOTAL	58	2	60

* Admitted as U.S. Citizen

1st 2nd 3rd
 On U. S. manifests 50 + 31 + 37 = 118

U. S. Citizens 28 + 13 = 41
 Total number of aliens 74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russiak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

examined 68
 admitted 67
 detained 1
68

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Johnston, Master, of the Graupian, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become so, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnston
Master Officer

SEP 24 1910

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__,

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Max Fels Tyner
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1113

SRA FISHER 10/11/10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. M. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Sailing Mercuri, do
(State whether Surgeon "ailing" or "employed by" or "swore thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

I. M. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

I

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *Quebec* *17-9-10*, 190

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State. City or Town.											
No. on List.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.																					
1	Meggs Alice	19	f	s			U. S. C		ham. U.S.														
2	Powden Lucy	17	f	s																			
3	" G. B.	50	m																				
4	Burke Nicholas	40	m	m																			
5	" Mr	34	f																				
6	" Logan	12	m	s																			
7	" Robert	10	m																				
8	Baker James A.	50	m																				
9	" Mrs	42	f																				
10	" James Jun.	17	m	s																			
11	" Alice G.	22	f																				
12	" Walter B.	10	m																				
13	" Ruth	6	f																				
14	" Malcolm	4	m																				
15	" Andy G.	45	m																				
16	King Mary	65	f																				
17	Burbridge Roberta	21	f																				
18	" Mrs J.	50	m																				
19	Burt Anne	51	f																				
20	Bradley Robt. W.	2	m						Nat. Cheyenne, Wyo.														
21	" Mand	2	f	s					W. Va.														
Transit 22	Denison George	25	m							Retford, Nottingham Eng		Eng											
23	Deave Ethel	26	f																				
24	Bell George S.	40	m	m																			
25	" Mrs	30	f																				
26	Duval Charles	34	m																				
27	" Mrs	28	f																				
28	Michel Louise	18	f	s																			
29	Breck Charles	60	m	m																			
30	" Marian	50	f																				

NOT USED
NOT USED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec on 24-9-10, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Does he belong to the Order of the Sons of the American Revolution, or the Order of the United States? If so, specify.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by means of any other person, company or vessel, or whether he is a stow-away on board any vessel in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.			
				Yes	No								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.		
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

5-6 for Mrs. Ben Edward Dublin

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. C. Robertson, Surgeon of the INSURANCE, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. C. Robertson

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIVERPOOL

I, B. J. Hay, Master, of the "LAURENTIO", from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. J. Hay
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1904,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Salem Hermit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Robertson

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

1
2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hays, Master, of the "LAURENCE", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur H. Hays
Master

Sworn to before me this Sept 11 day of 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W G Robertson, Surgeon of the CLAURENTIC, Pauline Hermit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1900

at _____

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17 SEP 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Isham	George	50	m			u s b	am U.S.			
2	"	Ruth	45	f	"		"	"			
3	"	Henny	15	m	S		"	"			
4	"	Raepl	9	"	"		"	"			
5	"	Kelen	6	f	"		"	"			
6	Voss	Johanna	45	"	"		"	"			
7	Poh	Eva	40	"	"		"	"			
8	Sunson	Ella	42	"	m		"	"			
9	Allen	Leroy	25	"	m S		"	"			
10	Ross	Tom	34	"	"	"	"	"	my bus...
11	Reid	Sam	53	"	m		"	"			
12	"	Agga	49	"	f		"	"			
13	Ruffner	Bruno	65	"	m		"	"			
14	"	Mary	60	"	f		"	"			
15	Rose	Oswald J	58	"	m		"	"			
16	"	Edith	50	"	f		"	"			
17	"	Arthur F	61	"	m		"	"			
18	"	Hugh	59	"	m		"	"			
19	"	Francesca	57	"	f		"	"			
20	"	Charles J	56	"	m		"	"			
21	Stafford	Wendell J	49	"	m		"	"			
22	"	Florence	"	"	f		"	"			
23	"	Edward	21	"	m S		"	"			
24	Spalding	Ernest	25	"	"		Mechanical Eng	Am U.S.	102	father Louis Chalmers Downs Park Rd. Clapton Ill. New York	
25	Smith	Leuter	34	"	m		"	"			
26	"	Mabel	36	"	f		"	"			
27	Stingio	Charles W	61	"	m		"	"			
28	Sulphin	Samuel	31	"	m		"	"			
29	"	Agatha	22	"	f		"	"			
30	Balt	Usher W	61	"	m		"	"			

NOT USED
NOT USED

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur H. Hays Mash, of the ALBANY, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur H. Hays
Mash Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer. 11-1115

[Illegible vertical text, likely from an adjacent page or document.]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. W. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", *Sailing thereon*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except for 15 to 30 well

I. W. Robertson

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

p-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. H. Mann, Master, of the SLAURENTIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Excepted No 15 to 30 incl

William H. Gage
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1910,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

M. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the *SS Laurentia*, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 9 to 30.

M. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lumata* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Sept 27*, 190*0*.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Howes</i>	<i>Henry E.</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>T. A.</i>	<i>Citizen</i>	<i>born</i>	<i>U.S.</i>				<i>Mo.</i>	<i>Kansas City</i>		
2		<i>Mrs. a</i>	<i>7</i>													
3		<i>Brown</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>												
4		<i>Ruth</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f</i>												
5		<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>f</i>												
6	<i>Rutherford</i>	<i>Mrs. Agnes</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Nurse</i>	<i>Y. Y.</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Brooklyn N. Y.</i>	<i>Kansas</i>	<i>Belwood</i>	<i>Mo.</i>	<i>Belwood</i>	<i>Mo.</i>		
7	<i>Rockett</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Basel</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Basel</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>		
8	<i>Muller</i>	<i>Jennie</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Leipzig</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Leipzig</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Leipzig</i>	<i>Germany</i>		
9	<i>Lovell</i>	<i>Miss</i>														
10	<i>Brooke</i>	<i>Mrs.</i>														
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Montreal, Sept 24, 1950

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or in workhouse, or jail, or in any other institution, or whether ever deported or expelled by country? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
			Yes	No.	Year or period of years.	Where?									Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Y	U. S. A. Citizen																			
2	-	self																			
3	✓	✓																			
4	✓	✓																			
5	-	-																			
6	✓	Mr. Lane	Yes 12 yrs	Kansas				No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	Drk	Brown	Med	None	Canada	Quebec	
7	✓	✓		No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	Blk	Blk			Swiss	Vaud	
8	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3 1/2						Japan	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hayes Master, of the S.S. Laurentie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 9 to 30.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at _____

Attorney _____
_____ Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the Lawrence, Sailing hereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.C.S. & P. Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 29 to 30 incl

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1908

at Immigration
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

12
1
10
1
1
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

NOT USED

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes Mask, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except Nos 27 to 30 incl

B. J. Hayes Mask
Mask Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1901,
at Quebec

W. J. Clark

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W G Robertson, Surgeon of the Leventic, Sailing hereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Exception 15. 16. 17. 27

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1908
at Quebec

Edw. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "*Laurentio*" sailing from *Liverpool*, Sept. 17th, 1900.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Indicated future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
940 1	Beaumont	Charles H.	29	m	engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Norwich	67a Deacon Rd. Williston Green London	Much	Stink
1098 2	Green	Albert Cecil	23	m	medical							70a Deacon Rd. Williston Green London		
1099 3	Du Rose	Herbert	48	m	m							55 Carlisle Rd. Birmingham		
2472 4	Dritzsche	Henry Max	32	m	merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Birmingham	father, Henry	N.Y.	New York
2473 5	Bostain	John	66	m	m			U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Dist Ct	7th grad. Dist. Mass.	Main	Woodsbury
708 6		Elyza Jane	0	f	wife							wife		
709 7	Scates	John	39	m	merchant				born	U.S.			N.Y.	New York
710 8		Oliver	25	f	wife									
711 9		John	7	m	child									
712 10		Oliver	7	f										
713 11		Leon	3	m										
5158 12	Morris	John	35	m	merchant			Eng	English	England	Alabaster, Eng	father, Wm Morris	N.Y.	Woodstock
713 13		Sophia	24	f	wife									
7010 14	Stleming	Alice	19	f	child			Britain	English	England	Cockermouth	father, Wm Stleming	Much	Battle Creek
7057 15	FRASED BY...
716 16
717 17
718 18	McC Ardell	Tom	46	m	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	St Paul Min	husband, Not	Minn	St Paul
719 19		Alfred	6	m	child							born St Paul, Minn		
720 20	Spennant	James Henry	69	m	quill							Not. Bay City Mich.	Papers	at home
24620 21	Oldham	Harold	24	m	merchant			Britain	English	U.S.A.	Walden, Va	father, Wm Oldham 66 Bradley St	N.Y.	Walden
722 22		Laura	35	f	wife									
24772 23	Jurrier	James	47	m	merchant			Eng	English	England	Widmore	father, John Jurrier	N.Y.	Blacks Mills
724 24		Lily	20	f	teacher							Givingsville Rd		
725 25		Horace	22	m	clerk							Plattbridge, Eng		
26189 26	Verby	Lipman	34	m	sailor			Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	wife, Sammie Verby 103 Queens Rd	Pa	Pittsburg
27207 27
728 28	Sackheim	Joseph H	37	m	merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Russian	U.S.A.	Chicago	wife, 64 Spring Lake	N.Y.	Chicago
729 29		Betty	35	f	wife									
29305 30	Songue	Grace Emily	30	f	wife			U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Isle of Man Douglas	father, Wm Songue	Pa	Pittsburg

NOT USED
NOT USED

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 24/9, 1906

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, society, or organization, or whether a member of any political party, or whether a member of any secret society, or whether a member of any other organization, or whether a member of any other society, or whether a member of any other organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		For J. Miller Haystead 1705 2nd Street Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brn	brn	140	England	St. Vincent		
2	✓	✓	✓	✓		Michigan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	blu	brn	140		Peterboro		
3	✓	✓	60	✓	Jan 1910	Saint Arthur, N. Du. Rose 309. Beech 100 W. 23rd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	gr	brn	150		Pineola	
4	✓	200	47	34		New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brn	✓	130	Germany	Liepsia	
5						Woodhead														
6						Minn.														
7																				
8						New York														
9						do														
10						do														
11						do														
12	no	self	150	47	4/10	Woodstock Vermont						5	4	fair	brn	blue	130	Eng	Blundston	
13	no	husb	✓	47		Brother						5	4	-	-	-	125	✓	Durham	
14	no	father	11			52 Dale St Battle Creek	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	1	fair	brn	blue		None	England	Cockermouth
15																				
16																				
17																				
18						Mustans Alf. Mr. Ardle 18 Concord St St Paul Minn														
19						Ray City Michigan														
20																				
21	no	self	200	47	3/2	Walden Home Walden N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	fair	light	blue	140	None	England	Sheffield
22	✓	Mustans				do						5	5	-	-	brn	130			
23	✓	self	100			Saw Rev Horace Warner Charles Mills Maine						5	6	fair	gr	brn	150		Rochester	
24	✓	father										5	6	brn	✓	140			Hendler	
25	✓	self	75	47	18	Maine						5	8	dk	gr	145				
26	no	Self	100			Cousin Louis Weindler 103 Maria St. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brn	brn	140	None	Russia	Sapothin
27						Brother Mr. J. Hannell 604 1/2 Ave Springfield													England	
28						Chicago														
29						do														
30	Yes	Self	100			Brother in law Marshall Ward 104 Washington Ave. Portland Me	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn	blue	140	None	England	Rugby

W. W. Law
9/25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes mask, of the Leurentie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except on 15. 16. 17. 27

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1910,
at Dueber Annclaw
Immigration Officer.

Arthur H. Hayes
mask - Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Allens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the S. S. Laurentis, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 17

W. J. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1920

at Quebec

W. J. Robertson

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

1
10
6
5
22
1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Liverpool* *Sept 17th 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
871	<i>Curvin</i>	<i>Teige</i>	20	✓	<i>8 dressmaker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Manchester</i>	<i>Friend Mrs. Lazarus 9 Thompson St. Broadway</i>	<i>Manchester</i>	<i>Miss Munsap</i>
2		<i>Stoma</i>	<i>Echiel</i>	10	✓	<i>m - Child</i>								
856	<i>Solowitzik</i>	<i>Lippe</i>	28	✓	<i>8 Rickmanth</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>Father Joseph Munch, Wilman</i>	<i>Ind</i>	<i>South Bend</i>
844	<i>Rosenberg</i>	<i>Wolfe</i>	38	✓	<i>m Tailor</i>						<i>Manchester</i>	<i>Bro. in Law, Sam. Rosenberg 35 Birch St. Highgate, Mass.</i>	<i>Oh</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
5		<i>Anna</i>	36	✓	<i>Wife</i>							<i>do</i>		
6		<i>Sara</i>	19	✓	<i>s Domestic</i>							<i>do</i>		
7		<i>Benny</i>	9	✓	<i>m - Child</i>			<i>Engl</i>				<i>do</i>		
8		<i>Sarah</i>	4	✓								<i>do</i>		
842	<i>Rosenberg</i>	<i>Marko</i>	30	✓	<i>m m Tailor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Roman</i>				<i>do</i>		
10		<i>Betty</i>	25	✓	<i>Wife</i>							<i>do</i>		
11		<i>Mary</i>	22	✓	<i>Child</i>			<i>Engl</i>				<i>do</i>		
12		<i>Hilde</i>	10	✓	<i>Inf.</i>							<i>do</i>		
843	<i>Bankin</i>	<i>Rebecca</i>	21	✓	<i>s Dressmaker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Roman</i>				<i>Brother Sam. Bankin 6 Thelwell St. Highgate, Mass.</i>		
843	<i>Price</i>	<i>Joe</i>	34	✓	<i>m m Tailor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Wife Sarah Price 141 St. Chestnut, Manchester</i>	<i>Ny</i>	<i>Cashier</i>
845	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	57	✓	<i>Wife</i>						<i>London</i>	<i>Bro. in Law, Sam. Gordon 105 Bow St. London E.</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Iron River</i>
846		<i>Jacob</i>	11	✓	<i>m - Child</i>			<i>Engl</i>				<i>do</i>		
847	<i>Franklin</i>	<i>Edwin</i>	27	✓	<i>s Mechanic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Parents Mr. Greenbaum Manchester</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
848	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>April</i>	30	✓	<i>Child s. Labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Engl</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Bro. in Law, Andrew Christensen, 100 St. James St.</i>	<i>Ny</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
849	<i>Katcliffe</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	39	✓	<i>m Cabinet</i>			<i>British</i>	<i>Engl</i>		<i>Clayton</i>	<i>Bro. in Law, James Katcliffe, 10 St. James St.</i>	<i>Ind</i>	<i>South Bend</i>
850	<i>Bickerton</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	20	✓	<i>s Farmer</i>						<i>Gorton</i>	<i>Father William St. Abbey Key, Gorton</i>		
851	<i>Hampson</i>	<i>James</i>	43	✓	<i>m Miner</i>						<i>Bradford</i>	<i>Wife 16 Mill St. Bradford, Pa.</i>		
852		<i>John</i>	22	✓	<i>s</i>							<i>do</i>		
853	<i>Russell</i>	<i>Edwin</i>	42	✓	<i>m Cabinet</i>						<i>Steevington</i>	<i>Wife Steevington</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Palming</i>
854	<i>Spencer</i>	<i>George</i>	44	✓	<i>Iron Worker</i>			<i>USA</i>	<i>naturalized</i>	<i>Engl</i>	<i>Bath on file</i>	<i>Bro. in Law, James Spencer, 100 St. James St.</i>	<i>Ind</i>	<i>South Bend</i>
855	<i>Archer</i>	<i>Emma</i>	43	✓	<i>Wife</i>			<i>British</i>	<i>Engl</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>High Wycombe</i>	<i>Bro. in Law, James Archer, 100 St. James St.</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
856	<i>True</i>	<i>George</i>	17	✓	<i>m Mechanic</i>							<i>do</i>		
857		<i>William</i>	15	✓	<i>Child</i>							<i>do</i>		
858		<i>Ethel</i>	13	✓	<i>Child</i>							<i>do</i>		
859	<i>McIntosh</i>	<i>Richard</i>	25	✓	<i>m s Gardener</i>			<i>Scotl</i>	<i>Scotch</i>		<i>Welbeck</i>	<i>Bro. in Law, James McIntosh, 100 St. James St.</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
860	<i>Beoney</i>	<i>William</i>	22	✓	<i>m Miner</i>			<i>Engl</i>	<i>English</i>		<i>Wardley</i>	<i>Bro. in Law, James Beoney, 100 St. James St.</i>	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Iron River</i>

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

300

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

QUEBEC

Arriving at Port of _____

4 SEP 1910, 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	Where?						Foot.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	Father	\$30	no		Father, Mrs. M. Hutton 1207 Fremont Av. Minneapolis	No	No	no	good	5	0	fresh	brown	blue		Russia	St. Petersburg		
2																				
3		Self	25			Brother, J. Soloff 516 S. Taylor St. South Bend				Healed	3		dark	blue	blue			Poland		
4		mate	10			Brother, Sam Rosenbergs 10620 S. Clair St. Cleveland				No	5	3	fresh	blue	blue			Poland		
5		Husband									5	1/2		dark						
6		Father				Uncle														
7																		England	Manchester	
8																				
9		Self	300			Brother					5	6	fresh	dark	brown			Russia	Sverdlovsk	
10		Husband				#					4	11		blue	blue				Poland	
11		Father				Uncle												England	Manchester	
12																				
13		Self	30			Brother, Joe Burkin 10620 S. Clair St. Cleveland					5	3	fresh	dark	brown			Russia	Sverdlovsk	
14			13			Brother, Ely Pines					5	6		blue	brown				Poland	
15	no	Husband	10		Sec. II	Husband, J. Gordon Barnes upon river Mich					4	10	fair	blue	blue				Poland	
16	no	Father			D.C.N.	Father, J. J. Gordon													England	London
17		Self	25	yes	1909	New York	Friend, J. Brody 1055 N. S. Chicago				5	8	dark	black	brown			Russia	Jedynka	
18	no	Self	14	no		States, Mrs. S. P. Rosen Dahl Hesperus Farm, Hesperus					5	6	fair	blue	blue	Self finger cut off left hand			Denmark	Hiddemarsk
19	yes		25	yes		Robert Schopfeld Linton, Indiana					5	5	fresh	brown	grey			England	Manchester	
20			25			Thomas, Mass of uncle					5	6	dark	dark	brown					
21			17			Cousin Charles Jones Linton, Duffer, Indiana					5	6	fair	brown	grey				Poland	
22																				
23			26			Daughter, Mrs. Inez Gimmel 502 Howard St. Toledo					5	5	fair						Manchester	
24			28	yes	1892	1507 Little Rock Arkansas					5	7	dark	blue	blue				Poland	
25		Husband	40	no		Husband, J. J. Gordon 127 S. Clair St. Ottawa, Ill					5	6		brown	brown				Poland	
26		Stepfather				Stepfather					5	8							Poland	
27											5	6								
28											5	3								
29		Self	50			Box 239 of Matas Cal. St. J. P. P. P.					5	7	fair	blue	blue				Poland	
30			20	yes		States, Mrs. S. P. Rosen Dahl Duty, Sheridan Co. Wyoming					5	6	fair	blue	blue				England	Worthing

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hays, Master, of the St. Laurentie, from Suisun, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Accepted

B. F. Hays

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1906,

Master

at Quebec

W. J. McLeod

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
 A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the S. S. Luanatic, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "Employed by
owner," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Except 4/5/6/8/17

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1910

at Quebec

J. M. C. Caw

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

NOT USED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 17, 1910.*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Place or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.			
95301	Eriksson	Sigrid	27	F	Servant	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95302	Eriksson	Carl	32	M	Employed	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95303	Eriksson	Elisabet	19	F	Servant	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95304	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON
95307	Person	Gerda	26	F	Servant	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95308	Eriksson	Peter Olof	57	M	Thames	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95309	Person	Anna	48	F	Servant	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95310	Person	Janus	19	M	Child	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95311	Hedman	Elin	22	F	Servant	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95312	Johansson	Christina	18	F	Servant	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95313	Opplund	Ester	17	F	Servant	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95314	Mjeredson	Olof Ivan	20	M	Employed	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95315	Runden	Eileen	16	F	Servant	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95316	Johansson	Carl	31	M	Employed	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95317	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON	PERSON
95318	Antti	Mear	24	M	Servant	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95319	Alyka	Maria	19	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95320	Kersta	Iida	20	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95321	Kankoranta	Myllymarja	21	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95322	Karja	Maria	18	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95323	Okikampaa	John	20	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95324	Fylling	Lass	20	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavia	Sweden	Landskrona	Mother: Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
95325	Engeseth	Beha	18	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Skodje	Mother: Beha Engeseth	Ill	Chicago
95326	Fylling	Bernt	17	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Skodje	Mother: Beha Engeseth	Ill	Chicago
95327	Farstad	Elsie	20	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Skodje	Mother: Beha Engeseth	Ill	Chicago
95328	Oknes	Georgine	26	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Skodje	Mother: Beha Engeseth	Ill	Chicago
95329	Kjorstad	Knut M	26	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Skodje	Mother: Beha Engeseth	Ill	Chicago
95330	Seth	Helanus B	19	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Skodje	Mother: Beha Engeseth	Ill	Chicago

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

George W. Parker
Extra cuts.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes Master, of the S. S. Laurentia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Receipt 4/5/18/17

Bertam F. Hayes

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1910,

at Quebec

Amillau

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

J. B. Hayes Master of the S. S. Laurentia from Liverpool

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the S. J. Laurentis, residing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, Physician, Dentist, or employed by a State or Territory, or in the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. J. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 190

at Durham
M. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hersegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

NOT USED
 1322

✓
 3
 13
 1
 2

✓
 1
 3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool* Sept 17th 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Yrs. Mo.	Read			Write	Country		City or Town	State
1	Midtornet	Tron O	56	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Midtornet		
2	Gronseth	Kristian K	17	M	Labr			Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Gronseth		
3	Midtornet	Emar J	42	M				Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Midtornet		
4	Brostroming	Ol P	22	M				Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Brostroming		
5	Busetth	Ingeborg	19	F	Domestic			Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Busetth		
6	Kjeldsen	Sven	21	M	Labr			Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Kjeldsen		
7	Bones	Engelbrekt J	22	M				Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Bones		
8	Salmila	Elmine	21	F	Domestic			Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Salmila		
9	Johansen	Marie O	30	F				Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Johansen		
10	Olsen	Olma M	20	F				Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Olsen		
11	Nansen	Ryghild	28	F				Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Nansen		
12	Sandin	Karl H L	28	M	Labr			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ljudal	Father John Sandin		
13	Bergstrom	Per W	20	M	Labr			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ljudal	Father John Bergstrom		
14	Muller	Erik J	24	M	Labr			Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Muller		
15	Matterson	Erik E	28	M				Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Matterson		
16	Grotte	Haroline	39	F	Wife			Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Grotte		
17		Mikal D	15	M	Child									
18		Katrina	11	F	Child									
19		Dagmar	10	F	Child									
20		Sollheid	24	F										
21		Karl Nils	2	M	Child									
22	Pullum	Gustav A	19	M	Labr	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Pullum		
23	Sellefuen	Carl	19	M	Student			Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Sellefuen		
24	Andersen	Olme M	32	F	Domestic			Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Andersen		
25	Roming	Alexandra	31	F	Wife			Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Roming		
26		Harliuf	24	F	Child									
27		Laura	23	F	Child									
28		Karta	23	F	Child									
29	Stuberg	Mali G	24	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Stuberg		
30	Lillemo	Elen M	32	F				Norway	Scand	Norway	Kollalen	Father John Lillemo		

NOT USED
NOT USED

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 1910, 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination?	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other than the owner of the vessel, or by any other person, or by any corporation, partnership, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>(If less than \$50, the amount must be stated.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes—</small> Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Marked "Yes" if so.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Marked "Yes" if so.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.					Place of Birth.			
										Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
2	Yes	Self	\$15.00	-	Headrick's Minn. Henricks Minn.	No	No	Good	to	5	10	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Norway	Laforden	
3	✓	"	15.00	-	Father ✓	"	"	"	"	6	2	Red	"	"	✓	"	Stockholm	
4	✓	"	22.00	-	Mother ✓	"	"	"	"	5	4	Black	Blue	✓	✓	"	Hatfield	
5	✓	"	20.00	-	Father Peter Kildan ✓	"	"	"	"	5	5	Black	Blue	✓	✓	"	"	
6	✓	"	28.00	-	Mother S. Henricks ✓	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	✓	✓	"	Singapore	
7	✓	"	15.00	-	Sister Anna Soluola ✓	"	"	"	"	5	5	Red	Blue	✓	✓	"	Zeebo	
8	✓	"	30.00	-	Brother Edward Kjosvold ✓	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Blue	✓	✓	"	Torshavn	
9	✓	"	25.00	-	Brother Ernest Kjosvold ✓	"	"	"	"	5	1	Red	Blue	✓	✓	Norway	Meloy	
10	✓	"	25.00	-	Brother Paul Kjosvold ✓	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Blue	✓	✓	"	"	
11	✓	Bro	25.00	-	Sister Mary Kjosvold ✓	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	"	Selba
12	✓	Self	25.00	-	Brother Albert Bergstrom ✓	"	"	"	"	5	8	Red	Blue	✓	✓	Sweden	Torshavn	
13	✓	"	25.00	-	Mother Mrs. Bergstrom ✓	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	"	Norway	
14	✓	"	25.00	-	Brother Benedict Kjosvold ✓	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	"	"	
15	✓	"	25.00	-	Husband Hans Erstoffe ✓	"	"	"	✓	5	7	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	"	"	
16	✓	Wife	25.00	-	Sister Mary Kjosvold ✓	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Norway	Liga Nord	
17	✓	"	"	-	Father ✓	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	
18	✓	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	
19	✓	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	
20	✓	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	
21	✓	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	
22	✓	Self	25.00	-	Uncle same as above ✓	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	"	Norway	
23	✓	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	✓	✓	"	Norway	
24	Yes	Self	25.00	-	Mother Pastor Solter ✓	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Meloy	
25	✓	"	20.00	-	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	"	Basildon	
26	✓	"	"	-	Father ✓	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	
27	✓	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	
28	✓	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	
29	✓	Self	25.00	-	Friend Par Lavin ✓	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	"	Stockholm	
30	✓	"	20.00	-	Sister Mrs. Kjosvold ✓	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	"	"	

Chas. J. ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentis, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1910
at Quebec

M. J. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

11-113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED
(32)

1
6
1
12
24

3
1
4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY REGISTERED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907.

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool* *Sept 17*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1	Anderson	Hans	38	M	Domestic			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Brindum	John Andersen, Christianburg
2		Christiane	38	F	Wife			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Brindum	John Andersen, Christianburg
3		Martinius	20	M	Domestic			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Brindum	John Andersen, Christianburg
4	Sherrig	Zacharias	53	M	Domestic			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Brindum	Bro. Christian Sherrig, Orads Denmark
5		Anna S	42	F	Wife			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Brindum	Bro. Christian Sherrig, Orads Denmark
6		Lilly E	22	F	Domestic			U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Chicago	Chicago, Ill.
7		Naomi W	5	F	Child			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Brindum	John Andersen, Christianburg
8		Hany V	17	F	Child			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Brindum	John Andersen, Christianburg
9	Petersen	Alfred O H	25	M	Lab			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Brindum	John Andersen, Christianburg
10	Christensen	Lauritz	44	M	Domestic			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Brindum	John Andersen, Christianburg
11	Karlsson	Abel	21	M	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Karlsson, Malmo
12	Jensen	Johan	24	M	Tailer			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Brindum	John Andersen, Christianburg
13	Nelson	Olof	39	M	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Nelson, Malmo
14	Nilsson	Kulma J	35	M	Wife			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Nilsson, Malmo
15		Ester E	11	F	Child			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Nilsson, Malmo
16		Nanny S	9	F	Child			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Nilsson, Malmo
17		Margit A	7	F	Child			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Nilsson, Malmo
18		Silvan A	4	F	Child			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Nilsson, Malmo
19	Jonsson	Karin Seckla	18	F	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Jonsson, Malmo
20		Emil	20	M	Lab			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Jonsson, Malmo
21	Larsson	Emil S	27	M	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Larsson, Malmo
22	Jansson	Jufve	24	M	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Jansson, Malmo
23	Hagen	John V	17	M	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Hagen, Malmo
24	Lindkvist	Gymna W	18	F	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Lindkvist, Malmo
25	Peterson	Per Erik	25	M	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Peterson, Malmo
26	Peterson	Charles	62	M	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Peterson, Malmo
27	Jonsson	Emma	25	F	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Jonsson, Malmo
28	JONSSON	Anna	30	F	Domestic			U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Chicago	Chicago, Ill.
29	JONSSON	Maria	27	F	Domestic			U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Chicago	Chicago, Ill.
30	Peterson	Gymna W	30	F	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	John Peterson, Malmo

NOT USED
NOT USED

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining or longer one year shall be the last permanent residence reported of alien. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes Master, of the St. Laurentia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. F. Hayes
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1920,

at Quebec

Curwillow
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-225

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallico dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-225

Vertical text on the left edge of the page, likely a file number or administrative notation, including dates and initials.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the U. S. Coast Guard, and do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 190
at Quebec

J. M. Miller

Immigration Officer.

11-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED
NOT USED

11-215

10
15
25

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1892

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Liverpool*

Sept

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1	Philsson	Emma	27	F		Domestic go go			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Oslo	Higher Street, London
2	Kalovaara	Tyre	18	M		Labr			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Turkula	Higher Street, London
3	Eliasson	Anna	17	F		Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	As	Higher Street, London
4	Kingman	Ernest E.	22	M		from Milwaukee							Higher Street, London
5	Lindstrom	Pilo J.	57	M		Smith							Higher Street, London
6		Martha K.	57	F		Wife							Higher Street, London
7		Ester W.	17	F		Domestic							Higher Street, London
8		Johan E.	15	M									Higher Street, London
9	McKillop	Catherine	48	F		Wife			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Higher Street, London
10		Jenny	18	F		Domestic							Higher Street, London
11		Lizzie	15	F									Higher Street, London
12		Nellie	11	F		Child							Higher Street, London
13	Pyllis	Ignac	35	M		Carpenter go go			Russia	Russian	Russia	Kyrgino	Higher Street, London
14	Brooklin	Nanis	45	M		Taylor							Higher Street, London
15	Kjarstad	Andreas K.	21	M		Labr			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kjarstad	Higher Street, London
16	Kjarstad	Olma J.	26	F		Domestic							Higher Street, London
17		Laura W.	28	F									Higher Street, London
18	Kjarstad	Sverine K.	18	F									Higher Street, London
19	Dale	Ole	46	M		Labr			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kjarstad	Higher Street, London
20	Miathun	Kristoffer E.	19	M		Carpenter			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kjarstad	Higher Street, London
21		Ayna B.	18	F		Domestic							Higher Street, London
22	Pederson	Peter W.	21	M		Labr							Higher Street, London
23	Hande	Martha	52	F		Wife							Higher Street, London
24		Johannes M.	14	M		S							Higher Street, London
25		Peter R.	11	M		Child							Higher Street, London
26		August	8	M		Child							Higher Street, London
27	Seigland	Olma K.	27	F		Domestic go go							Higher Street, London
28	Jacobsen	Marie	21	F									Higher Street, London
29	Nilsen	Agnes	18	F					U.S.	U.S.			Higher Street, London
30	Mold	Agne J.	20	F					Norway	Scandinavian	Norway		Higher Street, London

NOT USED
NOT USED

The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence.

Sec. of Parker

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 1910

19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Country.
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	yo	Self	\$25	no	Chicago	Sister Mrs. Baman 150 Belmont St. Chicago Ill	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
2	✓	brother	\$20	no		brother James Baker 359 Cambridge St. Columbus Mich	no	no	"	"	5	10	brn	brn	brn	Ireland
3	✓	Sister	\$25	no		Sister Chloey 1053 East 3rd St. Portland Ore	no	no	"	"	5	9 1/2	dark	dark	dark	Sweden
4	✓	Uncle	\$10	no		Uncle Simon 9005 W. Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5	5	light	brn	blue	Sweden
5	✓	Son	\$15	no		Son Gustaf 1407 East 1st St. Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5	9 1/2	fresh	fair	grey	Sweden
6	✓	bro		no		bro 247 W. 112 St.	no	no	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	blue	Sweden
7	✓	bro		no		bro	no	no	"	"	5	6	light	light		Sweden
8	✓			no			no	no	"	"	5	1	brn	grey		Sweden
9	✓	husband	\$20	no	1892-1892	husband Mrs. Killan 18 3rd Ave. New York Minn	no	no	"	"	5	5	pale	fair	grey	Ireland
10	✓	father		no		father do	no	no	"	"	5	3	fresh	brn	blue	Scotland
11	✓			no		do	no	no	"	"	5	3	fresh	brn	blue	Ireland
12	✓			no		do	no	no	"	"						Ireland
13	✓	Self	\$20	no		Sister Joseph 1000 W. Madison Ill	no	no	"	"	5	6 1/2	fair	fair	grey	Russia
14	✓	Self	\$25	no	Chicago	brother 1055 W. Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5	4 1/2	dark	grey		Russia
15	✓	Self	\$25	no		brother 105 Stewart St. Seattle Wash	no	no	"	"	5	11 1/2	fair	fair	blue	Norway
16	✓	Self	\$30	no		brother above address	no	no	"	"	5	9	dark	dark		Norway
17	✓	Self	\$25	no		brother 105 Stewart St. Seattle Wash	no	no	"	"	5	8	fresh	fair		Norway
18	✓	Self	\$25	no		brother 1105 Stewart St. Seattle	no	no	"	"	5	6				Norway
19	✓	Self	\$25	no		brother 1105 Stewart St. Seattle	no	no	"	"						Norway
20	yo	Self	\$20	no		Uncle Mrs. Marshall Almont N.D.	no	no	"	"	5	11	fair	brn	blue	Norway
21	✓	father	\$18	no		father do	no	no	"	"	5	3				Norway
22	✓	Self	\$25	no	Superior	Sister Barnard Superior Iowa	no	no	"	"	5	4 1/2	fresh	fair		Norway
23	✓	Sister	\$20	no		Sister 105 Stewart St. Seattle Minn	no	no	"	"	5	6 1/2	brn	blue		Norway
24	✓	mother		no		mother do	no	no	"	"	5					Norway
25	✓	Self		no		mother do	no	no	"	"						Norway
26	✓	Self		no		mother do	no	no	"	"						Norway
27	yo	Self	\$25	no	Chicago	brother 312 W. Wabash Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5	3	fresh	fair	brn	Norway
28	✓	father	\$25	no		brother 3455 Franklin Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	4	11	dark	brn		Norway
29	✓	Self	\$25	no	Brooklyn	brother 105 Stewart St. Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5					Norway
30	✓	mother	\$25	no		mother 105 Stewart St. Chicago Ill	no	no	"	"	5	8 1/2				Norway

Sent 24.10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes Master, of the U. S. S. L. L. L., from Louisville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. F. Hayes
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1900,
at Quebec
W. W. Lewis
Immigration Officer.

11-5135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-5135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the S. S. Laurentia, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1911
at Quebec

J. M. C. C. C.
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Sept 17th*, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country	City or Town
18	Maum	Rikke Marie	36	W	Domestic	yes	yes	✓	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sjordalen	Mother Rikke Maum Sjordalen	Min. Denmark	
19	Vold	Milo	23	M	Labor			✓					Old Sjordalen	Org. Scotland	
20	Wija	Karen G.	46	W	Domestic			✓				Marings	Mother Johanna Wija Marings	Min. Sweden	
21	Svino	Peter R. Svenson	20	M	Labor			✓				Svino	Father Svino Svino	Min. Sweden	
22		Brigitte A.	32	W	Wife			✓							
23	Nattelid	Edward J.	37	M	Labor			✓				Kloive	Mother Nattelid Kloive	Min. Norway	
24	Dyrlu	John O.E.	35	M	Labor			✓							
25	Stenlos	Peder P.	75	M	Labor			✓							
26	Lee	Peder P.	54	M	Farmer			✓	USA			Not Resided	Dist. C. A. Lee	Min. Sweden	
27		Kanda A.	55	W	Wife			✓	USA			Wife of Peder Lee			
28	Andreasen	Sama	75	W	Domestic			✓	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Totte	Mother Andreasen Totte	Min. Denmark	
29		Astric	6	W	Child			✓							
30		Sama	19	W	Wife	yes	yes	✓	Finland	Finland	Finland	Järvenpää	Mother Sama Järvenpää	Min. Finland	
31	Lintumäki	Arvo O.	9	M	Child			✓							
32	Mustikkamaa	Jacob	29	M	Labor	yes	yes	✓	Finland	Finland	Finland	Lappajärvi	Mother Mustikkamaa Lappajärvi	Min. Finland	
33	Ohstilla	Elin	20	W	Domestic			✓				Kemi	Mother Ohstilla Kemi	Min. Finland	
34	Heikkila	Ida	30	W	Domestic			✓				Jyväskylä	Mother Heikkila Jyväskylä	Min. Finland	
35	Kivela	Antti	20	M	Labor			✓				Jyväskylä	Mother Kivela Jyväskylä	Min. Finland	
36		Maria	19	W	Domestic			✓							
37	Olaka	Jakob	38	M	Labor			✓				Orava	Mother Olaka Orava	Min. Finland	
38	Rooning	Arvo	21	M	Domestic			✓				Nelonsborg	Mother Rooning Nelonsborg	Min. Finland	
39	Mieminen	Wilhelmina	26	W	Wife			✓				Helsinki	Mother Mieminen Helsinki	Min. Finland	
40	Pippiari	Kilda	17	W	Domestic			✓				Lappala	Mother Pippiari Lappala	Min. Finland	
41	Kauppi	Jenny	17	W	Domestic			✓				Normark	Mother Kauppi Normark	Min. Finland	
42	Kerkimäki	Kustaa	34	M	Labor			✓				Lapua	Mother Kerkimäki Lapua	Min. Finland	
43	Markus	Kilda	32	W	Wife			✓				USA	Mother Markus USA	Min. Finland	
44		Anna	25	W	Domestic			✓				Finland	Mother Anna Finland	Min. Finland	
45		Names	4	W	Child			✓							
46		Elini	2	W	Child			✓							
47	Rantajuola	Maria E.	22	W	Domestic	yes	yes	✓					Mother Rantajuola	Min. Finland	

NOT USED
NOT USED

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

4 SEP. 1910

19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25-28				29		
				Year or part of year	Where?								Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		Country	
1	Yes	self	23	No		Must Sara Skeltat Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	10	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
2	✓	✓	26	No		164 Portland St. Portland O. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	10	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
3	✓	Self	26	No		4724 Laramie Ave. Dodge Park Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	3 1/2	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
4	✓	Self	26	No		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	6	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
5	✓	Self	26	No		Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	6	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
6	✓	Self	26	No		2876 3rd St. Minneapolis, Brooklyn							5	7 1/2	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
7	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
8	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
9	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
10	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
11	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
12	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
13	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
14	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
15	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
16	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
17	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
18	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
19	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
20	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
21	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
22	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
23	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
24	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
25	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
26	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
27	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
28	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
29	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden
30	✓	✓	26	No		Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, Master, of the U. S. S. ..., from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. F. Hayes
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1910,
at Quebec
Awieclaw
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the S. S. Laurentia, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1900
at Durbin

W. J. Allen

Immigration Officer.

11-115

12
1
1
5
1
1
1
1
1
1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED
NOT USED

11-115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be filed with the

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Liverpool* Sept 17

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mo.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1	<i>Nanni</i>	<i>Jaakko W.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Hailuola</i>	<i>Prof. Jaakko Nanni Hailuola, Finland</i>	
2	<i>Gronlund</i>	<i>Anna M.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Oulu</i>	<i>Anna Gronlund Oulu, Finland</i>	
3	<i>Ulamanta</i>	<i>Kaana</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Kemi</i>	<i>Kaana Ulamanta Kemi, Finland</i>	
4	<i>Katayama</i>	<i>Salomon</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Salomon Katayama Masari, Finland</i>	
5	<i>Kihala</i>	<i>Makilda</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Makilda Kihala Masaari, Finland</i>	
6	<i>Pissala</i>	<i>Albinus</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Albinus Pissala Masari, Finland</i>	
7	<i>Lahki</i>	<i>Aleksi</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Kemi</i>	<i>Aleksi Lahki Kemi, Finland</i>	
8	<i>Keinaaho</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>David Keinaaho Masari, Finland</i>	
9	<i>Suhonen</i>	<i>Lydia</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Lydia Suhonen Masari, Finland</i>	
10	<i>Wirtanen</i>	<i>Jaho</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Jaho Wirtanen Masari, Finland</i>	
11		<i>Milja</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Milja Wirtanen Masari, Finland</i>	
12		<i>Johan</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Infant</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i></i>	<i>Johan Wirtanen Masari, Finland</i>	
13	<i>Sumberg</i>	<i>Olga</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Olga Sumberg Masari, Finland</i>	
14	<i>Willandt</i>	<i>Blondina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Blondina Willandt Masari, Finland</i>	
15	<i>Kellikka</i>	<i>Fredrik</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Fredrik Kellikka Masari, Finland</i>	
16	<i>Lapvetelainen</i>	<i>Kjalmar</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Kjalmar Lapvetelainen Masari, Finland</i>	
17	<i>Mullhako</i>	<i>Matti</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Oulu</i>	<i>Matti Mullhako Oulu, Finland</i>	
18	<i>Keikkinen</i>	<i>Eda</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Eda Keikkinen Masari, Finland</i>	
19		<i>Eda</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Eda Keikkinen Masari, Finland</i>	
20	<i>Nopanen</i>	<i>Viktor</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Viktor Nopanen Masari, Finland</i>	
21	<i>Kirsiimaki</i>	<i>Anna Juho</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Anna Kirsiimaki Masari, Finland</i>	
22	<i>Ojala</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Anna Ojala Masari, Finland</i>	
23	<i>Mirola</i>	<i>Naima</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Naima Mirola Masari, Finland</i>	
24	<i>Nevala</i>	<i>Adiel</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Adiel Nevala Masari, Finland</i>	
25	<i>Kooppasalmi</i>	<i>Jalo</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Jalo Kooppasalmi Masari, Finland</i>	
26	<i>Jaskari</i>	<i>Juho</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Juho Jaskari Masari, Finland</i>	
27	<i>Punapaa</i>	<i>Saavetti</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Saavetti Punapaa Masari, Finland</i>	
28	<i>Kynninen</i>	<i>Elias</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Elias Kynninen Masari, Finland</i>	
29		<i>Eda</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>Eda Kynninen Masari, Finland</i>	
30	<i>Japonen</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Masari</i>	<i>August Japonen Masari, Finland</i>	

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intention of residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of stay.
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

*Geo. J. Parker
Photo cert.*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes Master of the U. S. S. S. S. S., from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. J. Hayes
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1910

at San Francisco

J. M. Willard

Immigration Officer.

Official Seal

D-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the H. Laurentia, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1910
at Quebec

W. Miller

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

5
12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2
1
3

NOT USED
NOT USED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Feb. 20, 1917.

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Liverpool*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative in country of birth or last permanent residence
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs. Res.	Mon.			Read	Write	
1	Wick	Mrs. J. C.	30	F	Wife				Norway	Norway		John, John, Hans	
2		child	4	M	Child				U.S. born				
3		Joel B.	2	M					U.S. born				
4	Kneth	Anna	24	F	Domestic				Norway	Norway		Father	
5		John	19	M					Norway	Norway			
6	Flaaten	Olaf Th.	43	M	Minister				Norway	Norway			
7	Torgersen	Signe C.	30	F	Servant				Norway	Norway			
8	Breich	Harold K.	18	M	Scholar			USA	USA	USA			
9	Kansen	Olma	20	F	Servant			Norway	Norway	Norway			
10		Olga	18	F					Norway	Norway			
11	Bäck	Carl A.	22	M	Saddler			Sweden	Sweden	Sweden			
12	Salvorson	Nans M.	19	F	Servant			Norway	Norway	Norway			
13	Kobstad	Guri O.	27	F	Domestic			Norway	Norway	Norway			
14	Olsen	Augusta	46	F	Wife				Norway	Norway			
15	Eriksen	Michael B.	42	M	Minister			USA	USA	USA			
16		Emma G.	32	F	Wife				USA	USA			
17	Tossum	Ragna M.	24	F	Domestic			Norway	Norway	Norway			
18	Olsen	Berit	60	F	Wife				Norway	Norway			
19	Jensen	Dens	21	M	Scholar			Norway	Norway	Norway			
20	Edwardson	Bernt K.	21	M	Scholar			Norway	Norway	Norway			
21	Scally	Stice	21	F	Wife			England	England	England			
22		Mellie	3	F	Child				England	England			
23		John James		M									
24		Edwin	55	M									
25	Roberts	Basil	20	M				England	England	England			
26	Phillips	Rev. T. Dowell	37	M				England	England	England			
27		Rachel	18	F	Wife								
28	Malk	Leonard	26	M									
29	Davis	Lottie	23	F	Wife								

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence.
† List of rooms will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1917

S. S. Laurentie sailing from Liverpool Sept

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1	Wick	Mrs J C	30	Wife	Wife				Norway	Norway			
2	"	child	4	Child					USA				
3	"	Joel B	2	Child					USA				
4	Moseth	Anna	24	Domestic					Norway	Norway			
5	"	Petrine	19	Domestic					Norway	Norway			
6	Haaten	Olaf Tho	43	Minister					Norway	Norway			
7	Torgersen	Signe C	30	Servant					Norway	Norway			
8	Brevick	Harold K	18	Scholar				USA	USA	USA			
9	Hansen	Anna	20	Servant				Norway	Norway	Eidsberg			
10	"	Olga	18	Servant				Norway	Norway				
11	Bäck	Carl A	22	Saddler				Sweden	Sweden	Sundsvall			
12	Halvorsen	Nans M	21	Former				Norway	Norway	Christiana			
13	Kobstad	Guri O	22	Domestic				Norway	Norway				
14	Olsen	Augusta	46	Wife				Norway	Norway				
15	Eriksen	Michael B	42	Minister				USA	USA				
16	"	Emma G	32	Wife				USA	USA				
17	Tossum	Ragna M	24	Domestic				Norway	Norway	Christiana			
18	Olsen	Berit	60	Wife				Norway	Norway	Helgeland			
19	Jensen	Dens	21	Domestic				Denmark	Denmark	Milum			
20	Ewardsen	Bernt K	21	Scholar				Norway	Norway	Stankho			
21	Scally	Stice	21	Wife				England	England	Notport			
22	"	child	3	Child				England	England				
23	"	John James	18	Child				England	England				
24	Roberts	Edwin	58	Minister				USA	USA				
25	Phillips	Becil	20	Scholar				England	England	Brighton			
26	"	Rev T. Dowell	37	Minister				USA	USA				
27	"	Rev T. Dowell	37	Minister				USA	USA				
28	Malk	Rachel	18	Wife				Norway	Norway				
29	Davis	Leonard	26	Minister				England	England				
30	"	Lottie	23	Wife				England	England				

NOT USED
NOT USED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence.
†List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

7/15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 7 SEP 1910

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of the I. O. O. F. or other fraternal organization.	22 Whether a member of the K. K. K. or other secret society.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPLICABLE HERE				26 Place of Birth.		
				25 Height.	26 Complexion.								27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	husband	more	yes	7/10	Mahnamin	Same	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	blue	USA	USA	
2		father				do	do										USA	USA	
3						do	do												
4	yes	Yowick	\$75	no		Mrs. E. Wick	do						5 7	fresh	dark	blue		Norway	Krovneg
5	yes	Self	75	no		Mahnamin	do						5 7	no					
6	yes	Self	more	yes	1909	Miss Sarah Creek	Same						5 7	dark	dark				
7	yes	brother	no	no		Brother Alfred Jorgensen	do						5 3 1/2	fresh	fair				
8						USA returning home to	Mahnamin												
9	yes	Cousin	no	no		Cousin	do						5 4	fresh	fair	blue		Sweden	
10	yes	Self	no	no		do	do						5 6	fair	blue			Sweden	
11	yes	brother	no	no		Sister Eugene	do						5 4	dark	dark				
12	yes	Self	no	no	1906	Wm. Nelson	do						5 8	fresh	blue			Norway	
13	yes	Self	no	no	1910	Wm. Nelson	do						5 8	fresh	blue			Norway	
14	yes	Self	no	no		Sister	do						5 0	fair					
15						USA returning home to	Maynard												
16						do	do												
17	yes	Self	75	no		Cousin Mrs. M. B. Erickson	do						5 6	fair	brown	blue		Norway	
18	yes	Self	75	no		Maynard	do						5 3	fair					
19	yes	Uncle	no	no		do	do						5 5	brown					
20	yes	father	no	no		do	do						5 5 1/2	fresh	dark	blue		Norway	
21	yes	husband	no	no		husband	do						4 10						
22	yes	father	no	no		P. Scally	do												
23	yes	father	no	no		5303 Feather St.	do												
24						Seattle	do												
25	yes	Self	no	no		M. S. D. Citizen	do												
26	yes	Self	no	no		USA returning home to	do						5 9	fresh	dark	blue			
27						do	do												
28	yes	Bro.	no	no		brother	do						5 0	Med	Med	blue			
29	yes	Self	no	no	1910	USA returning home to	do						5 5	fresh	dark	blue			
30	yes	Self	no	no		do	do						5 1	fresh	dark	blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Joyce, Master, of the S.S. Laurentia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur T. Hayes
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1900,
at Quebec
Wm. E. Lewis
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the U. S. Coast Guard, Pauling H. H. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1918
at Durham

W. Miller

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT USED

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Liverpool*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence emigrated
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country	
1	<i>Doj 27-10</i> <i>Admitted</i>	<i>Bachrach</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Hydrous</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Jerash, Pashaw...</i>
2	<i>Oct 27-10</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>Byrhie</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>				<i>Jerash, Pashaw...</i>
3	<i>Oct 27-10</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>Stebik</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>							<i>Jerash, Pashaw...</i>
4	<i>Oct 27-10</i>	<i>Infant</i>	<i>Malke</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>F</i>							<i>Jerash, Pashaw...</i>
5		<i>Jones</i>	<i>Richard Henry</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Wales</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>Wales</i>	<i>Caermeron</i>	<i>Father</i>
6			<i>Ellen</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>						<i>St. Jones</i>
7			<i>Hannah C</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>				<i>Caermeron</i>
8			<i>Henry W.</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>				
9			<i>Edwin</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>							
10	<i>2898</i>	<i>Baldwin</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Miner</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>High Dept...</i>
11	<i>2898</i>	<i>coupe</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>High Dept...</i>
12			<i>Mary</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>						<i>17 Basell St...</i>
13	<i>Wks</i>		<i>Emily</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>USborn</i>		<i>Bloomington Ill.</i>	
14	<i>Wks</i>		<i>Florence</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>S</i>							
15	<i>Wks</i>		<i>Gene</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>							
16	<i>2276</i>	<i>Fell</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Miner</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Niger</i>
17		<i>Hatch</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>							<i>High Dept...</i>
18	<i>Admitted</i>	<i>Recher</i>	<i>Phage Leav</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>Russian</i>	<i>Hydrous</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Magalans...</i>
19	<i>Admitted</i>		<i>child</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>child</i>						<i>Magalans...</i>
20	<i>Admitted</i>		<i>child</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>							<i>Magalans...</i>
21		<i>Greenall</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Miner</i>			<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Leigh</i>
22	<i>Admitted</i>	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Henry Alex</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>							<i>High Dept...</i>
23	<i>Admitted</i>	<i>Jones</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>High Dept...</i>
24	<i>Admitted</i>	<i>Lockwood</i>	<i>Leolie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Miner</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>High Dept...</i>
25	<i>Admitted</i>	<i>Lakin</i>	<i>Hannah</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>
26			<i>Arthur James</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>child</i>						<i>High Dept...</i>
27			<i>John Henry</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>							<i>High Dept...</i>
28			<i>Jack</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>							<i>High Dept...</i>
29	<i>Admitted</i>	<i>Pike</i>	<i>Henry Richard</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Miner</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>High Dept...</i>
30	<i>Admitted</i>	<i>Russell</i>	<i>William John</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Miner</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>High Dept...</i>

NOT USED

NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence.

Manila, Luzon

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Tuelec Montreal Sept 24 1910

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	When?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		husb.				husband Joe Bachrach, 282 Fairfield St, St Paul, Minn, Pauline					5 8	dk	brn	none	Russia	Polina	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5		self \$2.00				John Astor, Warden, Idaho					5 10	dk	brn		Wales	James	
6		husb.									5 8	brn	brn				
7		father										light	brn				
8												fin					
9																	
10	Chicago	self \$2.00		Apr. 1910	Ill	Oliver Baldwin, Chicago, Ill. 110 Ashland Boulevard					5 4		brn		Eng	Richard	
11		self \$2.00		July 1910	Ill	905 No. Roosevelt Ave, Bloomington, Ill					5 6	fin	brn	large	Eng	Carlisle	
12		husb.									5 5						
13																	
14																	
15																	
16		mother \$5.00				father, 218 Congress St Detroit Mich					5-5	fin	brn	blue	Eng	Wigan	
17		75				mother, 218 Congress St Detroit Mich					5-3			brn			
18		husband \$10.00				husband, Hagan, Fischer, 1412 Hillside St Chicago Ill					5	brn		none	Russia	Richard	
19		father				father, 1412 Hillside St Chicago Ill										Poland	
20																	
21	Chicago	father \$3.00				father, 705 1/2 W. 1st St, Mpls, Minn					5 3	fin	gr	blu	England	Winton	
22																	
23		self \$5.00				Oliver Baldwin, Chicago, Ill. 110 Ashland Boulevard					5 8		brn	blue			
24		self \$10.00				40 Central Ave Wyandotte, Mich					5 7	fin	brn	blue	England	Winton	
25		husb. \$10.00				husb. 40 Central Ave Wyandotte, Mich					5 5	fin	brn	blue	England	Winton	
26		father															
27																	
28																	
29		self \$10.00		May, 1910		mother, 40 Central Ave Wyandotte, Mich					5-8	fin	red	brn	Eng	Winton	
30		35									5-2	fin	brn	blue	Eng	Wigan	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, Master, of the S. S. Laurents, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. F. Hayes
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1910,

at Quebec
B. F. Hayes
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by city inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Vertical text on the left margin, possibly a file number or date, partially illegible.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. J. Robertson, Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have read and am acquainted with the foregoing manifest and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 7630.

S. J. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept 1910

at Quebec

M. Vielau

Immigration Officer

Sept. 24, 1910.

SEP 24 1910

LAURENTIO

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	6	16	1	17	140159
	7	26	25	27	52
	10	250	250	26	276
	18	291	1	292	192405

WRITTEN BY *S. J. Robertson*
DATE 10-12-100
DATE

NUMBER 291
NUMBER

On U. S. manifests
" additional " 13752 + 276

1st 2nd 3rd

U. S. Citizens 140127 + 26
Total number of aliens

Number examined 292
" passing
" detained 1387
74

USED

USED

USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

CLASS	ARRIVED	DEPARTED	REBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ARRIVED	272	272			
RECEIVED	13	2	2	2	2
TEMPORARILY DETAINED	7	7			
TOTAL	292	279	2	2	1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES:

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	6
Tourists	1
Residents of United States	48
Total	55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1917, to be

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Swampscott* *Sept 17*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
34267	Wimbush	Charity	29	✓	F	wife	Y	Y	English	English	England	York			
2		child Florence	8	✓	F	child	-	-			Worcester				
23489	Patane	Mary Jane	22	✓	F	wife	-	-			Prussia				
913	Gerschfeld	Jane	25	✓	F	tailor	-	-	Russia	Russian	Russia	Prussia			
		wife	22	✓	F	wife	-	-							
		child	6	✓	F	child	-	-							
use	Abraham	Charles		✓	M										
8	Hodge	Alfred	25	✓	M	Lab			Eng.	Eng.	England	London			
9	Buttle	William	37	✓	M										
10	Person	Hans	32	✓	M				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	U.S.			
11070/45	Leatham	George	28	✓	M				Eng.	Eng.	U.S.				
12	Wacker	Elizabeth	18	✓	F				Russia	Russian	Russia	U.S.			
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														

M. J. DeLoe
Sept. 16, 1917

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the check from which alien speaks and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this form.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or

I, B. J. Hayes, Master of the St. Lawrence, from St. Lawrence,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, John J. ...
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane,
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, as a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 7 to 50

Robert J. Hayes
 Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1904
 at Duquesne
W. J. ...
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
 CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
 SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
 ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
 ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative of whom alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; otherwise, the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show the name of the party by whom passage was paid, as with husband, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of money).—The entry in column 15 should show the amount of money brought by the alien and the members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not the alien has ever before been in the United States, and if so, the year (or years) and the purpose of the visit.
Column 17 (Whether to take passage or ticket).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not the alien has taken passage or ticket, and if so, the name of the party by whom it was paid.
Column 18 (Whether to take passage or ticket).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not the alien has taken passage or ticket, and if so, the name of the party by whom it was paid.
Column 19 (Whether to take passage or ticket).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not the alien has taken passage or ticket, and if so, the name of the party by whom it was paid.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I *Sarajuma Cochran*, Surgeon of the *Empire of Japan* *residing therein*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *assert* that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *College of Physicians & Surgeons, Antwerp*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28th* day of *August*, 19*10*
at *San Francisco, Calif.*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empire of France* sailing from *Hongkong*, August 6th, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Truelove</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. Manufacturer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Sheffield</i>	<i>11 Sharron Hill, Sheffield, Eng.</i>	<i>Eng. Sheffield.</i>		
2	<i>Truelove</i>	<i>Mary, W.</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Sheffield</i>	<i>11 Sharron Hill, Sheffield, Eng.</i>	<i>Eng. Sheffield.</i>		
3	<i>Truelove</i>	<i>John. R.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Architect</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>11 Sharron Hill, Sheffield, Eng.</i>	<i>Eng. London.</i>		
4	<i>Zenevich</i>	<i>Cornelio</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Manufacturer</i>			<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Toulon</i>	<i>Toulon, China.</i>	<i>Hava Paris.</i>		
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

110

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

AUG 27 1910

Arriving at Port of Wilmington, DE, August 27th, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by his wife, parents, or by his corporation, society, company, or government.)</small>	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much? Yes or No. Year or period of years.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or had any other detention, or was deported, or deported by charity? If so, which?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any disease, or physical or mental defect, or being insane, or being a pauper, or being in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Supplemental Information Required by Naturalization Act Approved June 29, 1906.			28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
												25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 <u>PA</u>		No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Ruddy, White Gray		England	Sheffield		
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	In transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Brown Brown Gray		England	Sheffield		
3	Yes	Father	Yes	No	In transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Ruddy, Brown Gray		England	Sheffield		
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	In transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair		Austria	Vienna		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Pyber, of the Empress of Japan, from Hongkong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, OKP in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Pyber
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1910,

at Manila

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

David J. Cochran Surgeon of the *State of New York*
 solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have had *21* years experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
College of Physicians and Surgeons of the State of New York and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28th* day of *August* 19*10*
 at *New York*

August 28, 1910.
 Immigration Officer.

n-1115

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
		TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
	<i>2</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>		<i>7</i>
	<i>2</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>		<i>7</i>

WRITTEN BY

NUMBER

ADMITTED	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>				
HELD IN						
SPECIAL						
TEN						
DETAINED						
TOTAL	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>				

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	<i>6</i>
Passengers	
Residents of United States	
Total	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empress of Japan* sailing from *Yokohama, Japan*, August 16th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>Sheep</i>	<i>Katherine</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Illinois</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Root, D.D.</i>	<i>Hawthorn, Chautauq</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Quebec</i>
2	<i>Wallace</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Edinburgh</i>	<i>Mr. J. H. Humber</i>	<i>Quebec</i>	<i>Quebec</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
3	<i>de Rothschild</i>	<i>Julian</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mr. de Rothschild</i>	<i>5 Hampton place, London</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>	
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														
6	NOT USED														
7	NOT USED														
8	NOT USED														
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														

NOT USED
NOT USED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Pyber, Master, of the Empress of Japan, from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry Pyber
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. A. B. O'Connell, Surgeon of the *Empire of Japan, Sagami, Kanagawa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *24* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *College of Physicians and Surgeons, Ontario*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *AUG 27 1910* day of *August* 19*10*

at *Victoria B.C.* *August 28, 1910.*
W. A. B. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
		TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			

WRITTEN BY

DATE

NUMBER

DATE

ADMITTED	HELD FOR SPECIAL	DETAINED	TOTAL

NON IMMIGRANTS,	
In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	
Total	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empress of Japan* sailing from *Yokohama, Japan*, August 16th, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Jane, Bernad</i>	<i>35</i>			<i>F.S. Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Seattle</i>	<i>Francis M. S. Allen</i>	<i>806 Alaskan Bldg Seattle</i>	<i>Wash.</i>	<i>Seattle</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heinrich Beck, Master, of the Empress of Japan, from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 023 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 27 1910

Sworn to before me this AUG 27 day of August, 1910

at Victoria B.C.

H. Beck
Immigration Officer.

H. Beck
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Blumberg, Surgeon of the Port of Montreal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hon. J. Brants and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1910.

at Victoria B.C.

J. B. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

CLASS	ALIENS				U. S. C.	TOTAL
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	U. S. C.		

	ADMITTED				DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA		PENDING		DISAPPEARED	
	ADMITTED	DENIED	REPORTED	REMAINING	PENDING	DISAPPEARED	REMAINING	PENDING	DISAPPEARED	
ADMITTED										
HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION										
TEMPORARILY DETAINED										
TOTAL										

NON-IMMIGRANTS	
In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	
Total	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Monteagle* sailing from *Hong Kong* August 16, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Jack</i>	<i>Jane McMillan</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>W. McMillan</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Scotlan</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Hong Kong</i>	<i>(Husband) W. McMillan</i>	<i>New York Rd. Hong Kong</i>	<i>Ore</i>	<i>Portland</i>
2	NOT USED												
3	NOT USED												
4	NOT USED												
5	NOT USED												
6	NOT USED												
7	NOT USED												
8	NOT USED												
9	NOT USED												
10	NOT USED												
11	NOT USED												
12	NOT USED												
13	NOT USED												
14	NOT USED												
15	NOT USED												
16	NOT USED												
17	NOT USED												
18	NOT USED												
19	NOT USED												
20	NOT USED												
21	NOT USED												
22	NOT USED												
23	NOT USED												
24	NOT USED												
25	NOT USED												
26	NOT USED												
27	NOT USED												
28	NOT USED												
29	NOT USED												
30	NOT USED												

NOT USED
NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Admiral, of the Horncastle, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Dixon
Commanding Officer.

Sworn before me this 11 day of Sept, 1910,
at Niagara B.S.

J. B. Burford
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. Blumberg
solemnly, sincerely, and truly

Surgeon of the

Brit. S. Montleagh, do
that I have had
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Unit. of Toronto*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of *Sept.*, 19*10*

at *Vancouver B.C.*

Jason A. Robbins
Immigration Officer.

S. Blumberg

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Monteagle* sailing from *Hong Kong* August 16, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	<i>Levy</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	34	M	Single	<i>M. S. Merchant</i>	Y	Y	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>P. I. Manila</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
2														
3	NOT USED													
4	NOT USED													
5	NOT USED													
6	<i>Allyn</i>	<i>Harry</i>	32	M	Single	<i>A. A. Architect</i>	Y	Y	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>P. I. Manila</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
7	<i>Allyn</i>	<i>Lillian</i>	32	F	Married	<i>H. H. Mill</i>	Y	Y	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>P. I. Manila</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
8	<i>Gibson</i>	<i>Fred Herbert</i>	55	M	Single	<i>A. A. Plumber</i>	Y	Y	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>San Rafael</i>	<i>San Rafael</i>	<i>San Rafael</i>	<i>San Rafael</i>
9	<i>Gibson</i>	<i>Mary Christine</i>	56	F	Married	<i>H. H. Mill</i>	Y	Y	<i>USA</i>	<i>Denish</i>	<i>San Rafael</i>	<i>San Rafael</i>	<i>San Rafael</i>	<i>San Rafael</i>
10	<i>Swan</i>	<i>Chas Arthur</i>	18	M	Student	<i>H. H. Student</i>	Y	Y	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Worster</i>	<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Worster</i>
11	<i>A. Donald</i>	<i>Loretta</i>	46	F	Single	<i>H. H. Miller</i>	Y	Y	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
12	<i>Mickey</i>	<i>Harry William</i>	49	M	Single	<i>H. H. Jeweler</i>	Y	Y	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
13	<i>Mickey</i>	<i>Margaret Teresa</i>	42	F	Married	<i>H. H. Mill</i>	Y	Y	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
14	<i>Schley</i>	<i>Robert Lee</i>	38	M	Single	<i>H. H. Merchant</i>	Y	Y	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>P. I. Manila</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
15	NOT USED													
16	NOT USED													
17	NOT USED													
18	NOT USED													
19	NOT USED													
20	NOT USED													
21	NOT USED													
22	NOT USED													
23	NOT USED													
24	NOT USED													
25	NOT USED													
26	NOT USED													
27	NOT USED													
28	NOT USED													
29	NOT USED													
30	NOT USED													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Monteagle, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1910,
at Vancouver B.C.
Jason A. Robbins
Immigration Officer.

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Blumbergo, Surgeon of the Brit. Isl. Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

12th

day of

Sept

1911

at

Vancouver BC

James A. P. P. P.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Montez* sailing from *Shanghai* August 20th, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Jarnos	Johanna	49	F	M	Seaman	Can	Can	German	Shanghai	Germany	Consulate	Shanghai	Germany	Consulate	California	Berlin
2	Jarnos	Anna Marie	49	F	M	Seaman	Can	Can	German	Shanghai	Germany	Consulate	Shanghai	Germany	Consulate	California	Berlin
3	NOT USED																
4	NOT USED																
5	NOT USED																
6	NOT USED																
7	NOT USED																
8	Jones	Benjamin A	31	M	M	Seaman	Can	Can	U.S.	American	Shanghai	Mission Board	Shanghai	Shanghai	Mission Board	Shanghai	Shanghai
9	Jones	Leaella Ruby	26	F	M	Seaman	Can	Can	U.S.	American	Shanghai	Mission Board	Shanghai	Shanghai	Mission Board	Shanghai	Shanghai
10	Goddard	John Blyde	32	M	M	Seaman	Can	Can	U.S.	American	Shanghai	Shanghai	Shanghai	Shanghai	Shanghai	Shanghai	Shanghai
11	Goddard	Johnette Elizabeth	5	F	M	Seaman	Can	Can	U.S.	American	Shanghai	Shanghai	Shanghai	Shanghai	Shanghai	Shanghai	Shanghai
12	NOT USED																
13	NOT USED																
14	NOT USED																
15	NOT USED																
16	NOT USED																
17	NOT USED																
18	NOT USED																
19	NOT USED																
20	NOT USED																
21	NOT USED																
22	NOT USED																
23	NOT USED																
24	NOT USED																
25	NOT USED																
26	NOT USED																
27	NOT USED																
28	NOT USED																
29	NOT USED																
30	NOT USED																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Monteagle, from Charleston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept., 1916,
 at Vancouver B.C.
Jenson A. Robbins
 Immigration Officer.

W. A. ...
 Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. Blumberg, Surgeon of the City of Toronto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept., 1917
at Vancouver B.C.

Genison A. Redburn
Immigration Officer.

11-1117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Monteagle* sailing from *Kobe* August 24th, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>Yanaka</i>	<i>Yoshio</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Journalist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Osaka</i>	<i>Osaka</i>	<i>5 Chome, Kato, Japan</i>	<i>N.Y. Harbor</i>	
2	NOT USED														
3	NOT USED														
4	NOT USED														
5	NOT USED														<i>American</i>
6	NOT USED														
7	<i>Strang</i>	<i>Louis H.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	
8	<i>Barker</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	
9	NOT USED														
10	NOT USED														
11	NOT USED														
12	NOT USED														
13	NOT USED														
14	NOT USED														
15	NOT USED														
16	NOT USED														
17	NOT USED														
18	NOT USED														
19	NOT USED														
20	NOT USED														
21	NOT USED														
22	NOT USED														
23	NOT USED														
24	NOT USED														
25	NOT USED														
26	NOT USED														
27	NOT USED														
28	NOT USED														
29	NOT USED														
30	NOT USED														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Boonlight, from Rope, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1910,
 at Wilmington, N.C.
James A. R. Kline
 Immigration Officer.

W. J. G. [Signature]
 Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

A. S. Blumberg, Surgeon of the *Regt. D. I. Montreal*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Univ. of Toronto*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *Sept.* 19 *10*

at *Vancouver B.C.*

Person A. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

A. S. Blumberg M.D.
12, 17, 10.

CLASS	MAN	WOMAN	TOTAL
	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>

4 *5* *9* *20* *25*

NUMBER

DATE

DATE

WRITE BY

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *Yokohama* August 24th, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1	<i>Saukwell</i>	<i>Blackbees</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Edna Saukwell 18 The Cross, Colons, Kennington, London, England</i>
2	<i>Horsfall</i>	<i>Harriet</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Highley</i>	<i>Francis Eng London</i>
3	NOT USED												
4	NOT USED												
5	NOT USED												
6	NOT USED												
7	NOT USED												
8	<i>Averill</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>77 Smith St. 1 Bluff De Hokokan</i>
9	<i>Peck</i>	<i>Myron Hall</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>De Hokokan San Francisco</i>
10	<i>Peck</i>	<i>Mary Moore</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>De Hokokan San Francisco</i>
11	<i>Peck</i>	<i>Gladys Logan</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>	<i>De Hokokan San Francisco</i>
12	<i>Gocke</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Los Angeles</i>	<i>416 Union Street Bluff Los Angeles</i>
13	NOT USED												
14	NOT USED												
15	NOT USED												
16	NOT USED												
17	NOT USED												
18	NOT USED												
19	NOT USED												
20	NOT USED												
21	NOT USED												
22	NOT USED												
23	NOT USED												
24	NOT USED												
25	NOT USED												
26	NOT USED												
27	NOT USED												
28	NOT USED												
29	NOT USED												
30	NOT USED												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Yanacauré B. September 12, 1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Hair.	Eyes.				Country.	City or Town.			
1	Yes Self U.S.	U.S.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Hair Blue	Blue	None	England	London	
2	Yes Self U.S.	U.S.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Hair Dark	Dark	None	England	London	
5	<u>Citizens</u>																	
7	Yes Self U.S.	U.S.	Yes	Scotland	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Hair Green Blue	Blue	None	USA	Broadway N.Y.	
8	Yes Self U.S.	U.S.	Yes	Korathen	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Hair Light Blue	Blue	None	USA	Broadway N.Y.	
9	Yes Self U.S.	U.S.	Yes	Korathen	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Hair Dark Blue	Blue	None	USA	Broadway N.Y.	
10	Yes Self U.S.	U.S.	Yes	U.S.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Hair Light Blue	Blue	None	China	Shanghai	
11	Yes Self U.S.	U.S.	Yes	U.S.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Hair Dark Blue	Blue	None	Ireland	Bantry	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Montreal, from Ypoh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 200 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 190,

at Ulu-Musi-C.

James A. Redline
Immigration Officer.

W. Gordon Popovay
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

2. *Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John D. Stewart, Surgeon of the *U.S.A.* solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *14* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Manitoba Medical Act*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *Neouva*

17 day of *Sept.*, 19*10*
John D. Stewart
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

CLASS	MANI- FEST'S	TAXABLE	NUM TAXED	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. &	TOTAL
	<i>1</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>15</i>
	<i>1</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>15</i>

WRITTEN BY

NUMBER

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMERALD OF CHINA sailing from YOKOHAMA, 6 Sept., 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Bridgman	George	34	M	Married	Manager	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA	Boston	Marilla	P. I.	N.Y.	New York	
2	Gaunt	James	52	M	Married		Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA	New York			N.Y.	New York	
3	Howlett	Robert	46	M	Married	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Wales	Wales	London	Eng.	London	
4	Maue	William	21	M	Single	None	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	P. I.	Manila	Manila	Manila	N.Y.	New York	
5	Macdonald	Thay	47	M	Married	None	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow	Scotland	Scotland	Glasgow	
6	Masker	Jessie	25	F	Single	None	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA	New York	New York	New York	P.A.	Pittsburg	
7	Michie	Robert	46	M	Married	None	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA	New York	New York	New York	Calif.	San Francisco	
8	Morrison	Requinald	40	M	Married	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	London	London	Eng.	London	
9	Packer	Emily	37	F	Single	None	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA	New York	New York	New York	P.A.	New York	
10	Palmer	Joseph	41	M	Married	None	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA	New York	New York	New York	N.Y.	New York	
11	Payson	Robert	17	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA	New York	New York	New York	N.H.	Concord	
12	Ross	Edward	43	M	Married	Professor	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA	Madison	Madison	Madison	Wis.	Madison	
13	Sheer	Marie	59	F	Single	None	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA	New York	New York	New York	P.A.	New York	
14	Sweet	Thomas	41	M	Married	None	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA	New York	New York	New York	N.Y.	New York	
15	Todd	Francis	29	M	Single	None	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA	Baltimore	Baltimore	Baltimore	Md.	Baltimore	
16	Todd	Lyle	6	M	Single	None	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA	Baltimore	Baltimore	Baltimore	Md.	Baltimore	
17	Widess	Arthur	41	M	Married	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Japan	Yokohama	Yokohama	Yokohama	Eng.	London	
18	NOT USED																
19	NOT USED																
20	NOT USED																
21	NOT USED																
22	NOT USED																
23	NOT USED																
24	NOT USED																
25	NOT USED																
26	NOT USED																
27	NOT USED																
28	NOT USED																
29	NOT USED																
30	NOT USED																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

318

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of VANCOUVER, B. C., 17 Sept, 1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, political, religious, or social persecution, or for fear of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No Business	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Dark Brown	None	None	USA	Newport
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Dark Brown	None	None	USA	New York C
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Dark Brown	None	None	England	Worwich
4	Yes	Phil Repl Co	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.10	Dark Brown	None	None	USA	Bromwell
5	Yes	McHardy	Yes	No	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	4.11	Dark Brown	None	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sister Mrs J G Duckworth 1405 Pittsburg St Washington at San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	Dark Brown	None	None	USA	Whitcomb Co
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Washington at San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	6.7	Dark Brown	None	None	USA	Virginia
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Dark Brown	None	None	Eng	Sainmouth
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	Dark Brown	None	None	USA	Dalkeith
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5.4	Dark Brown	None	None	USA	Winterville
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Spring to school in Concord	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	Dark Brown	None	None	Japan	Yokohama
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6.5	Dark Brown	None	None	USA	Bridgeton
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Spring home in Canton	No	No	No	Good	No	5.0	Dark Brown	None	None	USA	Kingston
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	Dark Brown	None	None	USA	Southold
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Returning home to Spring home in Canton	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	Dark Brown	None	None	USA	Kingston
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	3.0	Dark Brown	None	None	USA	Baltimore
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Returning home to Spring home in Canton	No	No	No	Good	No	5.4	Dark Brown	None	None	Eng	London

S. S. EMPRESS OF CHINA
SEP 17 1910

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter B. Davison, of the EMPEROR OF CHINA, from YOKOHAMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Davison
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1910,
at VANCOUVER, B. C.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John S. Stewart, Surgeon of the *EMPEROR OF GERMANY* sailing *Chambers*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *14* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Manitoba Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Only* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

John S. Stewart M.D.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *Sept*, 19*10*

at *Winnipeg*
W. B. Beckett
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

CLASS	HEAD- FAMILY	TAXABLE	NUM- TAXABLE	TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. D.	TOTAL
	1				3	3

WRITTEN BY

FILE

DATE

NUMBER

NUMBER

1 *3* *3*

PR. MAR. DESCRIPTION	ADMITTED	DEPORTED	DEPORTED	DEPORTED	DEPORTED	DEPORTED	DEPORTED	DIS- APPEARED
ADM. LIST								
HELD FOR								
TOTAL								

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMPERESS OF CHINA sailing from HONG KONG, YOKOHAMA, 6 Sept, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) † Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.		
1	Meigs	Edward P.	27	M	Merchant	U.S. Citizen	American	U.S. at Portland, Me.	U.S. at Portland, Me.	Wife Meigs 1908 Philadelphia Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Meigs	Margaret W.	18	F	Housekeeper	U.S. Citizen	U.S. at Portland, Me.	U.S. at Portland, Me.	U.S. at Portland, Me.	Philadelphia Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Palmer	Charles	38	M	Teacher	U.S. Citizen	U.S. at New York	U.S. at New York	U.S. at New York	U.S. at New York	New York
4	NOT USED										
5	NOT USED										
6	NOT USED										
7	NOT USED										
8	NOT USED										
9	NOT USED										
10	NOT USED										
11	NOT USED										
12	NOT USED										
13	NOT USED										
14	NOT USED										
15	NOT USED										
16	NOT USED										
17	NOT USED										
18	NOT USED										
19	NOT USED										
20	NOT USED										
21	NOT USED										
22	NOT USED										
23	NOT USED										
24	NOT USED										
25	NOT USED										
26	NOT USED										
27	NOT USED										
28	NOT USED										
29	NOT USED										
30	NOT USED										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

319

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of VANCOUVER, B. C., 17 Sept, 1910

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a lunatic asylum, or had been for cause and conviction of any crime for which he is or was deprived of civil rights, or which he is or was prohibited from re-entering the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any treaty, convention or agreement, to which the United States is a party.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes Self	Yes	Yes			709 Rye St Bellevue Wash DC	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Light Brown	Scar on chin	USA	Philadelphia	
2	Yes Husband	Yes	Yes			Jefferson Ave Bellevue Wash DC	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7 1/2	Dark Brown	Scar on neck	USA	Barnesmond	
3	No Self	Yes	Yes				No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7 1/2	Light Brown	None	USA	Bellevue Wash DC	

Checked by
W. G. Beckett
Imm Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter D. Dawson, of the **EMPRESS OF CHINA**, from YOKOHAMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Dawson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1910,

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

W. G. Beckwith

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. C. Lunsford, Surgeon of the State of Virginia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, books in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1911
at Virginia, B. C.

J. B. Bupp
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from *San Francisco*, *California*, 19 *August* 19 *1911*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
-------------	--	-------------------	----------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	--	-----------------	--	--	--

1 *Edward by ship, Imyre, proceeded to ...*

2 *Walter ...*

3 *James ...*

4 *Charles ...*

5 NOT USED
6 NOT USED
7 NOT USED
8 NOT USED
9 NOT USED
10 NOT USED
11 NOT USED
12 NOT USED
13 NOT USED
14 NOT USED
15 NOT USED
16 NOT USED
17 NOT USED
18 NOT USED
19 NOT USED
20 NOT USED
21 NOT USED
22 NOT USED
23 NOT USED
24 NOT USED
25 NOT USED
26 NOT USED
27 NOT USED
28 NOT USED
29 NOT USED
30 NOT USED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Woburn St, 21 September, 1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien and his own passage, whether paid by a relative, friend, or by a consular agent, or by the shipowner, or by the government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Keep in mind, on this column, of the fact that a man who has been married by a woman, or supported by charity, is not a polygamist.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether acting by reason of any act, or acts, or opinions, or writings, or utterances, or publications, or other acts, in violation of the laws of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. E. Smyre
Imm. Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Murphy, Master, of the St. Anthony, from London, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Murphy
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1911,
at ANDOVER, N. Y.

J. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. L. ..., Surgeon of the *U.S.A.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of ...*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number, are, according* to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *Sept*, 19*02*
at *W. Va.*

A. B. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

NO. 1000
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM
0320 TOM

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *S. S. 1000* sailing from *San Francisco*, 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>W.C. 2</i>	<i>W.C. 2</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
2	<i>W.C. 3</i>	<i>W.C. 3</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
3	<i>W.C. 4</i>	<i>W.C. 4</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
4	<i>W.C. 5</i>	<i>W.C. 5</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
5	<i>W.C. 6</i>	<i>W.C. 6</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
6	<i>W.C. 7</i>	<i>W.C. 7</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
7	<i>W.C. 8</i>	<i>W.C. 8</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
8	<i>W.C. 9</i>	<i>W.C. 9</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
9	<i>W.C. 10</i>	<i>W.C. 10</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
10	<i>W.C. 11</i>	<i>W.C. 11</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
11	<i>W.C. 12</i>	<i>W.C. 12</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
12	<i>W.C. 13</i>	<i>W.C. 13</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. born</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
13	NOT USED												
14	NOT USED												
15	NOT USED												
16	NOT USED												
17	NOT USED												
18	NOT USED												
19	NOT USED												
20	NOT USED												
21	NOT USED												
22	NOT USED												
23	NOT USED												
24	NOT USED												
25	NOT USED												
26	NOT USED												
27	NOT USED												
28	NOT USED												
29	NOT USED												
30	NOT USED												

* Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are tourists or in transit.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

321

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Alameda, 21 September, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by the vessel, or by a third party, or by the immigration, or by the government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? Yes or No.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or had license for one and possession of the same, or been deported, or deported, by treaty, or law, which?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by means of any means, or by any means, or by any means, or by any means, or by any means, or by any means, in the United States.</small>	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
											25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	✓		✓		Mr. Thule Canada						5-10-00	Light	Blue	None	Australia
2	✓		✓		Mr. Thule Canada						5-10-00	Light	Blue	None	Australia
3															
4															
5				1883							5-10-00	Light	Blue	None	Australia
6											5-10-00	Light	Blue	None	Australia
7											5-10-00	Light	Blue	None	Australia
8											5-10-00	Light	Blue	None	Australia
9											5-10-00	Light	Blue	None	Australia
10											5-10-00	Light	Blue	None	Australia
11											5-10-00	Light	Blue	None	Australia
12											5-10-00	Light	Blue	None	Australia
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

H. C. ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. H. [Signature], of the [Signature], from [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1901,
at [Signature]
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Fenwick, Surgeon of the *Hawaii*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *19* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Territory of Hawaii*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Three* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *Sept* 19*10* at *Honolulu*, *Hawaii*.

E. J. Fenwick
Immigration Officer

1-1-21-10

1	1	1	1	2
9	9	2	11	
1	21	21	4	25
3	30	1	31	7
				38

10-19-10 *31*

CLASS	MANIFESTS	ALIENS		TOTAL ALIENS	U. S. C.	TOTAL
		TAXABLE	NON-TAXABLE			
FIRST	1		1	1	1	2
SECOND	1	9		9	2	11
	2	21	1	22	7	29
TOTAL	4	30	1	31	10	41

These figures include 1 alien from Hawaii non-taxable and not counted in the statistical

	PERMANENT RESIDENCE	ADMITTED	DEBARRED	DEPORTED	DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING	DISAPPEARED
ADMITTED		29	29				
HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY		3	3				
TEMPORARILY DEBARRED							
DEBARRED							
TOTAL		32	32				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	
Tourists	1
Residents of United States	2
Total	3

In Transit	1
Residents of United States	2
Total	3

0320
0320
0320

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arana*

sailing from *Sydney - N.S.W.*

29th August, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Deveney</i>	<i>Colton Arthur</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
2	<i>Hopper</i>	<i>John Edward</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
3	<i>Vaite</i>	<i>John Henry</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
4	<i>Wright</i>	<i>John Albert</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
5	<i>Week</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
6	<i>Claisen</i>	<i>Kobor Anders</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
7	<i>Gray</i>	<i>Oliver Russell</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
8	<i>Thunders</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
9	<i>Strait</i>	<i>William Douglas</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
10	<i>Melovich</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
11	<i>Zanarovich</i>	<i>Steven</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Slovene</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
12	<i>Zanarovich</i>	<i>Anthony</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Slovene</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
13	<i>Zanarovich</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Slovene</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
14	<i>Barbaric</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Slovene</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
15	<i>Serna</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Slovene</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
16	<i>Stasich</i>	<i>John Peter</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Slovene</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
17	<i>Stasich</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Slovene</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
18	<i>Laylor</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
19	<i>Laylor</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
20	<i>Laylor</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
21	<i>Laylor</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
22	<i>Laylor</i>	<i>Olga</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
23	<i>Young</i>	<i>John Lawrence</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
24	<i>Lyrao</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
25	<i>Lyrao</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
26	NOT USED													
27	NOT USED													
28	NOT USED													
29	NOT USED													
30	NOT USED													

Edward L. ...

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and those in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "in transit" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OF MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. *Marama* sailing from *Noumea* *Sept 14*, 190*0*. Arriving at Port of *Victoria B.C.* *Sept 21*, 190*0*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<i>Okamoto</i>	<i>Kamakichi</i>	<i>32 m</i>		<i>Japan</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>11/1/1898</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>Seattle Wash</i>
2	<i>Okamoto</i>	<i>Fumi</i>	<i>22 f</i>		<i>Japan</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Born in Hawaii</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>Seattle Wash</i>
3	<i>Okamoto</i>	<i>Halsuko</i>	<i>3 f</i>		<i>US</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Born in Hawaii</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>Seattle Wash</i>
4	<i>Okamoto</i>	<i>Ayako</i>	<i>1 1/2 f</i>		<i>US</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Born in Hawaii</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>Seattle Wash</i>
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Checked by
W. G. Beckett
Imm. Inspector

Curser failed to manifest these views, consequently this manifest has not been sworn to by Captain W. G. B.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Victoria B.C. 21 September, 1910

Table with columns 13-29 containing passenger details: No on List, Whether having a ticket, By whom passage paid, Whether ever before in the United States, Whether going to join a relative or friend, Condition of Health, Deformed or Crippled, Height, Color of Hair/Eyes, Marks of Identification, Place of Birth (Country/City/Town).

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. J. H. M. by masks, of the _____, from *Sydney N.Y.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. H. M. by masks
masks
Officer

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *Sept*, 190*8*

at *VICTORIA, B. C.*

J. J. H. M. by masks
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. ..., Surgeon of the ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of SEP 21 1910, 190...
at VANCOUVER, B. C.

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SEP 21 1910
SEP 21 1910
SEP 21 1910

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Marama*

sailing from *Sydney N.S.W.*

29 August 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Father - J. A. Perkins</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
2	<i>Angus</i>	<i>Angus</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Brother - J. Angles</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
3	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Brother - J. Anders</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
4	<i>Allardyce</i>	<i>William Leonard</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Sister - J. Allardyce</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
5	<i>Allardyce</i>	<i>William Leonard</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Sister - J. Allardyce</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
6	<i>Byrd</i>	<i>Ernie</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Mother - J. Byrd</i>	<i>USA</i>
7	<i>Milkin</i>	<i>Robert Henry</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Father - J. Milkin</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
8	<i>Milkin</i>	<i>Fielda</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Mother - J. Milkin</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
9	<i>Tommas</i>	<i>Alfred Thomas</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Father - J. Tommas</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
10	<i>Hollis</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Father - J. Hollis</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
11	<i>Coce</i>	<i>Coce</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Mother - J. Coce</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
12	<i>Whick</i>	<i>Kina</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Mother - J. Whick</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
13	<i>Kapstick</i>	<i>John William</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Father - J. Kapstick</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
14	<i>Marc</i>	<i>Edmond Marc</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Father - J. Marc</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
15	<i>Goskor</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Father - J. Goskor</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
16	<i>Waller</i>	<i>Federick</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Father - J. Waller</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
17	<i>Hart</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Father - J. Hart</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
18	<i>Leck</i>	<i>Richard George</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Father - J. Leck</i>	<i>Eng. London</i>
19	<i>Juggin</i>	<i>Thomas Marie</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Mother - J. Juggin</i>	<i>USA</i>
20	<i>Juggin</i>	<i>Ralph</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Father - J. Juggin</i>	<i>USA</i>
21	<i>Juggin</i>	<i>Theresa</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Father - J. Juggin</i>	<i>USA</i>
22												
23												
24												

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

These three aliens missed the boat at Victoria & proceeded to Vancouver by the local boat & are included on this sheet. - Lines 7-8-10.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Morrisby, of the SS. "Albatross", from Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel stiling therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Morrisby
Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1910,
at VANCOUVER, B. C.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. A. Finstall, Surgeon of the Maritime, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mc Gill College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. A. Finstall

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1910, 190
at VANCOUVER, B. C.

Robert L. Carter
Immigration Officer.

p-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

NOT USED

II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Marama* sailing from *Sydney N.S.W.*, *29 August*, 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Nelson	Edmond Oliver	23	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia Sydney	Parents, 57 E. 22 nd Street, New York	Pa	Philadelphia	
2	Rice	Byron Byers	24	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia Sydney	Parents, 21 st Street, New York	Pa	Philadelphia	
3	King	Thomas Stearns	23	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia Sydney	Lawrence, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Philadelphia	
4	Wain	Richard Wain	46	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA New York	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	N.J.	Paterson	
5	Wain	Edith	10	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA New York	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	N.J.	Paterson	
6	Moore	William Alfred	46	M	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA New York	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	N.J.	Paterson	
7	Hill	Joseph Charles	31	M	Married	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Australia Orange	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Ill	Chicago	
8	Hart	Leslie Bruce	21	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scottish	Australia Sydney	Post Office, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Philadelphia	
9	Wors	Merwyn Neal	21	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia Sydney	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Ill	Chicago	
10	Kishner	Ernest Ray	22	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia Adelaide	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Paterson	
11	Kramer	John Raymond	35	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA New York	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Paterson	
12	McC	Thomas James	43	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Australia Melbourne	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Philadelphia	
13	Carroll	Walter	25	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia Sydney	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Paterson	
14	Carroll	Theophilus	46	F	Single	Housewife	No	No	Australia	English	Australia Sydney	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Paterson	
15	Carroll	Richmond	6	M	Single	Housewife	No	No	Australia	English	Australia Sydney	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Paterson	
16	Carroll	Colin	28	M	Single	Housewife	No	No	Australia	English	Australia Sydney	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Paterson	
17	Coll	Tom James	21	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia Melbourne	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Philadelphia	
18	Kober	Eva	50	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia Melbourne	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Philadelphia	
19	Van Skatton	John	35	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Australia Melbourne	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Paterson	
20	Van Skatton	John	35	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Australia Melbourne	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Paterson	
21	Kender	Alfred	37	M	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA New York	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	N.J.	Paterson	
22	Perkins	Wynne George	25	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA New York	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	N.J.	Paterson	
23	Johnson	Ernest Volney	19	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia Melbourne	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Ill	Chicago	
24	Blanford	James Leonard	45	F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Australia Melbourne	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Philadelphia	
25	Hayden	Joseph Mayo	34	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	USA	White	USA New York	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Paterson	
26	Mochar	Lois	27	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	Australia Sydney	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Philadelphia	
27	Cameron	James Cameron	46	M	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scottish	Australia Melbourne	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Philadelphia	
28	Nicholson	William Nicholson	34	M	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Australia	Irish	Australia Sydney	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Paterson	
29	Sullivan	John Daniel	27	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scottish	Australia Sydney	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Ill	Chicago	
30	Goat	John Gordon	44	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	Australia	Scottish	Australia Sydney	Parents, 11 th Street, New York	Pa	Philadelphia	

NOT USED
NOT USED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. September 21st, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Table with columns for No. on List, Whether having a ticket to such final destination, By whom passage paid?, Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?, Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address., Whether a Polygamist, Whether an Anarchist, Whether entitled by reason of any offer, withdrawal, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, Condition of Health, Mental and Physical, Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause, Height, Feet, Inches, Color of Hair, Color of Eyes, Marks of Identification, Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.

Signature of Immigration Officer and other official markings at the bottom of the page.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Morrison, of the Hydroy A. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 230 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Morrison
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of SEP 21 1910, 1910,
at VANCOUVER, B. C.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. [unclear], Surgeon of the [unclear], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [unclear] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [unclear], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [unclear] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [unclear] day of SEP 21 1910, 1910
at VANCOUVER, B. C.

[unclear]
Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

0320 7011

0320 7011

0320 7011

0320 7011

0320 7011

0320 7011

0320 7011

0320 7011

0320 7011

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Marama sailing from London 11, 29 August, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kaerov	John Mackenzie	21	M	Student			Scotland	London				
2	Kaerov	George	21	M	Student			Scotland	London				
3	Kiaccio	Sora Munda	23	F	Widow			England	London				
4	Kuntala	Theodora	28	F	Widow			Germany	Chicago				
5	Rowland	William	21	M	Student			England	London				
6	Rowland	Francis	28	F	Widow			England	London				
7	Rowland	John	21	M	Student			England	London				
8	NOT USED												
9	NOT USED												
10	NOT USED												
11	NOT USED												
12	NOT USED												
13	NOT USED												
14	NOT USED												
15	NOT USED												
16	NOT USED												
17	NOT USED												
18	NOT USED												
19	NOT USED												
20	NOT USED												
21	NOT USED												
22	NOT USED												
23	NOT USED												
24	NOT USED												
25	NOT USED												
26	NOT USED												
27	NOT USED												
28	NOT USED												
29	NOT USED												
30	NOT USED												

Handwritten notes on the left margin, including "J. J. J. J." and other illegible scribbles.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. ...*, of the *... from ...*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, *... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. ...
Master-Officer

Sworn to before me this ... day of SEP 21 1910, 190 ,
at VANCOUVER, B. C.

Immigration Officer. 11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. J. [Signature], Surgeon of the *1922*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice *such* by and under the authority of *British Columbia*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *SEP 21 1910*, 190*0*
at *VANCOUVER, B. C.*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

21-10
11-1115

1	4	13	17	4	21
2	30		30	7	37
1	1		1	1	10
1	36	14	50	18	68

10 17-10
56

CLASS	ALIENS		TOTAL	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	MANIFESTS	NON-TAXABLE			
	1	13	14	4	21
	2	30	30	7	37
	2	9	9	1	10
TOTAL	5	52	57	12	69

These figures include 7 taxable aliens from Hawaii not counted in the statistical report.

CLASS	PRIMA INTERITIA	ADMITTED	RECORDED	D. BARRICA & REMAINED IN CANADA	PENDING APP

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

CLASS	ALIENS		TOTAL	U. S. C.	TOTAL
	MANIFESTS	NON-TAXABLE			
1ST					
2ND					
3RD					
TOTAL					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	<i>12</i>
Tourists	<i>13</i>
Residents of U.S. States	<i>21</i>
Total	<i>46</i>

50 50
49 49

50 50
49 49

12
13
2
17

Custom

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, of the vessel, that all the above passengers, and that all the above crew, are bona fide passengers, and that all the above crew, are bona fide crew, and that all the above passengers, and that all the above crew, are bona fide passengers, and that all the above crew, are bona fide crew.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Marama sailing from Sydney N.S.W., 29 August, 1910
SS. MARAMA

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mths.	Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Zurcher	Joseph	50	M	Printer	Yes	U.S.	San Diego	Friend - J. M. ...	San Diego
2	Macaulay	Albert	21	M	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	Melbourne	Brother - J. ...	Melbourne
3	Olds	Edward	33	M	Teacher	Yes	U.S.A.	London	Brother - J. ...	London
4	Sebel	Isidor	32	M	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	London	Brother - J. ...	London
5	Wilson	Walter	29	M	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	London	Brother - J. ...	London
6	Boring	Isidor	32	M	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	London	Brother - J. ...	London
7	Sanford	Charles	22	M	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	London	Brother - J. ...	London
8	NOT USED									
9	NOT USED									
10	NOT USED									
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S.S. MARAMA

S. S. Marama, sailing from Honolulu, T.H., September 27, 1910. Arriving at Port of Los Angeles No 31 September 2, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Smith	Amelia	55	W	USA	U.S.	Sept 1888	Canada	Osasco Beach
2	Robertson	Morris	43	S	USA	U.S.	13 Jan 1910	California	Honolulu, Hawaii
3	Whitney	Guilford Harmon	33	S	USA	U.S.	Sept 1907	California	Honolulu, Hawaii
4	Towell	James Ruby	29	S	USA	U.S.	July 1910	California	Honolulu, Hawaii
5	Edale	Clara	33	M	USA	U.S.	6 Aug 1910	Alaska	Chicago, Ill.
6	Gallada	Andrew Henry	28	M	USA	U.S.	15 Feb 1909	California	Seattle Wash.
7	Kalano	John Isaac	35	F	USA	U.S.	born		Honolulu, Hawaii
8	Harvard	William	3	M	England	English	16 Aug 1910	Alaska	Seattle Wash.
9	Harvard	Ruby	29	F	Alaska	English	16 Aug 1910	Alaska	Seattle Wash.
10	Silva	Francisco	27	M	Portugal	Portuguese	Dec 14 1909	Madira	Port Townsend, Wash.
11	Silva	Maria do Jesus	25	F	Portugal	Portuguese	Dec 14 1909	Madira	Port Townsend, Wash.
12	Silva	Maria do	1	F	Portugal	Portuguese	Dec 14 1909	Madira	Port Townsend
13	Martins	Francisco	27	M	Portugal	Portuguese	Dec 14 1909	Madira	Port Townsend
14	Martins	James	20	M	Portugal	Portuguese	Dec 14 1909	Madira	Port Townsend
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

* See list of races on back of sheet.

use
use
use

B-16-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Shastana*
S.S. MARRAM

sailing from *Hyannis* *Mass.*

at *Hyannis* *Mass.* 1910

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

H. H. Morrison, of the _____, from *Honolulu*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Morrison
Master & Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1910, 190

at VANCOUVER, B. C.

James H. Colver
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of W. Courst. 36

September 21st, 1906

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Ever in prison on indictment, or conviction, for any crime and treatment of the case, or whether ever expelled by treaty, or otherwise, from the United States.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any arrest, expulsion or banishment, to take effect in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	to self	Yes	Yes	1890	Yes	Friend, N. Stewart, 396 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	USA	St. Louis	Germany	Barleim	
2	to self	Yes	Yes	1898	Yes	Mother, J. H. Deibel, 396 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	USA	St. Louis	USA	St. Louis	
3	to self	Yes	Yes	1898	Yes	Friend, N. Stewart, 396 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	USA	St. Louis	USA	St. Louis	
4	to self	Yes	Yes	1899	Yes	Mother, J. H. Deibel, 396 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	USA	St. Louis	USA	St. Louis	
5	to self	Yes	Yes	1898	Yes	Friend, N. Stewart, 396 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Blue	USA	St. Louis	Denmark	St. Louis	
6	to self	Yes	Yes	1890	Yes	Friend, N. Stewart, 396 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Dark Brown	Brown	USA	St. Louis	USA	St. Louis	
7	to self	Yes	Yes	1890	Yes	Friend, N. Stewart, 396 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brown	Brown	USA	St. Louis	USA	St. Louis	

Alfred H. Chader
 Geo. E. Dumps
 Capt. D. D. D.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. J. Mottley Master, of the _____, from *Hydney A. H.* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Mottley
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1910, 190____,

at VANCOUVER, B. C.

James H. Wharton
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS,
CANADIAN ATLANTIC & PACIFIC SEAPORTS)

3. REEL NO.

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS
& ~~ALIEN CREW LIST~~

4. STARTING DATE

SEPT. 10, 1910

5. CARRIER

VOL. 117

7. CARRIER

6. ENDING DATE

SEPT. 24, 1910

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

164

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

Richard Quincy

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

4/26/57